

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 Apr 71	2400	1 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0040		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, 1/6 ARVN, BS563773 at 312100H. Rec mort attack at 2110H. Req Night Hawk and G/S. At 2115H rec .30cal MG fire, 82mm and 60mm mort and also a ground attack from NE and NW. Night Hawk on station at 2155H-2240H. Expended on suspected en loc. Contact broken at 2215H. En force believed to be Bn size force. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)		all		
3	0210		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF174, BS786434 at 0015H. UNSF entered Van-Trung and set some struc on fire and eng area w/SAF. Neg cas. At 0125H en evaded E into 4-21 area vic BS794422. (Info Only)		all		
4	0310		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF170, BS790420 at 0015H. OP rec SAF approx 200m E. Obsr 2xstruc burning in area. En force est at 1xVC plat. Saber 40 and Helix 02 on station at 0125H, obsr action but did not eng due to prox of friendlies. VC evaded vic BS794422, did not eng due to prox of friendlies. Illum fired from Debbie. NCD. (Info Only)		all		
5	0310		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF13 and 10, BT118350 at 0002H. FF OP rec unk number of B40 rkts and SAF from est 2xVC squads. Res: 13xPF WIA. D/O req. VC evaded S. (Info Only)		all		
6	0330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/5-46, (en)BT283103 at 0210H. Radar on Donna detected 10-12x personnel approx 1600m moving S. Arty fired w/unk res.		all		
7	0550		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
8	0700		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF30 and C/39 Engr, BS720781, (en)BS717789 and 712788 at 312400H. Units obsr 1xVC Co, 2xplat at each above grids. RF eng w/SAF. At 0015H flare ship req by Son Tinh. On station from 0030H-0220H. US arty		WPS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1370-07-769

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND 873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Apr 71	2400	1 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0700	cont	(U) fired Illum. At 0215H RF swept area w/ neg res. (Info Only)		WRS		
9	0710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. Req 1xmine dog tm. Pick-up at 1-6 R/S pad at 1300H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Rimento; G3, Cpt Skinner.		WRS		
10	0730		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 and PF403, HT243468 at 311820H. Checking area of running contact and rec 1xB40 rkt to Sheridan tank w/NCD. Fd med supplies of bandages and medicine. DIP. M113 rec hit to trim van, damaged slightly. Glancing blow on right side of Sheridan. PF403 fd 4xAK47 and 2xChiCom H/gren.		WRS		
11	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS961998 at 28 Mar 71. Update to contact at Maryann on 28 Mar 71. Add: 5xAK47, 1xRPG2 launcher CIA.		WRS		
12	0755		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 1-46, AS961998 (Maryann) at 0730H-0747H. Rec 3 rds unk type mort from 1700m NW. All rds impact in a trash dump. NCD. Rds could not be identified. Arty fired w/unk res.		WRS		
13	0835		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/5-46, BT317086 (Ky Tra), (en)BT298093, 315075 at 0833H. Rec 4 rds of unk type of rkts. Res: 1xVN female WIA(M), 1xVN child KIA. Arty fired on suspected en loc w/unk res.		WRS		
14	0950		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1/4 ARVN, BS617543 at 0630H-0900H. While in triangular amb eng est 30xVC w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. VC rtn w/SAF. G/S on station at 0830H. Expended on suspected en loc. Broke station at 0920H. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM60, 2xAK47, 100lbs rice, 30xChiCom H/gren, 1xmap overlay w/mort pos. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only)		WRS		
15	0955		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS573397 at 0840H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H to Bronco.		WRS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: (1970-379-789)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NPD873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1005		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-46, AS961999 at 301000H. Fd 2xVC killed by SAF, dressed in black and green. Credit to D/1-46.		WRS
17	1030		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. D/4-21 cond a CA at 0735H from a PZ at Debbie to BS822257, compl and cold at 0845H. C/4-21 cond an extr at 0754H from a PZ at BS803297 to Debbie, compl and cold at 0855H.		WRS
18	1132		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, BT325087 at 1030H. UH-1H on R/S mission from Donna to Ky Tra when the fire light came on. Acft landed and burned. Res: 2xUS KNB (gunner and passenger), 1xUS WNB (passenger). CO of 5-46 on board but uninjured. Acft a total loss. D/O to CHL compl at 1115H. All personnel extr at approx 1135H.		WRS
19	1135		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 1-46, AS962997 (Maryann). Radar missing powerpack and personnel. Powerpack and personnel will be inbound at 1300H. Unit delivered to Maryann at 1800H, operational at 2000H.		WRS
20	1135		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, BS547824 at 1030H. Mine dog fd 1x81mm B/T w/PRFD. DIP. Grater 21"x12".		WRS
21	1215		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT901232 at 312347H. Obsr 1xVN male 100m N. Eng w/SAF. Evaded N. Swept at first light and fd blood trail. Req tracker dog and had neg res.		WRS
22	1225		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 Avn, AT932002 at 1130H. On VR obsr 3xbnkr and military equip. Arty fired w/unlk res. Did not remain on station due to low level of fuel.		WRS
23	1310		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, Unit cond a CA at 0937H from a PZ at San Juan Hill to BS747326, complete and cold at 1229H.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1344		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS547422 at 1100H. Rec 1 rd of SAF from 100m W. Rtn w/ M79 and SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		WRS
25	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS572411 at 1130H. Fd 1xstruc 15'x10'x12' and 2xbnkr 5'x5'x5' w/3xentrances 3'x3'. 1xbnkr contained 5-10lbs of unk explosive and 1xIAW tube. Struc, bnkr and explosive dest. Signs of recent use.		WRS
26	1435		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1345H. On amb obsr and eng est squad of NVA with SAF approx 50-75m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green shirt and black pants. CIA: 2xrucksacks w/100lbs of unpol rice. Rice dest. Remaining NVA evaded W.		WRS
27	1505		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, RF745, BT121057 at 0810H. Eng est 1xVC squad. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info Only)		WRS
28	1505		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, PF216, BT085332 at 1000H. Eng 5xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 1xmap overlay, believed to be overlay of OP's in area. Evac through PF channels. (Info Only)		WRS
29	1505		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Biet Lop PF's, BT226227 at 0145H. Rec SAF from 1xVC squad. Res: 1x Biet Lop WIA(E), D/O compl at 0420H to Hawk Hill. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info Only)		WRS
30	1515		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, RF820, BT239219 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAN, will evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		WRS
31	1520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H. Bnkr line: Yellow condition.		WRS
32	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS520957 at 1515H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 200m E. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: 2xpacks, 1x7.62 Russian pistol, 2xAK47 mags, docu, 60 rds AK47 ammo. Will evac to Dottie. VC evaded N. Arty fired w/unk res.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC NAP A Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1600		(U) 123 CAB, Mr Gellespie, B/123, BS188620 at 1355H. Air Cav Box#44. Obsr 1xVC working in field, evaded into a cam hut. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS227663 obsr 1xVC in green uniform evading to a cam bnkr, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS250613 obsr 1xVC in green uniform evading into brush, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		WRS
34	1610		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-20, BS694505 at 1445H. Rec sniper fire from 200m W. Rtn SAF. Contact broken 1545H. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1510H to CHL.		WRS
35	1610		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, A/1-46. Unit cond an extn at 1410H from a PZ at Mildred to Maryann, compl and cold at 1515H.		WRS
36	1615		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA at 1530H from a PZ at Snoopy to an LZ at BS722624, compl at 1600H.		WRS
37	1622		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1440H. Obsr and eng 1xNVA approx 50-75m S. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green uniform, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xUS KIA. Body searched w/neg res.		WRS
38	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#45A: UL BS4095, LR BS4194. DTG: 070600H-171800H Apr 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Skinner; 198 Bde, Maj Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, Maj Lynch.		WRS
39	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#48: UL BS2683, LR BS2980. DTG: 130600H-231800H Apr 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Skinner; 198 Bde, Maj Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, Maj Lynch.		WRS
40	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#46: UL BS3294, LR BS3692. DTG: 090600H-191800H Apr 71. Appr: G3, Cpt Skinner; 198 Bde, Maj Snyder. Ntfy: FSE, Maj Lynch.		WRS
41	1635		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Ly Tin, BT407126 at 1530H. Reports that 2xVC were sniping at traffic on QL1 at above loc. 2xV100 from 23d MP		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By ALTNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1635		(U) went to the scene and reported neg activity. 2xV100 and a reaction force from Ly Tin will move to area and sweep. Swept w/neg res.		WRS
42	1650		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS410809 at 1430H. While attempting to assist element in contact, rec SAF from UNSEF from 75-100m N. Rtn w/SAF. NVA evaded W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1545H to 91st Evac.		WRS
43	1705		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/3-21 cond an armv at 1608H from a PZ at Center to an LZ at BT101289, compl and cold at 1640H. D/3-21 cond an extr/armv at 1615H from PZ's at BT101272 and 101289 to Center, compl and cold at 1645H. 1/E/3-21 cond an extr at 1647H from BT135245 to Center, compl and cold at 1655H.		WRS
44	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0855H, enroute Stinson at 0930H, enroute CHL West at 1035H, arrived HQ at 1100H, enroute CHL West at 1425H, enroute VIP pad at 1500H, enroute CHL West at 1625H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H.		WRS
45	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0750H, enroute Maryann at 0935H, enroute VIP pad at 1115H, enroute Tam Ky at 1400H, enroute Fat City at 1515H, enroute 91st Evac at 1600H.		WRS
46	1815		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS540408 at 0445H. On S&C fd 2xstruc 5'x8'x6' w/3x baskets and cooking utensils inside. DIP.		WRS
47	2035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Crews, 4/4 ARVN, BS735627 at 1725H. Eng 1xVC Co w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM16, 1xSKS, 1xCarb. Ntfy: CG; C/S, Col Clark; G3, Ltc Saint.		all
48	2035		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Crews, R/4 ARVN, BS725614 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC Co. Res: 19xVC KIA, CIA: 12xChiCom H/gren, 1xfirst aid kit, 10xIWC, 4xARVN WIA, 1xAPC dest. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2035	cont	(C) C/S, Col Clark; G3, Ltc Saint.		<i>all</i>
49	2035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Crews, D/4-21, BS814252 at 1700H. While moving to NDP fd 1xtunnel 2'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ '. Checked w/neg res. Will check again at first light and dest.		<i>all</i>
50	2035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Crews, D/4-21, BS816254 at 1515H. Fd fresh footprints, 1xcampfire approx 24hrs old, 2xdud 105mm rds not E/T. Tracks followed w/neg res. 105mm rds DIP.		<i>all</i>
51	2100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/5-46, BT254144 at 1830H. On S&C obsr 14xNVA, green uniforms w/packs and wpns approx 900m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		<i>all</i>
52	2100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/5-46, BT254134 at 1845H. On S&C det 1xB/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1900H to 27th Surg. In area fd and dest 2xChiCom H/gren D/T w/TWFD.		<i>all</i>
53	2125		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT223492 at 2045H. In NDP rec 4x60mm w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.		<i>all</i>
54	2150		(C) Quang Ngai, Sp Young, R/4 ARVN, BS735623 at 1310H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 15xVC KIA, CIA: 3xVC, 2xAK47, 4xCarb, 1xCKC, 5x packs, 2xB40 rds, 20xChiCom H/gren. Will extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
55	2150		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AT925020 at 2000H. Rec 3xB40 rkts approx 1000m N. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). Rtn fire. Swept area and fd 10x75mm casings. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
56	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF104, BT405106 at 2155H. Rec unk amt SAF from est 10-15xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unk res. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
57	2215		(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Young, 4/4 ARVN and 116 Avn, BS735622 at 1510H. Eng UNSEF. G/S req, expended. Res: 6xVC KIA. Credit 3xto 116 Avn. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 Apr 71	2400	1 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy, PF182 and 183, BT235491 at 2120H. Rec 6x60mm rds approx 900m N. NCD. Rtn fire, arty w/unlk res. (Info Only)		all		
59	2250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, HHC/1-20, BS776446 at 2010H. Access rd security heard voices approx 100m in front of bnkr. Interpreter said they were VC and were talking about hitting Liaz tonight. Possibly sappers. Did not eng, just called info in. Neg further action.		all		
60	2250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-20, BS649541 at 2100H. Rec radio transmission on internal radio. A VN speaker in English (Any station this push, this is 37 Mike). Answered but but got no reply.		all		
61	2300		(C) CLDC, Cpt Medechel, CHL, 1935H. CHL Combat Base rec 2x122mm rkts at BT531100 and 532095. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xconexes dest, 1x1ton jeep damaged, 1x5ton wrecker light damage.		all		
62	2330		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, OP Courage, (en) BS840323 at 1700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xM14 CIA. (Info Only)		all		
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Msn#21: AT8123-8823-8828-along AO boundary-8126-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		MS		
64	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Msn#43: UL BS6048, LR BS6941. Msn#45: UL BS4662, LR BS5458. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		MS		
65	1145		(C) 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 020900H-022000H Apr 71. Msn#12: BT3003-BS3099-2697-2894-3398-3303-start. Msn#13: UL AT9918, LR BT0514. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz		MS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND 873541

By: MCTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1145	cont	(C) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
66	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
67	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
68	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5698-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box#42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
69	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 011900H-020600H Apr 71. Box#10: AT819270-along river-861230, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#19: UL BT0426, LR BT0823. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
70	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Modify 6th ARVN, all clear N of 94 grid line. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 71

2400

1 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Box#44: UL BS1866, LR BS2561. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WPS
72	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AT9423, LR AT9820. Box#12: HF2708-3103-3306-2910-start. Box#13: HF1512-along boundary-2015-2115-2110-1510-start. Box#14: UL AS8600, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WPS
73	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 020500H-022000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#32: BS3595-3995-4498-4795-4791-3291-start. Box#33: BS3639-3939-3930-3730-start. Box#34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Box#35: UL BS7136, LR BS7731. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WPS
74	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
75	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty and Naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 14 VC KIA with 7 IWC and one CSWC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 120 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, 3 extr and 2 armv, while supporting one ARVN Co CA. The CLDC area rec 2x122mm rkts res in one US WIA(M). US cas reported during the period were one KIA, 3 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).		all
76	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-752

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 020001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>555825</u>			
C Co	<u>514933</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>508896</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>960992</u>			
B Co	<u>003984</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>Mary ann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>Donna</u>			
B Co	<u>233129</u>			
C Co	<u>413040</u>			
D Co	<u>Pleasantville</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 010001H to 012400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT NARA Date 1/9/08 TIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	389816			
B Co	376816			
C Co	Stinson			
D Co	367781			
E Co	Stinson			
Recon	409811			
4-17 Cav (Armor)				
1-14 Art Bn CP	Chu Lai			
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh			
B Btry	Maryann			
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	480708			
B Co	503638			
C Co	490659			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	505743			
4-3 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL TIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

Liz

B Co

661546

C Co

736458

D Co

682507

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

545403

B Co

617422

C Co

Debbie

D Co

813252

E Co

Debbie

Recon

San Juan Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

E 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

C/O By MGT/NARA Date 1/9/08 AL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

122264

B Co

072255

C Co

103290

D Co

049249

E Co

Center

Recon

Center

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

883224

B Co

Siberia

C Co

901267

D Co

982274

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

305214

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Young, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, G-3 STAFF OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	010220	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, 312145H. Working Box#45. BS683584 obsr 4xpersonnel w/packs and wpns. En evaded into a straw stack. Eng res in 4xVC KIA. Night Hawk rec heavy SAF from the above grid. After expending on area Night Hawk broke for fuel. At 2315H back on station and eng area w/art. Went down to check and saw flashlights and rec heavy SAF from 15-20 automatic wpns. Broke station w/NCD.		all
3	012400	dlyd	(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, D/1-82, Rawhide, 011925H-012018H. Rec 8xmort rds which landed outside perimeter. NCD. Neg rtn fire due to prox of villages and friendlies.		all
4	012400	dlyd	(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Naval Gunfire, 311800H-011800H. 45 rds of 5" naval gunfire fired into the Rocket Pocket at suspected en loc.		all
5	0045		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/4-21, BS633393 at 012320H. Bnkr#2 obsr lights, fired 25x4.2" HE mort, N approx 1000m. Res: 2xsecondary explosions, lights disapproved.		all
6	0130		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, RF228, BS537884 at 011845H. Rec SAF, unk amt of 60mm mort rds and a ground attack. At 1922H G/S req by Binh Son and on station at 1935H. RF228 reports 1xM60 MG and 1x60mm mort dest in initial attack. At 2100H Helix and jets on station and cond A/S at BS521916 and 516873. Helix and jets report taking SAF and .51cal but unable to locate. One acft may have dest a .51 cal MG and position. At 2220H Commo was lost w/PF27. At 2235H PF30 reports 2xVC Co at BS570903 collecting rice and tax. Res: 8xNVA KBSAF, 8xNVA KBA/S, CIA: 1x60mm mort, 2xB40 rkts. 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to unk loc at 2130H.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0200		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty, CHL, (en) Rocket Pocket, 011936H. In defense of CHL, Div Arty fired the following amts at suspected rockt loc as counter rkt fire. A/1-14 fired 210 rds of 105mm, C/1-14 fired 120 rds of 105mm, B/3-16 fired 108 rds of 155mm, A/3-18 fired 36 rds of 8". Counter fire began at 1936H.		
8	0335		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, Sniper/1-6, BS508896, (en)BS504898 at 012245H. VC tripped a flare, sniper det a Claymore, sniper rec H/gren. Sniper det 2d M18A1 and eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Sniper called for arty. Arty eng w/15 rds. Will sweep at first light.		all
9	0420		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF167, BS768531 at 012335H. OP rec 10x60mm rds from NW. At same time Nui Ong Do at BS776535 rec ground attack from NW from UNSEF. Contact broken at 0101H. D/O req at 0120H. Saber 44 on station at 0115H. Broke station at 0150H. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xciv WIA. D/O compl at 0150H. (Info Only)		all
10	0425		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/3-1, BS480708 at 0103H. In NDP rec 8-10xH/gren and 3-4ximgs of green SAF from est 4xVC from SW. Res: 7xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0255H to CHL. Arty employed. Unit had 4xmech amb out within 200m and none were tripped. Trip flares out covering 1/3-1/2 of perimeter, other half had foliage too thick to use flares. Claymores set to cover trip flares and wires were fd to be cut. There were no foxholes dug and only 2xfighting positions. The unit moved in yesterday morning. Ntly: C/S, Col Clark; G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corps, Lt Ruperich.		all
11	0425		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, Waterpoint/1-6, BS623865 at 0335H. Rec 20-30xAK47 rds from 150m E. Rtn SAF. Will sweep at first light. NCD.		all
12	0425		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF174, BS788444 at 012146H. 1xsquad of VC entered Van Trong, set numerous struc on fire. Illum was fired. Neg Night Hawk due to lack of assets. At		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0425	cont	(U) 2300H en evaded E. Neg friendly cas. Unk number of struc burned. (Info Only)		all
13	0550		(U) CLDC, Sgt Johanssen, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
14	0630		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1 and PF169, BS771460 at 0515H. PF169 rec SAF, ChiCom H/gren and RPG while on bridge security. Rtn w/SAF. NCD. D/1-1 on station 0515H. Eng 5xVC w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KBG/S. Broke station 0555H when VC evaded.		all
15	0650		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT208482 at 0610H. In NDP rec 10-15 rds SAF from UNSEF approx 250m NE. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.		all
16	0805		(C) AAE, Cpt White, RF963. Unit cond a CA at 0725H from Binh Son to BS575895, compl and cold at 0758H.		WRS
17	0810		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Hau Duc, BT073062 at 010800H. 3xHoi Chanhs from the Phuoc Chou village came into Hau Duc. (Info Only)		WRS
18	0810		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF314 and PF134, BT192165 at 0315H. Est 20xVC eng Tai Da village w/SAF and B40. RF314 and village PF rtn w/SAF, mort and arty. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1x RF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 7xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK, 1xB40 rkt, 5xChiCom H/gren. D/O compl 0820H to CHL. (Info Only)		WRS
19	0810		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky SubSector, BT311086, (en)BT244241 at 010820H. Duc Dhu(1) hamlet rec 3x122mm rkts from est 1xplat of VC/NVA. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(M). (Info Only)		WRS
20	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1-46, Maryann, 0830H. Req 1xEOD tm for 3 Apr. Pick-up at 1-46 rear at 1245H. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	2 Apr 71	2400	1 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	0835		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/4-21, BS573397 at 010840H. Update to previous spot. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Add: 3xUS WIA(M).				WPS
22	0900		(C) AAE, Cpt White, 4 ARVN LRRP, Unit cond an insertion at 0800H from BS730528 to BS568455, compl and cold at 0815H.				WPS
23	0915		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 176 Avn and A/3-1, BS480708 at 0800H. R/S acft rec SAF from UNSEF 200m N at 100' and 30knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0820H to 27th Surg. A/3-1 rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area. BS487718 rec SAF from UNSEF 600m N. Eng w/arty and SAF. Swept w/neg res.				WPS
24	0950		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/3-16, (en)AT957115 at 0817H. ARVN FAC obsr 8xVC in open. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xbnkr damaged.				WPS
25	301000	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#41: UL BS2698, IR BS2995. DTG: 050600H-151800H Apr 71. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.				
26	301000	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#40: BS2594-2994-2991-2791-2792-2592-start. DTG: 030600H-131800H Apr 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj Snyder; Tra Bong, ETV; 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.				
27	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, BS615422 at 0915H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10'x6'. Neg signs of recent use. 1xbnkr 8'x8'x4'. Inside fd 3x ponchos, assorted cooking utensils. Dest struc, bnkr and all items.				WPS
28	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 1-46, (en)BT005009 at 0920H. 116 Avn (R/S acft) obsr cam struc. Helix on VR adjusted arty on target w/unk res.				WPS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 4-31, AT957115, 0815H. ARVN PAC obsr 5xVC/NVA w/automatic wps, green uniforms and helmets. Arty req. Neg fire due to prox of friendlies.		
30	1115		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/4 ARVN, BS735615 at 0640H. Rec SAF from est 1xVC Co. Rtn w/ SAF. Contact broken at 0745H. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0755H to Bronco, 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1xPRC-10 (freq was changed by ARVN). At 0815H rec SAF from 1xVC Co. Rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 1045H. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM2 Carb, 5xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		WRS
31	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS365785 at 1000H. Obsr 1xNVA squad 50m W. Eng w/SAF. Swept area and fd 1xblood trail. Followed blood trail and fd 1xNVA KIA (25 yrs, black shorts, neg ID).		WRS
32	1155		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, A/1-20. Unit cond a CA at 0940H from Liz access road to BS644515, compl and cold at 1104H.		WRS
33	1230		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hey, B/1-52, BS375811 at 1100H-1130H. Fd 1xmilitary struc 30'x15'x15'. Inside fd 5xsleeping positions. Struc had been used in the last 24hrs. Also fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x10' and one well used trail. Struc and bnkr dest.		WRC
34	1240		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 1-20, BS760452 at 1140H. 116 Avn compl a take-off from Liz access road when they rec 5-6 rds AWF. Took 1xhit in fuel cell. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. C/1-20 swept area w/neg res. Acft at 80knots and 50'.		
35	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, D/1-20, BS682507 at 1255H. Rec RPG, 60mm and SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E), 1xUS D/O to CHL at 1330H, 3xUS D/O to CHL at 1345H, 2xUS D/O to Bronco at 1455H. Contact broken at 1505H. Eng w/arty and swept w/neg res.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: MLT/NAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Apr 71	2400	2 Apr 71
36	1300	(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/R/1-6. B/1-6 cond a CA at 1000H from BS557824, 544825, 544832 and 569815 to BS479928, 488905, 499912 and 524922, compl and cold at 1200H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1200H from Dottie to BS468924, compl and cold at 1245H.					
							WRS
37	1345	(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, MACV Tm 80/RF132, BT293183 at 0900H. Fd 1xnitro-starch mine in road. Det mine w/H/gren. Crater 5'x5'. Road is passable. (Info Only)					WRS
38	1345	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Green, Son Tinh (D), (en) BS585864. Son Tinh (D) advisor was informed that 4xUS Negroes were buying or smoking marijuana at Binh Tia (V). VC are using this as propaganda saying US are Chieu Hoi. Req heavy Cav Tm to check it out. (Info Only)					WRS
39	1350	(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Ky My, BT250255 at 1030H. 3xVC in ARVN uniforms assassinated 8xVN civ, wounded 3xVN civ at a village meeting using H/gren and SAF. The VC were in the village about 2hrs prior playing w/children. Persons killed: Village Chief, Social Welfare Cadre, Deputy Admin Agriculture Cadre, Deputy Hamlet Chief, Info Cadre, Deputy Hamlet Chief, RD Cadre. PSDF still searching but have neg res. (Info Only)					WRS
40	1415	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, B/1-6, BS508895, (en) BS501891 at 1208H. UH-1C from 71 AHC rec SAF from 600m W while covering CA. Neg hits at 80knots and 100'. Rtn w/AWF. B Co swept area w/neg res.					WRS
41	1430	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT297097 at 1400H. Rec SAF, obsr 4xNVA w/green uniforms. Eng w/AWF and arty. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S, 9x rucksacks and 1xAK47 dest. Remaining NVA evaded E.					WRS
42	1430	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT200128 at 1040H. Obsr 2xstruc and 1xNVA evading into a well. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xstruc dest.					WRS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/17 Cav, BT234503 at 1120H. Swept area of previous contact on Mar 31. Fd 3xVC KIA, 2 days old, 1xtrip flare, 1xH/flare and docu. Extr to HH.		WRS
44	1440		(U) CLDC, Cpt Medici, CLDC, BT54430507 at 1437H. CLDC rec 1x122mm rkt w/NCD. Rec in 16 CAG area. Back azimuth 240degrees.		WRS
45	1510		(U) CLDC, Cpt Strobel. CLDC alert condition White eff 1510H.		WRS
46	311630	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#44: UL BT2706, LR BT3003. DTG: 050600H-151800H Apr 71. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		WRS
47	311630	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#45: UL BS3796, LR BS4093. DTG: 070600H-171800H Apr 71. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj Snyder; 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		WRS
48	311630	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#47: UL BT2411, LR BT2708. DTG: 110600H-211800H Apr 71. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		WRS
49	311630	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, REQ LRRP Box#43: UL BT3509, LR BT3806. DTG: 040600H-141800H Apr 71. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Navor; G3, Cpt Schappaugh. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.		WRS
50	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT214126 at 1020H. Obsr 1xchild carrying 1xM16 and pistol belt. He dropped M16 and pistol belt and evaded into brush. LOH went down and CIA 1xM16, 1xpistol belt, 1xhomemade H/gren and 1xM26 H/gren.		WRS
51	1645		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-18, (en)BS221913 at 1513H. Div Arty AO obsr struc and eng w/art. Res: 5xsecondary explosions, 2xstruc and 2x bnkrs dest.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 2 Apr 71

2400 2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1650		(U) G2, Weather Warning #1 for CHL and Duc Phu, valid 1530H-2200H. Thunderstorms. Winds: 15knots, gusts to 25knots. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp DelRio; 198 Bde, Sp Valentine; AAE, Cpt Prentice; FSE, SSG Johnson; Quang Ngai, Lt Jones; Quang Tin, Lt Boyd; 2d ARVN, Sp Young; DISCOM, SGM Royd.		WRS
53	1715		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS674862 (OP Shaw) at 1400H. 1xVN child reported VC in monastery. Sent patrol to check area. At 1410H obsr and eng w/SAF and 81mm mort 5xVC 300m W. VC evaded W. Swept area w/neg res.		WRS
54	1730		(U) CLDC, Sp Parrish, Alert condition Yellow eff 1845H.		WRS
55	1800		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Navor, B/23 S&T, HP242318 at 1545H. A 2xtruck and 1xjeep convoy from B/23 was moving N on QL1 to HH access road. The convoy commander went past the access road and parked his jeep as to block oncoming traffic. The first vehicle made the left-handed turn but the second vehicle's brakes went out. He sounded his horn and down shifted but couldn't make the turn. So instead of hitting the jeep he swerved right and ditched JP Tanker. The truck overturned, killing the driver and injuring the passenger. Passenger injuries were minor.		WRS
56	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 411 at 1000H, enroute LZ at 1045H, enroute Dragon at 1125H, enroute VIP pad at 1145H, enroute 1-1 Cav rear DNG at 1325H, enroute LZ1 DNG at 1500H, enroute HH at 1510H, enroute VIP pad at 1600H.		WRS
57	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0755H, enroute 2d ROK Mar Bde at 0915H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1340H, enroute VIP pad at 1510H.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
 By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 196 Avn, AT920015 at 1410H. While on VR obsr campfire. Rec unk amt of SAF from UNSEF. Neg hits at 1500' and 80knots. Arty fired w/unk res.		WRS
59	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS550440 at 1825H. Obsr 11xVC in open approx 1200m. Eng w/art. Swept w/neg res. En evaded N before and after arty was fired.		WRS
60	2035		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF74, BT400100 at 1710H. Obsr est VC squad approx 700m S. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info Only)		all
61	2115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Navor, R/1-46, Maryann. Req BOD tm to be picked up at Blue Star pad at 031245H. Appr: 133d BOD, Sp Baggel; G3, Cpt Groy.		all
62	2128		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/1-20, BS634514 at 1535H. Det a B/T can of petna w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O set off another can of petna B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). While acft waited to approach PZ, element on ground fd 3xB/T cans of petna w/TWFD. DIP. PZ for D/O was moved to more secure area. D/O compl 1810H to Bronco.		all
63	2245		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/4 ARVN, BS614546 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		all
64	2250		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, (en)BS389826 at 1630H. In amb obsr 2xNVA moving S on a trail. 1xturned into the bush and the other one continued on trail to trip a mech amb. Eng w/SAF at the same time. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47 (SN: 19549404), 1xmag full of tracers, 1xgrocery list, 1xVN hammock and an ID tag. Items will be extr to Stinson on first available acft.		all
65	2250		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, PF27 and 31, BS560897, (en)BS570903 at 012220H. 3xPF plat in contact w/a large UNSEF. Commo lost w/PF27. RF936 CA'd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCINAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2250	cont	(U) into area and swept a suspected en village w/neg res.		
66	2305		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS358784 at 1330H. On patrol obsr plat size element of NVA approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF and rec SAF and .30cal AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, green and brown uniforms, 25-30 yrs. Heard movement on both sides of element. Moved back to fire arty and called in A/S. After A/S heard yelling and shouting in area of contact. Unable to sweep due to terrain and distance but will sweep at first light. Will fire arty tonight.		all
67	2305		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 3/6 ARVN, BS437769 at 2000H. ARVN in amb obsr and eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 19xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM60, 1x.50cal MG, 1xB40 rkt, 1xbangalore torpedo, 40xChiCom H/gren and 11xpacks of R/S items. Swept and searched bodies w/neg ID. Was a suspected R/S unit. Wearing black and blue PJ's and had extra PJ's. Items will be processed through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		all
68	2325		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Radar/Maryann, AT959007 at 2205H. Detected 3xpersonnel approx 300m W. Mort fired.		all
69	2330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF11, HT116115, (en) BT118386 at 1820H. Rec 2x122mm rkts w/NCD. Arty eng suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info Only)		all
70	2340		(U) 198 Bde, A/1-52, Sgt Terry, BS388825 at 1735H. On patrol fd 20xbnkr complex, largest was 5'x6'x4', smallest 5'x3'x3'. Three had tunnels joining other bnkr and all had tunnels going into the hillside 3-5' long. Inside fd: cooking utensils, 5xrucksacks, 1x plastic raincoat, 20xshirts black and khaki, 10xpair pants same color, 6xpair sox, 6xsets drawers, 3xVN ponchos, 5xpieces assorted cloth, 3xlarge pieces of heavy gauze, 2x thermometers, 1xsyringe w/10xnew needles, 4xID cards, 10xampoules of glucose, 8xbandages,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Apr 71	2400	2 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	2340	cont	(U) 17xpacks medicine unk type, 4xpacks of Chinese medicine, 1xfirst aid kit, 3xelectrical blasting caps, 2xtime fuzes, 4oz petna, docu (1xletter from NVA cadre dtd 20Jan71), 6x envelopes made of map sheets, 1xrice inventory and purchase list, 2xtype written office memos, 12xpolitical indoctrination pamphlets, 7xnotebooks, 12xnotebooks unk type and pictures of Ho Chi Minh and current Hanoi political news, 3xmilitary training pamphlets. Docu dtd from Aug 55 to Jan 71. All items will be evac on first available acft.		all		
71	2340		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/3-1, 411 at 2205H. Bnkr#6 obsr a flashlight 300m NE. Radar had neg res. Illum fired and eng w/SAF, light went out. Will sweep at first light.		all		
72	2350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, HHC/4-21, Debbie at 2145H. Rec 1 or 2 rds of en fire of unk type approx 100m in front of Bnkr #4. Went on 100% alert. 4.2" mort fired on suspected en loc. At 2210H went to condition Gray. NCD. Will check crater at first light to assess type of rd impacted.		all		
73	2358		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Road Security/1-20, BS768468, (en)BS770445 at 2130H. Obsr 8xVC moving towards VN compound. Eng w/M79 and SAF. VC rtn w/AK47 and AWF. Illum fired and contact broken at 2200H. En evaded N. NCD.		all		
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Msn#43: UL BS6348, LR BS6941. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		wfs		
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Msn#21: AT8123-8823-8828-along AO bdry-8126-start (clear W of 87 grid line). Msn#24: UL BT2708, LR BT3301. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		wfs		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1430		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 030600H-031800H Apr 71. Msn#22: UL AT7901, LR AS8895. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WPS
77	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WPS
78	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL HT4306, LR HT4801. Box#21: HT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WPS
79	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start (clear W of 59 grid line). Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box#42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#43: BS610550-along river-620471, 1000m each side. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WPS
80	1030		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 021900H-030600H Apr 71. Box#10: AT819270-along river-861230, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#19: UL HT0426, LR HT0823. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WPS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: MGTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 71

2400

2 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box (clear W of 54 grid line). Appr: 6 ARVN, Lt Dan; 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
82	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Box#25: ZC1226-1424-2131-2033-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
83	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Box#42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Box#44: BS5456-5453-5850-6055-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
84	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AT9423, LR AT9820. Box#13: BT1512-along bdry-2015-2115-2110-1510-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
85	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 030500H-032000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Box#35: UL BS7136, LR BS7731. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
86	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
87	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty and Naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 16 NVA and 8 VC KIA with one IWC. The 198 Bde reported that an A/S killed 8 NVA and that D/1-52 on patrol killed 5 NVA. US/GVN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCT NARA Date 1/9/08

14

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

DATE _____

2 Apr 71

DATE _____

2400

2 Apr 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87

2400

cont

(C) forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 150 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's while supporting one ARVN LRRP insertion and one RF Co CA. The 198 Bde reported that A/3-1 rec a grenade and SAF attack res in 7 US WIA(E) and D/1-20 rec a mort and SAF attack res in one US KIA and 6 WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were one US KIA, 16 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M).

88

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973-373-769

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS
CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 030001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>519899</u>			
C Co	<u>514933</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>467926</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>962991</u>			
B Co	<u>992983</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>Donna</u>			
B Co	<u>233129</u>			
C Co	<u>418044</u>			
D Co	<u>Pleasantville</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>315088</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 for Daily Journal for 020001H to 022400H Apr 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>388826</u>		
B Co	<u>376815</u>		
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
D Co	<u>367781</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>411823</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thahh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>477725</u>		
B Co	<u>503638</u>		
C Co	<u>492658</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>488750</u>		

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

634518

B Co

640544

C Co

Liz

D Co

Dragon

E Co

Liz

Recon

688426

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

561388

B Co

618425

C Co

Debbie

D Co

806252

E Co

Debbie

Recon

San Juan Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

6-96 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

123263

B Co

066255

C Co

104287

D Co

049249

E Co

Center

Recon

068278

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

883224

B Co

Siberia

C Co

904257

D Co

982274

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

208482

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Young, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCINAPA Date 1/9/08

OK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Apr 71	2400 3 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all	
2	0001		(U) Tam Ky, Canella, Thang Binh PF, 021200H. Captured NCO of 72d NVA Bn who verified his Bn loc as UL BT100400, LR HT137370. NVA was wounded in an amb and then wandered into a PF loc. He gave info freely. He was captured in HT0831 grid square. Individual was amb then lost for 2xdays. Currently located at Thang Binh (D) HQ. At 022035H B/3-82 Arty fired 94 HE and 25 WP rds into HT117386 where Que Son PF's reported seeing 300xVC/NVA. (Info Only)		all	
3	0035		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/1-20, BS631511 at 021730H. Fd parts of a downed helicopter. Parts of pilot seat, copilot seat, engine and rotor blade. Possibly 2yrs old. Will be evac to Liz.		all	
4	0100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6 and D/1-1, BS561817, (en)BS556817 at 022105H. Moving to amb loc rec unk amt SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/ SAF and arty. Night Hawk on station at 2115H. Eng area w/organic wps. At 2120H had radar sighting 4-5xpersonnel stationary at BS567819. Night Hawk rec SAF from UNSEF w/neg hits. Night Hawk expended on en loc. Broke station at 2230H. At BS566816 while moving to link w/main element to sweep contact area, heard movement and eng w/SAF approx 100m NW. Then obsr 3xVC evading N. Eng w/SAF approx 100m NW. Swept area and dtn 5xVN male and 1xVN female at 2359H, 14-55 yrs old, neg ID, vic BS562818. Dtn taken to CP loc, will extr on first available acft. Night Hawk was back on station at 2240H and claimed 1xVC KIA. 2xVN male classified as civ def, 3xVN classified as innocent civ, 1xVN female unclassified. Urgent D/O req for 1xVN female, 43 yrs, neg ID, suspect, and 2xVN children WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91st Evac. Were wounded by US fires.		all	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 71

2400

3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0100		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, D/1-82, Rawhide at 022345H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds. NCD. Neg counter mort due to village at suspected mort loc. Immediately after the mort landed a small fire fight started in the village.		all
6	0150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF103, BS779456 at 022145H. On amb loc eng UNSEF moving NE w/Claymores, M79 and SAF. En evaded N. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		all
7	0150		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Road Security/1-20, BS770445 at 022230H. Obsr 4-6xVC approx 100-150m N and moving E. Eng w/SAF, fired Illum. En rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 022240H. VC evaded N. Will sweep at first light.		all
8	0200		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Fort, OP/5-46, (en)BT281119 at 0120H. OP#1 obsr a flashlight and heard sounds approx 75m W. Det Claymores and eng w/SAF. Pulled back and will sweep at first light.		all
9	0215		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Radar LZ Donna, BT283102 at 0135H. Obsr a plat size element moving N to S approx 1700m S. Arty fired w/unk res.		all
10	0245		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, OP1, BS517778 at 0145H. Rec approx 10 rds of AK47 fire approx 500m SW. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. NCD.		all
11	0250		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Radar OP3/1-20, (en) BS780506 and 756530 at 022340H. Radar unit reported 12-20xpersonnel moving NW. Arty fired 12x105mm HE and req Night Hawk to check area. Night Hawk on station at 0045H and obsr a number of VC w/packs and wpns, black PJ's. He eng w/res of 11xVC KIA. Night Hawk broke station at 0147H.		all
12	0315		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty, 021755H. A TOT was fired in the Rocket Pocket w/the following res. C/1-14, BT450007, 36 rds of 105mm, at Fat City obsr 2xsecondary explosions.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND873541
 By: ACTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 71

2400

3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0315	cont	(U) B/3-16, BT445007, 18 rds of 155mm. A/3-18, BS435987, 18 rds of 8". A/1-14, BT466025, 36 rds of 105mm.		all
13	0430		(U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, B/123, BS775545 at 0107H-0200H. While covering a D/O, obsr and eng 2x VC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		all
14	0515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS610543, 614548 at 021110H-021700H. Rec B40 rkts, SAF, RR fire and 82mm mort from UNSEF. Req G/S and reaction CA. Reaction CA rec heavy AWF (.30cal) at BS608535. Res: 2xUH-1H and 2x AH-1G rec unk amt hits. 1/4 ARVN cancelled CA at 1545H. 1/4 ARVN reported contact at 1600H. Rec SAF, AWF and 82mm mort. Neg G/S due to lack of assets. Arty fired. Contact broken. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM60 MG. Neg friendly cas. (Info Only)		all
15	0545		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6, BS510908 at 0445H. Obsr movement approx 30m NE. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Swept area under arty illum w/neg res. Believed it was 1xVC who evaded E. Will check again at first light.		all
16	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Terry, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
17	0640		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, BS508965 at 0500H. Mech amb det. Swept at first light w/neg res.		all
18	0845		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, LZ Young, BT202157 at 021300H. 1xVC w/wife and sister chieu hoi'd to 404th RF Co. 1xAK47 brought in. (Info Only)		MS
19	0845		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF10 and 13, BT119351 at 010150H. VC fired 15 rds of 60mm mort fire and unk number of B40 rkts into above units OP. Res: 6xPF KIA, 12xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to HH and CHL. En loc unk. Did not fire arty.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
							PERIOD COVERED			
							FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOG				CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Apr 71	2400	3 Apr 71	
20	0940			(C) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, HT276194 at 0730H. 5xton truck det unk type mine. Res: 5xVN civ WIA, 1x5xton truck partially damaged. Crater 10'x10'x9'. Road still passable. (Info Only)						
21	1000			(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, C/3-21, HT098285 at 0900H. While on patrol moving S, fd 2xB/T. Both B/T were 60mm mort rds w/TWFD. DIP.						
22	1000			(U) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, 2/5 ARVN, HT031391 at 0300H. While in amb eng UNSEF approx 10m NE. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 6xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)						
23	1000			(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, 2/5 ARVN, HT015364 at 0330H. In night amb det B/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0545H to HH. (Info Only)						
24	1110			(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/3-1, BS539732 at 0930H. Dtn 1xVN male, 35-40 yrs, black pants and tan shirt. Dtn had 1xsmoke grenade, 5x vials of heroin, 1xUS H/gren. Turned over to Tu Nghia National Police.						
25	1115			(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D,C/3-1. D/3-1 cond a CA at 0823H from 411 to BS527608, compl and cold at 0940H. C/3-1 cond an extr at 0845H from BS492658 and 488663 to 411, compl and cold at 1040H.						
26	1140			(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B,D/4-31. B/4-31 cond a CA at 0927H from Siberia to HT005330, compl and cold at 1115H. 3/D/4-31 cond a CA at 1122H from West to HT004298, compl and cold at 1130H.						
27	1050			(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, B/26, BS553818 at 1020H. On mine sweep metallic mine detector fd 1xapers mine w/PTD. Loc on W side of road. DIP. Crater 6"x12".						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Apr 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-20, BS685422 at 0810H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/artty. Swept area and fd drag marks. Followed w/neg res.		WRS
29	1255		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-52, BS411830 at 1215H. Obsr 1xMVA 25m S. Eng w/SAF. MVA rtn w/SAF and evaded S. Swept area w/neg res. 198 Bde currently investigating possibility of self-inflicted wound. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1230H to 91st Evac.		WRS
30	1340		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, A/4-31, AT887229 at 1000H. Det 1xM26 B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O rec SAF at 1500' and 100knots. 1xhit in windshield w/neg cas. Compl at 1015H to CHL. D/O rec fire vic AT922255.		WRS
31	1340		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, A/4-31, AT890225 at 0820H. Det 1xM26 type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0843H to CHL.		WRS
32	1340		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, R/3-21, HT063277 at 1030H. Fd cache containing 12xRPG rds, 12x RPG powder charges, 12xChiCom H/gren, 8xmort fuses, 2xdemo kits. Cache fd along river bank, covered w/grey plastic. Also fd 1xhole believed to be fighting position. Cache will be DIP.		WRS
33	1340		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, A/4-31, AT897242 at 1107H. Det 1xapers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA. US D/O 1122H to HH. Civ D/O 1122H to Tam Ky.		WRS
34	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/3-1, BS479712 at 1000H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/PRFD. DIP.		WRS
35	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-20, BS628527 at 1225H. Obsr and eng 2xVC 100m NW. VC evaded NW. Swept area w/neg res.		WRS
36	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-20, (en)BS628536 at 1200H. While processing arty on suspected en loc, arty uncovered trench and bnkr complex. Obsr est 20xVC in open. Continued to		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MC NAP A Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

3 Apr 71

2400

3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1345	cont	(U) fire on area. Swept w/neg res.		WRS
37	1403		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/4 ARVN, BS612549 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. WD1 wire. (Info Only)		WRS
38	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-46, AS969991 at 1230H. On S&C fd 10xexpended 82mm mort shipping containers and possible old mort loc. Neg signs of recent use. In area fd 5xshipping plugs, 2xwicker baskets. Will dest the mort site.		WRS
39	1505		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 1245H from BT220125, 231123, 239114 and 229129 to BS435986 and 453989, compl and cold at 1445H.		WRS
40	1515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PFO2 Binh Son, 1400H. Rec agent report that 40xVC at BS560940 and 4xVC at BS565937 to get rice. PF swept area and called in arty to BS56944. Sweeping area w/neg res. (Info Only)		WRS
41	1545		(U) G5, Sgt Howe, RF19, BT250160 at 0900H. Rec 14xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. 8xwere guerrillas, 6xwere VCI. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		WRS
42	1604		(U) 196 Bde, Crochet, 196 Avn, AS839995 at 0945H. On VR obsr 2-4xcam bnkrs. Arty fired w/unlk res.		WRS
43	1625		(C) 198 Bde, Cpt Basnar, D/1-52, BS358783 at 1430H. 2xplat in contact w/UNSEF. Rtn fire and while sweeping area rec heavy SAF from 50m S and 2xB40 rkts from N. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) (2x plat leaders), D/O compl 1725H to CHL. 3xNVA KIA. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Contact broken 1705H. G/S on station at 1715H. Could not expend due to triple canopy. A/S initiated 1815H-1830H. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Apr 71	2400	3 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, A/5-46. Unit cond an extr at 1512H from BT248143, 255142 and 275124 to Fat City, compl and cold at 1610H.		WRS		
45	1640		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition Yellow eff 1845H. Reserve forces will be issued wpns but no ammo.		WRS		
46	1643		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3/5 ARVN, AT918014, (en)AT928010 at 1000H. Rec 30x82mm rds (approx 15xHE, 15xrds CS) w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc at AT928010 w/uncl res. (Info Only)		WRS		
47	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS569394 at 1330H. Obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC 100m E. Swept area and dtn 1xMontangard. Will be evac to Ba To District HQ for interrogation tomorrow.		WRS		
48	1645		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/5-46, BT051049 at 1555H. Elements of D Co were burning grass outside of perimeter wire. They were trapped between the burning grass and the wire. The personnel attempted to go through the wire and 3xUS were burned while doing so. 1xUS went into shock during the incident. Res: 3xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1619H to CHL, 1xUS WNB(E), D/O being processed at this time, (this US is one in shock).		WRS		
49	1708		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AT920017 at 1630H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xK44, 10xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		WRS		
50	1755		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, 1500H-1600H. Air Cav Box#11. AT932218 eng 1xstruc w/AWF, dest. AT948227 eng 4xbnkr w/AWF, dest.		WRS		
51	1755		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, 1702H. Air Cav Box#13. Rec SAF from UNSEF at 1500' and 80knots at BT206110 w/NCD. At BT008117 obsr and eng 1x cam struc, dest.		WRS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Apr 71	2400	3 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1820		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/4-21, BS569399 at 1640H. On patrol fd 3xstruc 12'x7'. Inside fd 2xrice baskets, 1xsewing machine, 2xNVA helmets, assorted clothing and assorted pots and pans. Also fd 2xbnkrs w/3' wide entrance leading into rooms 4'x6'x3'. Signs of recent use. All dest.		MS		
53	1930		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/3-18, (en)AT940061 at 1415H. During arty raid Div Arty AO obsr struc and eng w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explosion, 1xbnkr dest.		all		
54	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF489, BS646022, (en) BS645025 at 1910H. In amb position eng est 20xVC moving N-S. VC rtn SAF. Contact broken at 2000H. VC evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xH/gren CIA. (Info Only)		all		
55	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6. Unit cond an extr at 1744H from BS544933, 494945, 514950 and 503960 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1810H.		all		
56	2020		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6. Unit cond a CA from Dottie at 1817H to BS478971, 446977, 476987 and 498994, compl and cold at 1905H.		all		
57	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF489, BT654015, (en) BT659026 at 2125H. Rec moderate to heavy .50 cal, M60 and SAF. Fired arty. VC ceased fire. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all		
58	2305		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/4-21, BS548433, (en) BS546426 at 1550H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pack and wpns. Arty fired 20 rds of 105mm HE. Swept area w/neg res. Will check at first light. Could not eng w/SAF due to prox.		all		
59	2223		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, BT175130 at 2140H. Night Hawk Box#24A. Acft rec 10-15 rds of SAF from UNSEF. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Acft at 300' and 50knots.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Apr 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2230		(C) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, D/1-82, AT878577, (en)AT872558 and 890550 at 2013H-2105H. FSB Rawhide rec 10xmort rds in Marine sector of FSB. There were 3xMar cas. No rds landed in 1-82 sector of FSB.		all
61	2240		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, Binh Son (1-6), BS585955 at 2100H. 1xsquad VC entered village and killed 1xVN female, wounded 1xVN male child. Child ran to PF16 at BS577964. PF's will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
62	1140		(C) 196 Bde, Stoll, AO REQ#23: UL BT4300, LR BS4794. DTG: ASAP-102400H Apr 71. Disappr: Cpt Basnar.		WRS
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Msn#26: UL BS0299, LR BS0794. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
64	1600		(C) 2d ARVN, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Msn#1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Msn#2: UL BS4564, LR BS5357. Msn#3: UL BS6050, LR BS7244. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
65	1300		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
66	1300		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL BT4306, LR HT4801. Box#21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start (all clear S of 16 grid line). Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Apr 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1300		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS6588-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7537-start. Box#42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
68	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 031900H-040600H Apr 71. Box#12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		WRS
69	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
70	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Box#25: ZC1226-1424-2131-2033-start. Box#28: UL BT2708, LR BT3301. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Box#42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		WRS
72	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 040500H-042000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start.		WRS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

11

TO

DATE

3 Apr 71

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(C) Box#35: UL BS3295, LR BS4091.
Box#36: UL BS2875, LR BS3470.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

URS

(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
040500H-042000H Apr 71. Box#13: UL AT9330,
LR AT9827.
Box#22: UL AT8400, LR AS9596.
Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz;
FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

URS

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

all

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 14 VC KIA with one IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. The 198 Bde reported that D/1-1 Cav on a Night Hawk msn killed 11 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 120 acres. US forces conducted 5 CA's and 3 extr while supporting a 2 Co ARVN CA. The 198 Bde reported that D/1-52 on patrol eng an UNSUP res in 3 NVA KIA and 5 US WIA(E). US cas reported during the period were 12 WIA(E).

11

(U) Journal closed.

all

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279-76

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040001H April 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>519899</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>475973</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>465928</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>969989</u>			
B Co	<u>991982</u>			
C Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>454996</u>			
C Co	<u>417044</u>			
D Co	<u>Pleasantville</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 030001H to 032400H April 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08 TIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

388826

A Co

378813

C Co

Stinson

D Co

363783

E Co

Stinson

Recon

411831

H-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

472736

B Co

502639

C Co

411

D Co

519603

E Co

411

Recon

488750

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

629517

B Co

640544

C Co

Liz

D Co

Bronco

E Co

Liz

Recon

688426

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

561388

B Co

619426

C Co

Debbie

D Co

806247

E Co

Debbie

Recon

SJ Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

SJ Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

A Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

B Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

C Btry

Chu Lai

3-10 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co			
E Co			
Recon			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center		
A Co	125267		
B Co	042257		
C Co	103290		
D Co	Center		
E Co	Center		
Recon	074287		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	Siberia		
B Co	014335		
C Co	904257		
D Co	996288		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	208482		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry			
B Btry	Center, Young, Baldy		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Apr 71	2400	4 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0040		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, R/1-20, BS763445 at 032305H. Access road security obsr 4xpersonnel in front of Bnkr#1. Eng w/SAF. Fired 81mm Illum w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.		all		
3	0155		(C) Quang Ngai, Cpt Glotterman, Son Tinh, 0105H. Son Tinh rec either rkts or mort. Total of 1 rd. 1xlanded at BS632770. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).		all		
4	0210		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, Duc Pho OP3/4-21, (en)BS828301 at 032315H. Detected 3-4xpersonnel moving NE to NW. Saber on station at 2255H. At 2325H Night Hawk rec AK47 fire and eng area. At 2330H Night Hawk rec SAF from other locations every time he turned on his light. Acft at 300' and 40-50knots. Broke station at 2345H w/NCD.		all		
5	0250		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Binh Son PF3, BS704952, (en)BS700962 at 0100H. In amb eng est 1xVC squad moving S. VC evaded N. Swept and fd 1xpack w/a bullet hole in it and bloody. Docu in pack. PF pulled back and arty fired 30x 105mm HE from Binh Son. NCD. (Info Only)		all		
6	0405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT900230 at 0320H. Bnkr#5 obsr 2xpersonnel 30m W. Eng w/SAF w/unl res. Will sweep at first light.		all		
7	0545		(U) CLDC, Sp Huckaby, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
8	0620		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/3-21, LZ Center at 032300H. Bnkr#26 rec 3xunk type explosions (2xhitting at the left front and 1xhitting the right front). One guard outside rec frag wound to left arm and was D/O to HH compl at 032322H. There 4xother personnel in the bnkr w/neg wounds. Will investigate at first light. Incident is not en action. 196 Bde is currently investigating cause w/04 on scene.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-789

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	4 Apr 71	2400	4 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0745		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF137, HT255157 at 032200H. RF137 amb est VC squad. VC evaded S. Dusters fired 50 rds. Swept at first light. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
10	0745		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, HT299204 at 031955H. Unit US in 3/4 truck threw flares into a VN house causing house to burn down. Neg personnel injured, neg knowledge of US. 196 Bde investigated and reported they had no vehicles out at that time. Investigation continues. Ntly: 5, Sgt Fullerton; PMO, Sp Brown.		P		
11	0815		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tms Ore and Me, HT376069 at 0814H. Tms Ore and Me inserted in Box #43 at HT376069 (cold). Ntly: FSE, Cpt Miley; 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor; G2, Sp Hester; C/S, Sp Milkick.		P		
12	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6. Req 1x tracker dog tm. Pick up at 1000H at 198 Bde R/S pad. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Hughes; G3, Cpt Skinner.		P		
13	0845		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BS557814 at 0835H. Fd 1xM16A1 apers mine. DIP. Crater 1 1/2' x 1 1/2'. Had PRFD.		P		
14	0915		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF380, BS793856 at 0830H. Obsr and eng est VC squad w/SAF. En rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 5xChi Com H/gren. Remaining en evaded S. (Info Only)		P		
15	0925		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS375809 at 0800H. On patrol obsr and eng w/SAF est 1x NVA squad approx 300m S. NVA evaded S. Swept and fd 3xNVA KIA (20-30 yrs, 1xgreen uniform, 2xblack PJ's, neg ID).		P		
16	0940		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN, BS716866 at 0830H. On Eagle Flight eng 3xVC. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, evac to Arty Hill, 1xM2 Carb CIA. 176 Avn eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
For use of this form, see AR 220-1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for

By MGTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1005		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4th ARVN LRRP. Tm #3 cond an insertion at 0815H from Dragon to BS670486, compl and cold at 0830H. Tm #1 cond an extr at 0833H from BS564505 to Dragon, compl and cold at 0845H.		P
18	1033		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PSDF Phu Le (H), BS577938 at 0400H. Est 2xVC squads entered hamlet and eng PSDF and PFO5 w/SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 2xM1 CIA. (Info Only)		P
19	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF404, HT205147 at 0100H. Eng and killed 5xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
20	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS569394 at 0630H. NAM dtn on 2 Apr escaped. Prisoner was secured and had been checked at 0430H. A MACV advisor from 69 ARVN Rangers, who are working w/A/4-21, was on guard at the time of escape. Swept area w/neg res.		P
21	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN. Unit cond an Eagle Flight at 0810H from BS573924 to BS634974, 714864 and 573924, compl and cold at 1020H.		P
22	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 69 ARVN Rangers, BS498363 at 0845H. Det unk type mine. Res: 4xRangers WIA(E), D/O compl 0930H to Ba To. (Info Only)		P
23	1150		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS608508 at 0720H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0810H to Bronco. (Info Only)		P
24	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, A/1-6, BS554824 at 1045H. Fd 1xVC KBA, male, 28-30 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID, 2-3xweeks old. Credit to D/6-1 Arty.		P
25	1221		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, 176 Avn, BS376817 at 1200H. G/S obsr 2xVC 200m S of PZ. Rec 3 rds of AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng. Arty processed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 71

2400

4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1221	cont	(U) Neg sweep, nobody left on the ground.		P
26	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. C/1-52 cond an armv at 1100H from Stinson to BS411832, compl and cold at 1215H. B/1-52 cond an extr at 1130H from BS375810 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1205H.		P
27	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS367781 at 1230H. Obsr 1xNVA approx 35m SR. Eng w/ SAF. NVA rtn w/1xChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA (neg ID, 25 yrs, black PJ's), 1xChiCom H/gren CIA DIP, 1xUS WIA(M).		P
28	1405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore. C/1-46 cond an armv at 1334H from Maryann to AS980983, compl and cold at 1355H. B/1-46 cond an armv at 1338H from AS980983 to Maryann, compl and cold at 1357H.		P
29	1412		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, PF222, 165 and F/17 Cav, BT209507 at 1115H. Eng 3xNVA in bnkr w/M26 H/gren and shaped charges. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVN WIA(E) dtn. VN dtn and docu CIA by PF and evac through GVN channels. D/O to HH at 1155H. Dtn classified NVA PW at HH. Credit for 1xNVA KIA and WIA dtn to F/17 Cav.		P
30	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, HHC/3-1, 411 at 1400H. 2xVN children were burning trash outside SW gate of 411 when an unk type shell det. Res: 2xVN children wounded. Both children were treated and released at 411 by the Bn Surgeon. (Info Only)		P
31	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS465932 at 1430H. On patrol fd 1x55gal barrel of chem agent, believed to be fougasse. Will dest.		P
32	1530		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/6 ARVN, BS574944 at 0605H. In amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC rtn w/ SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xM2 Carb. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (G-3 STAFF OFFICER'S LOG)
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Apr 71	2400	4 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, 1055H-1155H. Air Cav Box#1A. Obsr 3xbnks at BT128384. Obsr heavily used trails around rock formation at BT121407.		P		
34	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, AT935285 at 1355H. Air Cav Box#13. LOH rec SAF from UNSEF 30m SW. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Obsr 1xM16, 2xAK47 on ground. Dest 1xAK47. Called in arty w/res of 2xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16 Arty. Div Arty AO w/D/1-1 reported 2xsecondary explosions.		P		
35	1625		(U) AAE, Cpt Prentice, C/5-46. Unit cond an Eagle Flight at 1440H from BT405073 to BS416998, compl and cold at 1620H.		P		
36	1640		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, F/17 Cav, LZ Center. Convoy from Baldy to Center closed at 1705H.		P		
37	1705		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-18, (en)BS269808 at 0910H. Div Arty AO obsr struc and suspected en loc. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xbnks dest, 1xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-18.		P		
38	1705		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, B/123, BS347796 at 1645H. Air Cav Box#34. LOH descended to check out huts, rec SAF and heavy .30cal fire. Rtn to CHL w/1xhit. Eng area w/arty w/unl res.		P		
39	1715		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, B/3-18, (en)AT950036 at 1544H. During arty raid, Div Arty AO eng suspected en loc w/arty. Res: 2xsecondary explosions.		P		
40	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, A/4-21, BS552428 at 1530H. Fd 3xhuts 6'x8'x10'. Adjacent to huts fd tunnel 2'x2'x6' containing rice cutting and farming equip. All dest.		P		
41	1730		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. Reserve forces issued wpns but no ammo.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Apr 71	2400	4 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Maryann at 1330H, enroute West at 1410H, enroute Center at 1500H, enroute HH at 1550H, enroute VIP pad at 1610H.		P		
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0650H, enroute VIP pad at 0750H, enroute OP1 at 1005H, enroute VIP pad at 1120H.		P		
44	1900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD26, 1705H-1720H. Hot sustained readings: BS055975-057974. Hot spot BS065965. Arty fired w/unlk res.		P		
45	1900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, AS966930 at 1615H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM6 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
46	1900		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Div Arty A0, ZC211160 at 1500H. On VR obsr 3xcam sampans. Arty fired. Res: 3xsampans dest.		P		
47	1915		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, BT077288 at 1710H. On patrol obsr and eng w/SAF est VC Squad approx 100m NE. VC rtn w/SAF and H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1730H to HH. VC evaded NE.		P		
48	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-20, BS636544 at 1900H. Obsr 1xNVA 100m W. Eng w/SAF. NVA evaded E and det a mech amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs, green uniform, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xfull AK47 mags, neg ID, docu. AK47 will be evac to LZ.		all		
49	2115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, BT112266 at 2000H. Obsr 1xcampfire approx 1500m SW. Arty fired w/unlk res.		all		
50	2120		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, 1-14, (en)BS787462 at 2037H. OP3 (TPS-25 radar) obsr 15-20xpersonnel moving NW. Neg arty. Night Hawk on station at 2040H. At 2100H Night Hawk rec 25 rds of SAF from est 3xVC in sampans at 300' and 40 knots. Night Hawk eng. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xbnkr				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Apr 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2120	cont	(U) and 15xsampans dest.		all
51	2155		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/3-1, BS499731 at 2120H. Obsr 1xVC moving NE along a stream approx 400m N. Eng w/SAF, arty fired w/unl res.		all
52	2205		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Radar/Maryann, AS957997 at 2030H. Detected 1-2xpersonnel moving W-E. Eng w/SAF, quad 50. At 2110H detected 1-2xpersonnel. Eng w/SAF, quad 50 300m W.		all
53	2220		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF197, (en)BS564936, 563943 at 1800H. Obsr 1xVC Co approx 1300m W. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
54	2222		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, B/1-20, (en)BS635533 at 2148H. Arty processed on previous contact area where 1xen was KIA by mech amb. Res: 2xlarge secondary explosions. B Co will sweep at first light.		all
55	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, D/1-1, BS787461 at 2100H. Night Hawk rec 25 rds AK47 fire from 3xVC, black PJ's, 2xAK47. VC were in sampans then evaded into 2xbnkers in area. Aoft at 300' and 40knots. Night Hawk rtn fire and dest 15xsampans and 2xbnkers, 3xVC KIA. Broke station at 2200H to rearm and refuel at Bronco. Will return and check area again. NCD.		all
56	2225		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, PF239, BT564004, (en)BT564005 at 2000H. 8xVC eng PF239 w/SAF and 1xM18A1 Claymore. PF going from CP at BT586003 to amb loc. PF rtn w/SAF and arty. VC broke contact and evaded S to Dong Binh Hamlet at BT564003. PF surrounded the hamlet and will sweep at first light. Res: 3xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to 91st Evac at 2050H.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-729

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 71

2400

4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	2230		(U) Quang Ngai, Cpt Glotterman, SOIC. The Wounded Veteran's Association will demonstrate tomorrow by starting from N of Binh Son moving to Quang Ngai on QL1 to protest the deaths of civ. Another group will move from Binh Son to CHL to protest the searching of VN women workers in CHL. It is believed they will be carrying H/gren and possibly firearms. All US traffic on QL1 will cease from 0800H-1200H in the Binh Son District. Ntly: MP, Lt Brakora; 2d ARVN, Sgt LeMasters; 16 CAG, Cpt White; 198 Bde, Sgt Terry; 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 26 Engr, Sgt Bellamy; 39 Engr, Sgt Mather; DISCOM, Sgt Wright; XXIV Corps; 523 Sig, Sgt Casner; 328 RR Co, Sp Martin; Div Arty, Cpt Goldsmith; 1-44 Arty, Cpt Goldsmith; G4, Maj Dee; G5, Ltc Evans; C/S, Col Richardson; Quang Tin, Sp Machilahan.		
58	2245		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PFO9, 1700H. Villagers reported VC at the following loc: BS694874-80xVC, BS634890-20xVC, BS634885-9xVC. Arty fired on above loc and PF will sweep at first light. Neg time of obsr available. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson; G2, Ltc Purcell. (Info Only)		all
59	2345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, LOH/196 Bde, 1830H-2210H. HT201515 obsr 30-40xVC. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 2030H at HT210505 rec more SAF and AWF w/numerous hits and acft went down. At 2030H pilots extr by flareship. LOH dest by VC SAF at 2210H. Acft at 500' and 60knots. Arty fired on area. Will sweep at first light. Wpns lost on LOH were 1xM60 MG and 1xM79.		all
60	1925		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Sullivan, AO REQ#44: UL BT1856, IR HT2349. DTG: 050700H-072400H Apr 71. Appr: 1st Mar, Ltc Martin; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntly: FSE, Cpt Goldsmith.		all
61	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Msn#22: UL AS8598, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 270-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Apr 71

2400

4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1600	cont	(C) AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
62	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Msn#26: UL BS0299, LR BS0794. Msn#44: UL BS2666, LR BS3461. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
63	1600		(C) 2d ARVN, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Msn#1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
64	1420		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050600H-051800H Apr 71. Msn#11: UL ZC1722, LR AT8117. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
65	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL HT4306, LR BT4801. Box#21: BT2912-3409-3811-3218-start. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box#42: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#46: UL BS5662, LR BS6558. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 4 Apr 71

2400 4 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1130	cont	(C) Apr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Apr 71. Box#12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#15: LZ Center-LZ Ross. Apr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 041900H-050600H Apr 71. Box#36: BS302602-along river-305540, 1000m each side. Apr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
70	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Apr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Box#42: UL BS5271, LR BS5866. Box#46: UL BS7633, LR BS8228. Apr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
72	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Moore, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#34: BS3284-3684-3680-3580-3577-3277-start. Apr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
73	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 050500H-052000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AT8817, LR AT9613. Box#12: UL BT1105, LR BS2099. Box#14: UL BT1713, LR BT2109.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCT NAPA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	4 Apr 71

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Robert G. Proctor
 THIS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979-579-768

U.S. EDITION OF THIS FORM IS
CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>569815</u>		
B Co	<u>525902</u>		
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
D Co	<u>479967</u>		
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
Recon	<u>461935</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>		
A Co	<u>050861</u>		
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Co	<u>087864</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>		
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
B Co	<u>456998</u>		
C Co	<u>417044</u>		
D Co	<u>Pleasantville</u>		
E Co	<u>270</u>		
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 040001H to 042400H Apr 71)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	386820		
B Co	Stinson		
C Co	410826		
D Co	367781		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	410826		

11-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Maryann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	465740		
B Co	491528		
C Co	411		
D Co	517603		
E Co	411		
Recon	488750		

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>629517</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>643541</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>716434</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>543412</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>611426</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>806247</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
E-1st Cav (Armor)	_____	_____	_____	_____
6-11 Arty Bn CP	_____	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Debbie, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill, Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center
A Co	125266
B Co	004277
C Co	104294
D Co	Center
E Co	Center
Recon	074287
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West
A Co	Siberia
B Co	014335
C Co	904257
D Co	996281
E Co	West, Siberia
Recon	West
F-17th Cav (Armor)	208482
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill
A Btry	_____
B Btry	Center, Young, Baldy
C Btry	Siberia, West
D Btry	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED AFTER

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MC/NARA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Apr 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			<i>all</i>
2	0030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-21, BS515414 at 042135H. Obsr 1xcampfire to W at 1200m. Eng w/arty (1xMP and 38xHE 105mm) w/unk res.			<i>all</i>
3	0055		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF103, BS766474 at 041830H. Civ brought in VN male into the compound w/gunshot wounds to buttocks. Was D/O at 2035H to CHL. Wounded by sniper fire. 198 Bde states that they checked all of the units and none were in the area at the time of the incident.			<i>all</i>
4	0205		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF 1-20, (en)BS713562 at 042250H. 12-20xpersonnel w/wpns and packs moving NE. Saber 40 on station at 2330H. Acft rec heavy AK fire from est 10-20xbnkr. Est 35-50xVC firing. G/S on station at 2357H. G/S held back, arty and Duster fired from Dragon. 4.2" and quad .50cal fired from Wink. 0030H check fire. At 0035H Saber 40 burned out mini-gun and rtn to CHL. G/S eng area and broke station at 0101H. Saber 40 will rtn after mini-gun is repaired. Fire support was 50 rds of 155mm, 23 rds of 4.2", 20 rds M79 Duster and 1400 rds of quad .50cal. Checked area at 0645H w/neg res. (Info Only)			<i>all</i>
5	0230		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, SubSector#5, 042226H. Ltc McDermott from SubSector#5 reported a drunk GI was wandering around Bnkr#507 and 508. Did not know the password. He tried to run when he was challenged and bnkr crew shot at him. They captured him and turned him over to the MP's and they took him to his unit (A/5-46). NCD.			<i>all</i>
6	0510		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF189, HF070388 at 0400H. Eng 10xVC w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. (Info Only)			<i>all</i>
7	0510		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, LZ Honey at 0430H. Rec 3 rds of 82mm mort. 2xwere duds. The rds came from SE from unk loc. ARVN fired.			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

A FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-769

Authority NND873541
 By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Apr 71

2400

5 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0510	cont	(C) arty at grids 1600H-2000m SE. Res: 1x ARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only)		all
8	0530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, BT073288 at 0450H. Rec 2 rds of SAF approx 100m W w/NCD. Neg rtn fire, did not want to compromise position.		all
9	0530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
10	0600		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/4-31, BT002300 at 0525H. In NIP rec unk amt SAF and M79 fire approx 600m SW. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		all
11	0810		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, A/1-6, BS569798 at 0640H. While moving to link w/main element, obsr and eng w/SAF 5xVC 200m W. VC had packs and wpns. VC evaded. Sept area. Res: 4xMAM dtn (black PJ's, 25-30 yrs, 2xMAM-neg ID, 1xMAM-ID dated 1919), 1xVC KIA (neg ID, black PJ's, 20-25 yrs), CIA: 1xK54, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xpack, 1xM16 (SN: 1335077). Will evac CIA items to Dottie. Will evac dtn to CHL IPW. Dtn: 2xcivil defendants, 2xinnocent civ, 1xunclassified.		P
12	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/D/3-21. A/3-21 cond an armv at 0757H from BT119266 to LZ Center, compl and cold at 0816H. D/3-21 cond an armv at 0748H from Center to BT119266, compl and cold at 0819H.		P
13	0855		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT635024 at 0715H. 1xUH/1H from D/1-1 rec SAF from 2xVC at 80knots and 450'. Rec 2xhits. 1xhit in the transmission, 1xhit the doorgunner. Forced to land. D/1-1 rtn w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0740H to 27th Surg. Acft extr by E/723d at 0815H.		P
14	0905		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF208, BS468692 at 041300H. Eng w/SAF est 1xVC Co. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Carb, 10xB40 rkts. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Apr 71	2400	5 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/123, BS560795 at 0700H. Obsr 2xVC w/blue uniform evading into a bnkr. Inserted Blues at 0710H. Swept and eng bnkr w/H/gren's. Checked w/neg res. Extr cold at 0800H.		P		
16	0922		(U) 196 Bde, Maj O'Connor, 0920H. Convoy from Center to Baldy departed at 0920H.		P		
17	1010		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF417, BS560768 at 0925H. Bde LOH obsr 2xcam containers. Contacted RF417 in area. Swept and fd 600lbs unpol rice, good condition, 3-4xdays old. Will evac to Son Tinh District Hq. (Info Only)		P		
18	1020		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4 ARVN IRFP, BS670495 at 0940H. Rec SAF from 1xVC squad 30m W. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM WIA dtn (evac to Quang Ngai), 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1015H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P		
19	1050		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 60th Rangers, BS407734 at 0515H. Rec ground probe from est VC Co. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 1xciv WIA, 11xVC KIA, CIA; 1xAK47, 5xB40 rds. Neg docu or unit ID. Neg arty fired. (Info Only)		P		
20	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 0924H from a PZ at HH to BT205513, compl and cold at 1056H.		P		
21	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, BT128407 at 1120H. Air Cav Box#27. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Dtn evac to HH and classified civil defendant.		P		
22	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, CP and B/1-46, 0930H. On patrol checking sensors, fd fresh footprints W of river from AS969997 to AT961002. Also fd fresh prints at AT964000, neg blood trails.		P		
23	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, B/1-46, AS957997 at 1000H. Putting out sensors fd 16xblack shirts, 1xspool of tripwire, 7xunidentified cardboard casings, 3xbags charcoal, 1xID card. Extr to Maryann.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 71

2400

5 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, BT072285 at 1100H. On R/S obsr 3xVC in open w/packs and wpns moving S-SE. Arty fired w/unlk res. R/3-21 swept area w/neg res.		P
25	1305		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS367785 at 1200H. Mech amb det. Fired arty. Swept and fd blood trails, 1xbandage w/blood. Followed trail w/neg res.		P
26	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/26 Engr, HT020318 at 1245H. 1xtruck turned over while the driver was attempting to back up (5xton). Neg cas. Truck is being secured by element of D/4-31. VTR bringing vehicle to HHL.		P
27	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, R/5 ARVN. Unit cond an extr at 1310H from AS965945 to Tam Ky, compl and cold at 1412H.		P
28	1500		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Harbin, D/3-21, HT123277 at 1045H. On S&C obsr UNSEF in woodline approx 500m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		P
29	1505		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BT460110 at 0945H. Obsr 2xMAM evading into a struc. 1x MAM attempted to evade from the hut. Other VC evaded successfully. Res: 1xMAM dtn, neg ID, 25-30 yrs, black PJ's, 1xM2 Carb CIA.		P
30	1522		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/26 Engr, 1520H. Convoy closed Baldy at 1522H.		P
31	1530		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-18, (en)BS291767 at 1411H. Div Arty AO eng 5xVC w/arty. Res: 2x bnkrs dest, 3xVC KPA.		P
32	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Kostizewa, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
33	1730		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/5-46, BT402082 at 1215H. Obsr 5xVC in open field. Fired arty. Swept w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: **NND 873541**By **MC/NARA** Date **1/9/08****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 71

2400

5 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1740		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, A/39, BS546735 at 031300H. While on minesweep of Rt518 fd and dest 1xVC mine consisting of 2xsandbags (40 lbs) of plastic explosive w/PFD or electrical PD. Pd in middle of road near culvert. (Info Only)		P
35	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Dragon at 0920H, enroute liz at 0955H, enroute Dragon at 1125H, enroute VIP pad at 1155H, enroute VR convoy at 1345H, enroute HH at 1420H, enroute Quang Ngai Tro Po pad at 1450H, enroute VIP pad at 1640H.		P
36	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0655H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Wink at 1340H, enroute Dottie at 1525H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.		P
37	1815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B,E/5-46. Units cond an extr at 1551H from Donna to Ky Tra and CHL, compl and cold at 1635H.		P
38	1820		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-21 cond an extr at 1633H from BS538417 and 586394 to Debbie, compl and cold at 1850H. C/4-21 cond a CA at 1500H from Debbie to BS738333, compl and cold at 1545H. R/4-21 cond a CA from San Juan Hill to BS679351, compl and cold at 1626H.		P
39	1855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, HT214126 at 1740H-1830H. Air Cav Box#14. Obsr 8xcam struc w/signs of recent use. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.		P
40	1935		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/5-46, HT210505 at 1715H. Obsr 6xVC approx 600m N. Arty fired. En evaded N.		all
41	2015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, HT204517 at 1730H. On patrol fd 7xgraves w/7xVC KRA, black pants, green shirts. Credit to B/3-82 on 4 Apr.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Apr 71

2400

5 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2115		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF77, 128, 76, BT432093 at 1855H-2015H. Eng w/SAF 15xVC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xhamlet chief WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA, D/O compl 1930H to 91st Evac. VC evaded W. Arty fired. 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)		all
43	2115		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, BT442032 at 2045H. Obsr 4xmuzzle flashes. Arty fired w/unks res.		all
44	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 2120H. In NDP eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 50m N. Will sweep at first light.		all
45	2140		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-20, BS629517 at 0016H. Animal det a mech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O on R/S, treated and rtn to field. US was in foxhole.		all
46	2209		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, BT066282 at 2124H. While in NDP, obsr lights 800m SE. Mort fired w/unks res. Will sweep at first light.		all
47	2235		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF713, (en)BS525875, 528879, 515874 at 2200H. ARVN arty fired on en loc. PF's will sweep at first light.		all
48	2245		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-20, BS628523 at 2050H. Heard movement 150m NW of perimeter of NDP. Eng w/M79. 1xM79 rd hit a tree and det. Res: 2xUS WNB(E), D/O compl at 2130H to Bronco. Will sweep at first light.		all
49	2325		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, IOS OP3, (en)BS764497 at 2315H. OP3 detected 15-20xpersonnel moving SW. Neg arty due to VC moving in and out of villages. Req Night Hawk. By the time Night Hawk came on station, en activity ended. Night Hawk broke station at 060030H.		all
50	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Msn#22: UL AS8598, LR AS9396. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-725

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7
 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Apr 71	2400	5 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1600		(C) 2d ARVN, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Msn#1: UL BS4054, LR BS4845. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
52	1310		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 050600H-061800H Apr 71. Msn#98-4: UL BS5070, LR BS5765. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
53	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
54	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
55	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS6598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box#43: BS645574-along river-684590, 500m each side. Box#44: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
56	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 051900H-060600H Apr 71. Box#12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m. Box#20: UL HT4306, LR HT4801. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 71

2400

5 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy, 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
58	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Box#45: UL BS5157, LR BS5852. Box#46: UL BS7633, LR BS8228. Box#49: UL BS2071, LR BS2562. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
59	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Box#21: ZC148232-197239-202209-153202-start. Box#23: ZC176146-215178-AT961156-ZC196123-start. Box#24: ZB102925-144952-160927-119899-start. Box#25: ZB1790-AS786900-785840-ZB170840-start. Box#26: ZB192794-222794-222744-192744-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
60	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 060500H-062000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#34: UL BS2681, LR BS3277. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
61	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
62	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 13 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 2 operations. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 2 armv and 2 extr while supporting one ARVN Co extr. US cas were one WIA(E).		all
63	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert C. Proctor Jr

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-759

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 060001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>525902</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>479967</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>462935</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>971976</u>			
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Co	<u>992982</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>202493</u>			
B Co	<u>456998</u>			
C Co	<u>417044</u>			
D Co	<u>Pleasantville</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Ky Tra</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (050001H to 052400H Apr 71)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5200-10

103th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

384825

B Co

Stinson

C Co

410826

D Co

371793

E Co

Stinson

Recon

410826

1-17 Cav (Armor)

Bayonet

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

471735

B Co

502639

C Co

411

D Co

516604

E Co

411

Recon

488750

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

640544

C Co

Liz

D Co

Bronco

E Co

Liz

Recon

715425

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

B Co

622424

C Co

736328

D Co

801249

E Co

Debbie

Recon

682352

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

THAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 6th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

Authority NND 873541
 By MC NAP Date 1/9/08

IAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Center</u>
A Co	<u>Center</u>
B Co	<u>027284</u>
C Co	<u>093289</u>
D Co	<u>133281</u>
E Co	<u>Center</u>
Recon	<u>066282</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>West</u>
A Co	<u>Siberia</u>
B Co	<u>014335</u>
C Co	<u>893247</u>
D Co	<u>996281</u>
E Co	<u>West, Siberia</u>
Recon	<u>West</u>
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>202494</u>
3-82 Arty CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
A Btry	_____
B Btry	<u>Center, Hawk Hill, Baldy</u>
C Btry	<u>Siberia, West</u>
D Btry	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>
2	0100		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/3-1, BS498631 at 0010H. Trip flare det 50m SE and heard movement to N. Eng w/SAF, 81mm and arty. 81mm fired 10 rds illum and arty fired 16 rds of 105mm HE and 2xWP rds w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.		<i>all</i>
3	0130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, Tra Bong 1-52, 052345H. Rec 2x82mm rds outside of perimeter at BS334885 and BS345890 w/NCD. Tra Bong fired 81mm rds at suspected en locations w/unlk res. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
4	0255		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, Sniper Tm and R/4-21, 051730H. R/4-21 and Sniper Tm inserted as a stay behind unit at BS534414 as A/4-21 was extr. At 1840H BS534413 obsr 7xVC w/packs and wpns moving S into old PZ area. At 1900H obsr 12xmore VC w/packs and wpns moving N. The 7xVC moved to within 40m to N of R/4-21 to eat chow. At 1930H an additional 15xVC w/packs and wpns moved into vic BS534414 to set up sleeping positions and built a campfire. At 1940H Night Hawk on station under control of R/4-21 expended in area. Saber rec SAF. At 2045H Saber broke for fuel and rearm. At 2040H arty req. At 2100H unit took 15 rds SAF and flareship on station. Arty fired 2x105mm WP and 34xHE rds. At 2130H arty ceased. At 2140H NH on station again but broke before expending due to malfunction of minigun. At 2200H NH and 176 Avn on station w/176 Avn. At 2313H 176 Avn unloaded flares so R/4-21 could be extr. At 2239H PZ compl and hot. At 2245H LZ compl to SJ Hill. SNH and M176 remained at PZ and expended w/unlk res. At 2300H all broke station. Res: R/4-21 heard screaming and moaning. Neg friendly cas. CA req for R/4-21 and B(-)/4-21 which will be cond on 6 Apr. Scheduled arty fired throughout the night to deny en from using the area.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 0005H. Heard movement approx 50m W. Eng w/a Claymore. Res: 1xNVA KIA (obsr through star-lite scope).		all
6	0355		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS992982 at 0155H. Heard movement approx 50m N. Eng w/SAF and M79. Res: 1xNVA KIA (obsr through star-lite scope). 1xUS WIA(M) from M79 shrapnel.		all
7	0500		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PFO9, BS612878, (en) BS613880 at 0410H. Eng w/SAF 10xVC. VC rtn fire. VC evaded S. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0655H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		all
8	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
9	0700		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, HHC/5-46, LZ Donna at 050545H. 1. HQ, 23d Inf, 2. 9km SE of LZ Young. 3. 050545H Apr 71. 4. HHC/5-46. 5. US soldier was eng movement vic perimeter from a fighting position w/H/gren M67 when he dropped H/gren and it det after he attempted to pick it up but before he could throw it. 6. 1xUS WNB(E), died of wounds at 1820H. 7. M67 H/gren. 8. An investigation is being cond. Ntfy: G1, Cpt Sprouse; C/S, Col Richard-son; G3, Maj Davis; XXIV Corps, JFF.		all
10	0800		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF118, HT205223 at 050930H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 051005H to HH. (Info Only)		P
11	0800		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF118, 051815H. Det 1x B/T believed to be 155mm rd w/unk type firing device at BT182228. Res: 6xRF KIA, 17xRF WIA(E). D/O rec SAF at BT178229 and BT182228 w/neg hits. Finally landed at HT167234. D/O compl 051855H to HH. (Info Only)		P
12	0800		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Khuong Nhon (H) PSDF, HT422090 at 051855H-052015H. Moving to amb		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND873541

By

MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0800

cont

(C) site, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Also called in
arty. Res: 3xPSDF WIA(M), 3xVC KIA. (Info
Only)

P

13

0845

(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRRP
Box#47 at 196 Bde req. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks;
Rangers, Lt Topping.

P

14

0930

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 4 ARVN LRRP. LRRP
tm#2 cond an extr at 0720H from BS590458 to
Dragon, compl and cold at 0735H. LRRP tm#3
cond an insertion at 0650H from Dragon to
BS694472, compl and cold at 0705H.

P

15

0941

(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Hatfield, B/3-1, BS498643 at
0925H. Pd 50lbs unpol rice in 2x32mm ammo
boxes. Rice will be extr to 411.

P

16

0950

(U) Div Arty, Ltc Lightner, FSE. Rec a report
from 3xdomestic help that CHL was going to
rec rkts at 1100H. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Lt Davore;
198 Bde, Cpt Basmar; FSE, Ltc Lightner;
C/S, Maj Cox; G2, Maj Crump; G3, Ltc Saint;
AAE, Cpt Prentice; CLDC, Cpt Medici.

P

17

1030

(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS401831
at 0900H. Det B/T can of petna w/PRFD. Grater
1x'x3'. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H
to 91st Evac. Ntfy: Sp Cornett, MI Co.

P

18

1045

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, Binh Son (D), BT563005
at 1020H. Approx 50xVN are staging a peace-
ful demonstration on the Highway in above
loc. They have stopped a convoy. Binh Son
req that all traffic from CHL S to the de-
monstration cease. Lt Rocco, Traffic Control
reported same incident, adding that barbed
wire had been placed across the road. Barbed
wire halted a convoy from CHL. The demonstra-
tion is the one originally scheduled for
5 Apr. Purpose is to protest the death of a
VN civ by an RD cadre. At 1745H CHL MP re-
port road open for traffic. Ntfy: G3, Ltc
Saint; G5, Cpt Nuckles; AAE, Cpt Prentice;
FSE, Cpt Miley; DISCOM, Lt Bayes.

P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, HT235487 at 0950H. Fd in open 2xpistol belts, 9xChiCom H/gren, 1xpair sandals, 1xfull AK47 mag, 1xB40 rd and 3lbs of unk type explosive. All DIF.		P
20	1100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, HT063277 at 0800H. On patrol to NE fd an NDP used last night by an est plat size unit. Fd 100 rds AK47 ammo, misc clothing, 1xhammock, 10lbs pol rice, 12xcampfire sites and numerous fighting positions. Also fd 1xdocu consisting of a torn piece of paper. All equip will be evac to HH.		P
21	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PF202 and PSDF, HT089325 at 0505H. OP rec 13xB40 rldts and 6x60mm mort rds. Rtn SAF, arty and G/S. Res: 1xUS Advisor WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA, CIA: 2xAK47 w/30 rds of ammo, 2xB40 rds, 3xHPG rds and 2xChi Com H/gren. Dtn will be evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
22	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-21, BS617435 at 1030H. Obsr 10xVC 1200m NW. Eng w/arty. VC evaded into woodline. Swept w/neg res.		P
23	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. B/1-6 cond an extr at 0753H from BS496917, 515906, 531900 and 515897 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1108H. C/1-6 cond a CA at 0715H from Dottie to BS410944, 412983 and 440965, compl and cold at 1035H.		P
24	1205		(C) 198 Bde, Cpt Basnar, B/1-20, BS636536, (en)BS630536 at 1155H. Contact w/est 15xVC. rec SAF and B40. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station 1320H. Expended on suspected en loc. Rec 75' and 100knots w/neg hits. Contact broken at 1345H. G/S broke station at 1400H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1300H to Bronco. A/S in area, time on target 1555H. End of msn 1613H. Will set up NDP in area and sweep at first light.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

A INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1305		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, HT250303 at 1140H. 1xmile S of HH on QL1 a Sea-Land tractor-trailer driven by Cpl Proctor (Chu Lai Main PX), traveling from CHL to DNG, hit a 1SG Quai, riding a Honda. 1SG Quai is from the 3/5 ARVN. D/O compl at 1210H to HH. Moderate damage to Honda. S5 and MP on the scene. 5x ton tractor.		P
26	1330		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, C/4-31, AT889252 at 1100H. Rd 6xold bkrs 5'x5' but signs of recent use. Inside fd 1xAK47 mag, 29xAK47 rds, 1xbottle of unk pills. All dest.		P
27	1330		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/5-46, BT190525 at 1220H. On S&C det 1xhandmade B/T w/PFD. Crater 1'x4"-6" (approx size of M79 rd). Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1240H.		P
28	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/4-21, BS820235 at 1200H. On patrol fd the wreckage of 1xUSAF single-engine acft. The plane was badly wrecked and parts were scattered around the area. The plane was old and rusty. Also fd 1xtrail in the area, 2-3xweeks old.		P
29	1405		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS569817 at 0005H. 1xUS rec 1xgunshot wound (.38cal) from unk origin. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0020H to 91st Evac. US was DOA w/1xgunshot wound to the head. CID is investigating.		P
30	1430		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/4-21. Unit cond a CA at 1324H from BS603413 and 627427 to BS538433, compl and cold at 1415H.		P
31	1430		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, A/1-52, BS383823, (en) BS377817 at 0930H. Obsr 1xNVA squad 700m SW. Eng w/art. NVA evaded. Swept w/neg res.		P
32	1445		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-6, BS562775 at 051640H. Fd 1xdocu inside a cam struc. Appears to be rice receipts. Will evac to IPW.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BT538776 at 1030H. Inside bnkr fd 50x82mm rds, 1000 kilos of spoiled rice, 100x Coke cans of petna, 5x105mm rds. All DIP. (Info Only)		P
34	1500		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BT538777 at 1330H. Rec 1xrd of sniper fire from unk en loc. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl at 1455H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
35	1550		(C) XXIV Corps G3, Ltc Albrecht, 23d Inf, 1630H. Corps has tasked 23d Inf to provide a Co (-) security force for arty at Hill 510 for a five day period while Marines cond an operation. We have been req to have security in place 6 Apr. CO, 196 Bde, has been tasked and can perform mission (B(-)/3-21). CO, 16 CAG has been tasked to provide air support and can perform mission. Ntly: CG, MG Baldwin; G3, Ltc Saint; 196 Bde, Col Hathaway; 16 CAG, Cpt Prentice.		P
36	1605		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
37	1610		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, PF19 and 216, BT095330 at 1330H. On patrol eng est NVA plat w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA WIA, 2xB40 rds, 2xAK47, 1x60mm mort rd. Dtn evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
38	1615		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-31 cond a CA at 1220H from BT014335 to BT168132, compl and cold at 1336H. D/4-31 cond an extr at 1415H from BT004296 to BT051043, compl and cold at 1550H.		P
39	1645		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, Binh Son, BS611897 at 1235H. UNSET of VC blew up 1xchurch at above loc. Res: 1xVN child WIA(M). (Info Only)		P
40	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS561808 at 1540H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (neg ID, 25 yrs, black PJ's). While rtn the dtn to day laager dtn was walking approx 4-5xpaces in front of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S/DUTY
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1645	cont	(U) the element. While going through the hedgerow, 4xVN children ran in front of the patrol. The dtn evaded into a village and A Co swept w/neg res.		P
41	1645		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS550829 at 1335H. Fd 1xunk type Russian rkt, same size as 4.2" mort rd. DIP. Crater 5'x3'.		P
42	1655		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, Son Tinh National Police, BS560887 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, Nguyen Thi Xuyen, female, 40 yrs, lives at Son Tra (BS530848). She was at market place buying rice for VC. Evac to Son Tinh District Hq. (Info Only)		P
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Debbie at 0945H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H, enroute Maryann at 1440H, enroute Pleasantville at 1540H, enroute VIP pad at 1615H.		P
44	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0650H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Rawhide at 1330H, enroute VIP pad at 1535H.		P
45	1815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BF109217 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
46	1830		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B(-)/3-21, Unit cond an extr at 1730H from BF038265, 046250 and 253240 to AT945405, compl and cold at 1825H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Bueckle.		P
47	1835		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, E/5-46, BF318089 at 1610H. While stringing up barbed wire for 4.2' mort psn, det B/T 105mm cannister filled w/C4 w/TWFD, 20m outside first perimeter wire on S side of Hill. Crater 12"x6". Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1620H to CHL.		P
48	1900		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, D(-)/5-46 cond a CA/armv at 1642H from BF051043 to BF312058, 303068, 205107 and Ky Tra, compl and cold 1845H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1900	cont	(C) R/5-46 cond an armv at 1832H from Ky Tra to CHL, compl and cold at 1840H.		P
49	1955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/1-6, BS550828, (en) BS552828 at 1840H. Moving into NDP rec 1xRPG and SAF approx 300m E. Rtn w/SAF and fired 81mm mort on suspected en loc. Contact broken at 1855H. Will sweep at first light. NCD.		all
50	1955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, Sniper Tm/4-21, BS588394, (en) BS596396 at 1810H. Moving into NDP obsr 11xVC/NVA w/packs, black pants, light tops. Moved into military struc and R/4-21 eng w/ 32 rds of 105mm HE. R/4-21 is moving into area and will sweep at first light.		all
51	2020		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/3-1, BS474733 at 1940H. Moving to NDP rec 50 rds of SAF from est 1-2x VC approx 50m W. Rtn w/SAF, fired 2x105mm WP and 9x105mm HE rds. NCD. Night Hawk on station at 1935H and checking area. Night Hawk broke station at 2020H w/neg res.		all
52	2035		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS573823 at 1815H. Moving to an area to check an intel report obsr 1xVN male w/neg pack or wpn approx 200m W. KCS called him to stop and fired into the air. MAM evaded and was eng by KCS w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA CIA, D/O to 91st Evac at 1930H. Also in area dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID and 1x MAF, 25 yrs w/neg ID. Will be extr first available acft to Binh Son.		all
53	2100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF110, BT038348 at 1843H. Rec 5 rds 82mm mort. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E). (Info Only)		all
54	2100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/5-46 and 116 Avn, BT290071 at 1755H. G/S eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, black PJ's. D/5-46 swept area and dtn 1xMAF, black PJ's, WIA(E), neg ID. D/O compl 1823H to 91st Evac. While eng contact area w/ M79 rds, 1xUS was WIA(E) from M79 shrapnel. D/O compl 1823H to 91st Evac. 1xVN DOA, classified as innocent civilian.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Apr 71

2400

6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2100		(U) AAE, Cpt Lutz, 116 Avn, (en)BS693576 at 1155H. While going to Duc Pho to refuel and rearm after cond the B/1-6 extr, rec SAF w/ NCD at 500' and 90knots. Eng suspected en loc w/1xrkct. Res: 2xVC KIA.		all
56	2120		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, B/1-20, (en) BS630539-629536 at 1755H. While obser a fire mission on suspected en loc obsr 24xsecondary explosions. Will sweep at first light. Eng suspected en loc, recon by fire.		all
57	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070500H-072000H Apr 71. Msn#22: UL ZB0500, LR ZB1196. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
58	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070500H-072000H Apr 71. Msn#48: UL BS4054, LR BS4648. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		all
60	1210		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H Apr 71. Msn#10: UL ZC1722, LR AT8117. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
61	1255		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 070600H-071800H Apr 71. Msn#98-5: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
62	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Proctor. Ntly: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
63	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Apr 71. Box#12: AT818272-across river-855234, 1000m each side.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: ACTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Apr 71	2400	6 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1130	cont	(C) Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#42: UL BT3305, LR BT0040. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
64	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#41: BS7243-7443-7837-7437-start. Box#43: BS645574-along river-684590, 500m each side. Box#44: BS8233-8429-8729-8426-8030-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#46: BS228790-along river-185740, 1000m each side. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
65	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 061900H-070600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: AM/PM. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Apr 71. Box#46: UL BS7633, LR BS8228. Box#49: UL BS2071, LR BS2562. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt White; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 070500H-072000H Apr 71. Box#24: ZB102925-144952-160927-119899-start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

11

TO

DATE

6 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 070001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>479967</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>470921</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>952981</u>			
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Co	<u>988978</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>202494</u>			
B Co	<u>456997</u>			
C Co	<u>270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (060001H to 062400H Apr 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

384825

B Co

Stinson

C Co

409822

D Co

361791

E Co

Stinson

Recon

409822

H-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

474735

B Co

505644

C Co

411

D Co

513606

E Co

411

Recon

479759

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

643544

C Co

715425

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon.

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

B Co

536416

C Co

729327

D Co

801249

E Co

Debbie

Recon

695334

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-10 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 C2 Arty CP	_____
A Btry	_____
B Btry	_____
C Btry	_____
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

C1 By MGT/NARA Date 1/9/08 1AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

Center

B Co

943406

C Co

090289

D Co

131286

E Co

Center

Recon

063283

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

Siberia

B Co

168139

C Co

893247

D Co

Pleasantville

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

202494

3-32 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

U

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Apr 71	2400 7 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0100		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, BT056227 at 0030H. Obsr lights approx 2200m S. 81mm mort fired w/unl res. Neg further obsr.			all
3	0505		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Cruz, CP/1-20, (en)BS813435 at 0135H. Radar detected 12-15xpersonnel moving SW. Eng area w/art. Night Hawk on station at 0300H w/neg res. Broke station at 0435H.			all
4	0515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF165, BS693539 at 0015H. OP Pax rec 3x60mm rds w/NCD. Landed inside compound. Fired from 500m W. Mort fired from Dragon w/unl res. (Info Only)			all
5	0515		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS773558 at 062330H. Obsr 1xVC w/AK47 moving NE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At same time rec heavy volume of fire from bnkr complex in area. Eng the bnkr w/unl res.			all
6	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all
7	0730		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tms Tenn and Mont. Tms Tenn and Mont inserted at 0727H on primary LZ at BT295033 (cold). Ntly: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, Pfc Williams; 196 Bde, Sgt Kech; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.			P
8	0805		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF187, BT063303 at 061100H. Eng est 10xNVA. En fled SW. Res: 4x RF WIA(M), 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt. (Info Only)			P
9	0805		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PSDF, BT442117 at 062100H. Amb 15-20xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCarb CIA. (Info Only)			P
10	0805		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, BT440098 at 051730H. 1x male VN civ was shot and killed on OL1. Ly Tin is investigating. (Info Only)			P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541 AL
 By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0805		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF165, BT161159 at 061420H. Eng VC plat. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 3x Carb, 1xM16 (SN: 1424133), 2xB40 rcts, 10x homemade H/gren, docu and map. Map had the following grids marked: BT090168, BT173113, BT125125, BT159102 and BT164165. Evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
12	0805		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Unit unk, BT035045 at 061530H-061600H. 2xG/S w/neg clearance, neg commo killed 15xwater buffalo belonging to civilians. Reported to advisors. Total res: 15xwater buffalo killed, 1xwounded and 1x strayed. Mtfy: G/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; G5, Lt Bocolucci.		P
13	0910		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS382833 at 0700H. Rd 1xmilitary struc w/wooden frame 6'x6'x10' containing 1xpair green pants, 1x blue shirt, 1xNVA helmet, 90xM16 rds, 1xempty M16 mag. Neg signs of recent use. All dest.		P
14	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, 1-6, Dottie. Req 1x EOD tm. EOD tm will drive to Dottie. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell.		P
15	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 69 ARVN Rangers, BS522345 at 0725H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xARVN MIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0810H. (Info Only)		P
16	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/3-21, BT133281 at 0730H. In NUP det unk type B/T w/PTD. Res: 3xUS MIA(E), D/O to HH at 0740H.		P
17	1000		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Biet Lops and PT132, BT125398 at 0645H. On S&C eng UNSEF w/SAF and arty. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 2xVC, 2xAK47, 1x Carb. Dtn evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
18	1010		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/3-1, BS473735 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1xAK47 (SN: 6456784), 1x AK47 mag w/3xrds, 2xsandals and recent blood trail leading a short way into brush.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Apr 71	2400	7 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 198 Bde IOH, BS630536 at 0945H. On VR obsr 2xbnkrs dest, opening to possible tunnel complex, open trench line. B/1-20 swept area at 1345H and fd 1xlarge cave 3'x3'x20' dest by A/S, 1x struc 12'x12' dest by A/S, several NVA uniforms, 1xammo pouch, 2xcaves 15'long, 6x struc 5'x5', 2xPRC batteries, 1xUS flashlight, many blood trails in area. Blood trails were old, neg need for tracker dog.			P
20	1045		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/3-1 cond an extr at 0955H from BS498631 and 502639 to 411, compl and cold at 1042H. C/3-1 cond a CA at 0810H from 411 to BS462705, compl and cold at 0905H.			P
21	1050		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF1-15, BT156233 at 0830H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1355H to HH. (Info Only)			P
22	1150		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, A/5-46, BT198516 at 1010H. Det 1xChiCom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1030H.			P
23	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS530765 at 0330H. Det mech amb. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1x M1 Carb, 4xrucksacks, 100xkilos of rice. (Info Only)			P
24	1230		(U) 2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS542775 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, CIA: 1x 82mm mort tube, 300x82mm mort rds, 10x122mm rkts, 5x75mm RR rds, 30xB40 rds, 30xChiCom H/gren, 10xsatchel charges, 1000xkilos rice, 10xM16 mines, 10xsignal flares, 200m of tarpaulin, 20xVC hats, 40xpair sandals, 40x pair PJ's, 10xfield packs, 10xcooking pots, 30xwash pans, 100xrice bowls, 500xkilos corn and seet potatoes DIP, 12xstruc DIP, 11x bnkrs DIP, 3xlatrines DIP. En unit ID: 107th Mort Co, said to be part of the 48th VC Bn. (Info Only)			P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By ACTNARA Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUT-POST OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1305		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, BT123277 at 1130H. Patrol moving W on a rock trail, Pointman det 1xB/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 1142H to HH.		P
26	1305		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PRU, BT377154 at 1030H. PRU were heading SW of QL1, eng 1xVC squad w/SAF and arty. Swept area. Res: 1xPRU KIA, 1xPRU WIA(E), D/O 1055H to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
27	1310		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF404, BT203147 at 1130H. Eng 10xVC. VC eng RF and then evaded. Arty processed. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O 1310H to CHL. (Info Only)		P
28	1320		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, F/17 Cav, BT213492 at 1215H. On S&C 1xM113A1 det 1x150-200lb nitro starch mine w/PFD, completely overturned the vehicle. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), 1xM113A1 combat loss.		P
29	1405		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF146, BT223158 at 0935H. On sweep eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. En evaded SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, docu. M16 and docu evac to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
30	1500		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, C/1-46 cond a CA at 1405H from AS990977 to AS953953, compl and cold at 1430H. R/1-46 cond an armv at 1402H from Maryann to AS990977, compl and cold at 1408H.		P
31	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, 4/5 ARVN, BT103237 at 1000H. On S&C eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB40 rkt, 10lbs rice, 15lbs salt, 1xAK47, assorted women's clothing. All except AK47 DIP. Believed to be a dispensary. (Info Only)		P
32	1608		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 174 AHC, 1500H. 18xUH-1H and 3xUH-1C arrived at CHL 1500H. 2xUH-1H ETA at CHL 1900H. 3xUH-1C arrived at CHL at 1840H. Rtfy: XXIV Corps, Lt Dalton.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
34	1625		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, C/1-46, AS963949 at 1500H. While securing an LZ, uncovered 1xNVA pith helmet and 1xNVA rucksack. Rec short burst of AWF approx 50m NE. Rtn w/SAF, arty and G/S w/unlk res. Also fd 1x250lb bomb. Will dest. Res: 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xNVA rucksack CIA.		P
35	1645		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, C/3-21 cond an extr at 1612H from BT091291 to Center, compl and cold at 1637H.		P
36	1720		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/5-46. Unit cond an extr at 1608H from HT205500 to HH, compl and cold at 1714H.		P
37	1740		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/3-1, BS506602 at 1615H. On patrol rec 10 rds of SAF from est 3-4xVC 250m N. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.		P
38	1750		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF195, HT146234 at 1510H. RF eng 8xVC in bnkr. VC evaded N. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
39	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 4/4 ARVN, BS611489 at 0610H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 4xM1 Carb, 4xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P
40	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 0820H, enroute HH at 1005H, enroute 270 at 1050H enroute VIP pad at 1135H.		P
41	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute SJ Hill at 1000H, enroute Debbie at 1110H, enroute VIP pad at 1300H.		P
42	1810		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 4/4 ARVN, BS612555 at 1300H. In amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 4xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

13d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1825		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/5-46, BF288069 at 1115H. On S&C rec 1 rd of sniper fire approx 200m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 1xpair of surgical scissors, 1xsmall bag of potatoes. Extr to Donna.		P
44	1845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, C/1-46. Reg 1xEOD tm for 081245H. Pick up at 1-46 R/S pad at 1245H. Appr: 133d EOD, MSG Ayres; G3, Cpt Parrish.		P
45	1905		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Kay, B/4-21, BS537423, (en) BS540428 at 1725H. Rec approx 30 rds SAF from approx 500m NE. Arty fired 1xWP and 21x 105mm HE rds. Swept w/neg res.		P
46	1920		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF228, BS553800 at 1800H. Obsr 10xVC moving S approx 700m. Eng w/ARVN arty w/unlk res. Swept at 1840H w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
47	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, MACV Mo Duc, BS752546 at 1900H. 1xVN civ was shot w/1xrd by VC sniper. D/O compl 1936H to Bronco. (Info Only)		all
48	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, OP Pax/1-20, BS693539, (en)BS668523 at 1835H. Rec 7 rds 82mm w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Mort fired from Dragon.		all
49	2040		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/3-1, BS473736 at 1950H. Rec 15-20 rds of SAF approx 50m N from 2-3xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired w/unlk res.		all
50	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, 4-21 Radar on Debbie. At 2035H BS857308 had 5xpersonnel moving NE. At 2040H BS860312 had 4xpersonnel moving MW. At 2045H BS851321 had 10xpersonnel moving SW. At 2050H BS859317 had 10xpersonnel stationary. At 2055H BS859317 had 16xpersonnel stationary. At 2056H BS859317 had 21xpersonnel stationary. They disappeared into a tree line. At 2120H BS856303 had 5xpersonnel stationary. Neg arty due to village in the area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 71	2400	7 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2200	cont	(U) At 2300H sighting of 20-30x personnel in grids BS8531 and BS8631. Too populated in area to take action. MACV advisors ntly and they say all their people are stationary and not moving.		all
51	2255		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS360787 at 1540H. Fd 15-20x struc 12'x7'x8' and obsr 8-10x NVA 50m S moving down a trail. Eng w/ SAF. Res: 3x NVA KIA, black PJ's. CIA: 1x Chi Com H/gren, 1x field phone, 1x mockup of 105mm rd, docu. Will extr to Stinson. Sweeping area 100m S, eng est 1x NVA squad w/ SAF coming out of a tunnel. NVA rtn fire. Res: 2x US WIA (E), D/O compl 1805H to 91st Evac, 3x NVA KIA, black PJ's, pith helmets. While sweeping area rec 2x B40 rkts and SAF from UNSUP. Res: 3x US WIA (E), D/O compl 1855H to Bronco. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.		all
52	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS682532, BS695527 at 2120H. Rec SAF at 200' and 70x knots w/ NCD. Rtn fire w/ unk res.		all
53	2335		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS569815 at 2302H. Radar activated. Obsr through starlite 3x VC w/ packs and wpns moving N approx 400m NW. Eng w/ SAF and AWF w/ unk res.		all
54	2350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, R/3-1, BS481761 at 2115H. Obsr 3x sampans approx 350m NW moving downstream. Several personnel got off the sampans. Another sampan was obsr and 5x personnel got off on the N side of the river. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.		all
55	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Msn#29: UL ZB0600, LR ZB2298. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, SFC Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
56	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Msn#44: UL BS1862, LR BS2357. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly:		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1600	cont	(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
57	1330		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 080600H-081800H Apr 71. Msn#98-6: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
58	1330		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
59	1330		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
60	1330		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL HT4306, LR HT4801. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#42: UL HT3305, LR HT4000. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
61	1330		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 71. Box#12: AT818272-along river-855234, 1000m each side. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
62	1330		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 71. Box#31: BS7046-7144-7840-7338-start. Box#31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1330	cont	(C) Box#31B: UL BS764510-along river-LR BS822414. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; Pfc Lengyel, Salv.		P
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
64	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Box#24: ZB102925- 144952-160927-119899-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
65	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Box#22: AT9931-9928- 9328-9329-along AO bdry-9431-start. Box#25: ZB1790-AS786900-785840-ZB1784-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
66	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Box#13: UL AT8817, LR AT9613. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 080500H-082000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Box#35: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		
69	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re- ported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION	SPEED	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	REMARKS

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

7 Apr 71

2400

7 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE 

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 080001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>453956</u>			
A Co	<u>453956</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>509987</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>957982</u>			
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Co	<u>959944</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>986984</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>456997</u>			
C Co	<u>270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 070001H to 072400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

Authority NND873541
 By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	385825		
B Co	Stinson		
C Co	404815		
D Co	371793		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	411829		
1-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Maryann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	472735		
B Co	411		
C Co	466698		
D Co	517609		
E Co	411		
Recon	479759		

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>632517</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>639544</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>705420</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>535425</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>729329</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>793252</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>Debbie, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill, Liz</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

Center

B Co

943407

C Co

878576

D Co

125284

E Co

Center

Recon

068279

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

Siberia

B Co

172136

C Co

877228

D Co

Pleasantville

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

196484

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 71

2400

8 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>
2	0025		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, D/723d Maint, Bronco at 2150H. (en)BS782373, BS786373 and BS837405. D/723d Maint area rec 2 rds unk type (possible 122mm rldts). Night Hawk checked suspected en loc w/neg res. Arty counter-battery fired on suspected en loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xM/O to CHL compl at 072235H to 91st Evac. 5xwere inside and 2xoutside. Light damage to fortified living bnkr, both rds impacted on same building (one rd on roof, one against side).		<i>all</i>
3	0025		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 723d Maint, BS812313 at 072150H. Req EOD tm to be picked up by Bde R/S acft at CHL(W), NW corner at 080730H. To be taken to Bronco for an analysis of the 2xlet on building. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Begala; G3, Cpt Croy.		<i>all</i>
4	0055		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Fort, A/3-1, BS476724 at 072350H. Obsr movement 25m outside perimeter. Eng w/H/gren and fired hand flares w/neg obsr. Neg arty due to prox of friendly troops. Swept at 080715H w/neg res.		<i>all</i>
5	0138		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, OP3/1-20, (en) BS730458 at 0005H. Radar detected 12-15x personnel moving SE. Arty fired. Night Hawk on station 0015H-0100H w/neg obsr.		<i>all</i>
6	0325		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, OP3/1-20, BS829442 at 0150H. Sighted 10-15xpersonnel moving N. Arty fired and diverted Night Hawk to area w/neg res. At 0430H neg res by Night Hawk.		<i>all</i>
7	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		<i>all</i>
8	0800		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF500, HT231105 at 071805H. On search obsr 2xVC. VC evaded into a tunnel. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, CIA: 1xAK47, assorted docu. (Info Only)		<i>P</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5000-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-749

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/3-1, BS517609 at 0730H. On patrol fd 20x sleeping positions 4'x4'x5', 5xbnkr's w/overhead cover, 1xtunnel 5'x3'x12', 1xtrench 150m long. Dest all. Neg signs of recent use.		P		
10	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. B/1-52 cond a CA at 0715H from Stinson and BS411833 to BS402768, compl and cold at 0820H. A/1-52 cond an extr at 0800H from BS380824 to Stinson, compl and cold at 0920H.		P		
11	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/3-1, BS516603 at 0850H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF approx 30m S. Res: 1xVC KIA (black PJ's, 25-30 yrs), CIA: 1x M16, 6xM16 mags, 100 rds M16 ammo, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xpistol belt, 1xsewing kit. Other VC evaded, leaving heavy blood trail. Swept w/neg res.		P		
12	1005		(U) Co G Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tms Tenn and Mont, HT295036. At 0855H rec SAF from 3xVC and from 1xadditional VC at 0900H. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xtrucksack, 1xknife, docu. Reported movement of 8-12xpersonnel to E. Rangers employed arty and evaded from area. Evac to CHL. Ntfy: OG, MG Baldwin; C/S, Col Richardson; 196 Bde, Lt Smith.		P		
13	1030		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/3-1. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 1100H. Appr: 63d OTT, Sgt Hughes;		P		
14	1125		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 2/6 ARVN, BS532797 at 0430H. Mech amb det. Swept and fd 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1, 10xChiCom H/gren, 2xtrucksacks. (Info Only)		P		
15	1145		(U) AAE, Cpt White, B/123, BS305802 at 1039H-1120H. G/S obsr and eng 2xNVA in green uniforms. Blues inserted at 1040H, extr cold at 1050H. G/S obsr and eng 1xVC in black PJ's, also eng 1xbnkr. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S; 1xVC KBG/S, 1xbnkr dest, unk amt docu CIA.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 71

2400

8 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1219		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech. A/4-31 cond a CA at 1110H from Siberia and West to AT821263, compl and cold at 1200H. C/4-31 cond an extr at 1129H from AT872230 to Siberia, compl and cold at 1218H.		P
17	1235		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BS601813 at 1205H. Fd culvert blown on Stinson road. Culvert 36"x15'. Road not passable, unk when will be repaired. Sp Klein est time of repair to be 10 Apr.		P
18	1235		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS543814 at 071913H. KCS fd 1xEast German AT mine w/PFD in center of Stinson road. Dest at NIP.		P
19	1250		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS358784 at 1100H. In day amb obsr and eng approx 15xNVA 25m S. EVA rtn w/SAF and evaded S. Res: 3x NVA KIA (black PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), 3x sets of web gear CIA. Arty fired w/neg res.		P
20	1300		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF102, BT206128 at 0930H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS advisor WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to HH. US transferred to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		P
21	1300		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF195, HT148229 at 1020H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Believed to be cadre instructor because of docu fd on him. (Info Only)		P
22	1300		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF199, HT216504 at 1135H. On S&C obsr and eng 1xVC inside bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. VC believed to be VC (V) chief on Barrier Island. (Info Only)		P
23	1310		(U) 101st Abn, Cpt Ballenger, 1-1 Cav, 1215H. 1-1 Cav closed on Phu Bai standdown area at 1215H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr 71

2400

8 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1420		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, R/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 1355H from CHL(E) to BT313013, compl and cold at 1414H.		P
25	1455		(U) AAE, Cpt White, D/1-1, ZB095942 at 1350H. Air Cav Box#24. Obsr and eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. At ZB094941 dest 4xbnks and 6xstruc.		P
26	1500		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 116 Avn, BT668037 at 1218H. 1xUH-1H (PSYOPS acft) rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Cont mission and obsr 1xmort tube. At 1245H B/123 on station. At 1300H inserted Blues. Blues swept and fd 1xM79. Blues extr at 1320H. B/123 rtn and reinserted Blues at 1405H. Blues swept and fd an unk type MG mount. Blues extr cold at 1520H.		P
27	1540		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 116 Avn, BS754565 at 1505H. UH-1H on VR for PSYOPS rec moderate .30cal AWF w/1xhit to tail boom and neg cas. Acft at 50' and 110knots. Acft rtn fire and cont to fly but could not compl the mission. Res: 1xVC KIA.		P
28	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, 2-1, First C130 departed Quang Tri at 0900H. First C130 arrived at Tam Ky at 1010H. Last C130 arrived at Tam Ky at 1300H (6xsorties). First CH47 arrived at HH at 1035H. Last CH47 arrived at HH at 1412H. Rtfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Tomlinson.		P
29	1554		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 60th ARVN Rangers, BS420588 at 1500H. Eng 1xsquad size VC force. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAR15. (Info Only)		P
30	1630		(U) DTO, 11 Bde Advance Party arrived at Ironco at 1450H (Lt Bilstrom. 4-3 convoy arrived at CHL at 1630H (Cpt Jamison). 6-11 Arty arrived at CHL at 1640H (HHB only), closed at 2330H. 1-82 Arty arrived at CHL at 2330H. A/3-82 Arty arrived at HH at 2200H. 2-1 convoy arrived at HH at 2200H. Trail Party arrived at CHL at 2330H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-718

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Apr 71

2400

8 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1656		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF212 and 214, BT233194 at 1300H. Obsr and eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3x VC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 (SN: 7227622), 1xM2 Carb (SN: 7067141). (Info Only)		P
32	1605	dlyd	(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
33	1610	dlyd	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochet, R/5-46, BT321017 at 1414H. Rec unk amt sniper fire from 150-200m NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		P
34	1630	dlyd	(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basnar, 4-3. First C130 departed Quang Tri at 1220H. First C130 arrived at Duc Pho at 1310H. Last C130 arrived at Duc Pho at 1510H (7xsorties).		P
35	1730		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-20, BS634538 at 1302H. Fd 1xtunnel and bnkr complex dest by arty. In area fd 1xrucksack, 1xmess kit, 1xpistol belt, 40' of Claymore wire, 5x ponchos, 1xshort whip radio antenna. Dest all items. Signs of recent use in area.		P
36	1740		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box#44. Ntly: 196 Bde, Lt Davore; FSE, Cpt Miley; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
37	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute A/123 Avn at 0930H, enroute Stinson at 1000H, enroute HH at 1035H, enroute VIP pad at 1125H, enroute Bronco at 1320H, enroute Liz at 1430H, enroute 411 at 1500H, enroute VR Quang Ngai Highway (parallel river) to Dottie at 1550H, enroute VIP B/123 at 1625H, enroute VIP pad at 1635H.		P
38	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Tam Ky at 0930H, enroute HH at 1040H, enroute Tam Ky at 1120H, enroute VIP pad at 1200H, enroute Tam Ky at 1345H, enroute Bronco at 1445H, enroute 91st Evac and VIP pad at 1615H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 22
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1840		(C) Co G Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tms Tenn and Mont. At 1345H BT286038 1xRanger extr for emergency leave. During extr 1xadditional Ranger was injured and required D/O. At 1505H BT286039 D/O on station rec light .30cal AWF w/neg hits. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Neg compl D/O. At 1729H BT289042 Tms extr from a cold PZ. G/S eng area res in 1xsecondary explosion 50m from PZ. Ntly: G/S, Maj Cox; G2, Ltc Pursell; FSE, Cpt Miley; 196 Bde, Sp Jones.				P
40	1930		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, PF99, H024344 at 1735H. Rec 1 rd of 82mm mort w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info Only)				P
41	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-20, BS634578 at 1507H. Rd 6xbnkers large enough for four to six people. Rd one large struc and cooking pit. Also fd 1xNVA helmet, canteen, numerous eating utensils and a 2xman OP. DIP.				
42	2215		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, R/3-1, BS485758 at 2135H. Obsr 1xsampan w/1xperson 75m N moving SE. Fired illum and sniper eng w/SAF. VC had neg wpn and sampan empty. VC dropped out of sight. Sampan drifted down stream. Unk res.				
43	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Msn#21: UL ZC1618, LR ZC2212. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
44	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Proctor. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskins; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
45	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4994-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1000	cont	(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
46	1000		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#42: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
47	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Apr 71. Box#31: BS7046-7144-7840-7338-start. Box#31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box#31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
48	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 081900H-090600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
49	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
50	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Box#44: UL BS1862, LR BS2357. Box#45: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Box#48: UL BS3743, LR BS4133. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaslins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **ND 873541**
 By **MCTNAPA** Date **1/9/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8
 NO. OF PAGES 8

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Apr 71	2400	8 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
51	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Box#22: AT9931-9928-9328-9329-along AO bdry-9431-start. Box#23: UL BT1503, LR BS2599. Box#26: UL ZB0600, LR ZB2297. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAB, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
52	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#32: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Box#33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Box#35: BS2549-2849-2542-2242-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAB, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
53	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 090500H-092000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL BT0000, LR BS0795. Box#13: UL AT8817, LR AT9613. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAB, Sgt Gaskins; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
54	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.				all
55	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 5 NVA and 7 VC KIA with 2 IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 53 acres. US forces cond 3 CA's and 2 extr. The 198 Bde reported that LZ Bronco rec 2 rds of indirect fire res in 3 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M). The 11 Bde terminated OPCON to 101st Abn Div (AMBL) eff 071700H Apr. The 4-3 and 2-1 Bn's closed destinations in the 23d Inf Div AO. US cas reported during the period were 3 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M).				all
56	2400		(U) Journal closed.				all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HEITON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 090001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>453956</u>			
A Co	<u>569816</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>514980</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>943982</u>			
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Co	<u>959944</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>993994</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Donna</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>454996</u>			
C Co	<u>270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>320028</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 080001H to 082400H Apr 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

Chu Lai

B Co

404768

C Co

404815

D Co

331791

E Co

Stinson

Recon

411831

11-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

469736

B Co

411

C Co

466698

D Co

504604

E Co

411

Recon

484752

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

TIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

639544

C Co

711411

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

Debbie

E Co

535429

C Co

729327

D Co

793252

E Co

Debbie

Recon

SJ Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill, Liz

C Btry

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-22 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

Center

B Co

943407

C Co

878576

D Co

117281

E Co

Center

Recon

027274

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

826264

B Co

172137

C Co

Siberia

D Co

Pleasantville

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP

Hawk Hill

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0200		(C) HQ, 1-82, Cpt Russel, C/1-82, HT015718 at 082130H. At 082130H PFC Joseph L. White-mouse, 503-64-3753 of C/1-82 fell from the rear of a 5xton truck of C/1-82 to the ground. The truck was in a convoy between DNG and HH. He rec a broken neck from the fall res in death (Determination made by Cpt Wilkerson 1-82 Surgeon at the scene). He was taken to HH, 23d Med and then to Graves Registration. An investigation is underway.		all
3	0400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, OP/Center, HT061231 at 0315H. Obsr 2xflashlights approx 2000m S. Mort fired w/unk res.		all
4	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
5	0735		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Me and Ore, 0725H. Tms Me and Ore extr from Box#43 at HT379079 (cold). Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; 196 Bde, Sgt Pendleton; G2, SGM Johnson; C/S, Col Richardson.		P
6	0740		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF Prov Intel Plat, HT201171 at 081900H. Amb 1xsquad of VC w/ SAF. VC rtn w/ SAF and evaded W. Res: 1x PF KIA, 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
7	0800		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRFP Box#43 eff 090800H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Howard; 196 Bde, Lt Davore; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
8	0800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, AO REQ#12: UL HT4815, LR HT5014. DTG: 110600H-141800H Apr 71. Appr: 196 Bde, DLN. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.		P
9	0845		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF102, HT218130 at 081730H. Chased and killed 1xVC sniper. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0849		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Boyd, PF132, BT234121 at 081130H. Amb 2xVC w/2xsacks of rice. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xsacks of rice CIA (less than 100lbs). (Info Only)		P
11	0900		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/3-1, BS485758 at 082135H. Update: Sniper kill has been confirmed and credit to R/3-1 sniper w/1xVC KIA. Bn CO confirms kill. REB.		P
12	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/3-1, BS465736 at 0940H. Fd 1278xM16 rds, 15xM60 rds in a pile in a small natural cave. Ammo DIP. Will try to dest cave. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/PTFD beside a trail. DIP.		P
13	1035		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. A/4-21 cond a CA at 0743H from Debbie to BS786311 and BS799284, compl and cold at 0834H. D/4-21 cond an extr at 0910H from BS812268, 815238 and 793252, to Dehpie, compl and cold at 0950H.		P
14	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS400812 at 0840H. In day laager heard voices 500m W. Arty fired on suspected en loc. While sweeping obsr and eng w/SAF est 1xsquad of NVA 100m W. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack containing 100lbs unpol rice. Other NVA evaded W. Body searched w/neg unit ID or docu. Neg wpns.		P
15	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, S3/4-21, 0900H. The AMC obsr a large explosion on QL1 at BS825340. Obsr a large crater. MACV at Duc Pho determined it was a 155mm rd, command det. Fd wires in area. Target for det was a 2xton truck carrying 10xmen. Truck had passed over area and was approx 20-30m away from area of explosion (traveling S). Res: windshield of vehicle shattered. Crater 4'x4'. On shoulder of road from Bronco and Debbie. RF swept w/neg res.		P
16	1105		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BS549821 at 1010H. Stinson road element was burning foliage on S side of road approx 20m off the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1105	cont	(U) road. Rd burnt trip wire to a 155mm rd B/T. Did not det B/T. Fuse on B/T was from a smoke gren. DIP w/C4. Neg crater or damage.		P
17	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/26 Engr, HT076385 at 1030H. A 5xton truck on convoy det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to HH. Truck minor damage.		P
18	1125		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26. Req a mine dog tm to be picked up at 100330H at 63d CTT loc. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; G3, Cpt Parrish.		P
19	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS434967 at 1000H. Rd 1x500lb bomb. Neg B/T. Will dest.		P
20	1210		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/3-1, BS464737 at 1110H. On patrol rec 15 rds of SAF from est 3-4xVC 150m W. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		P
21	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/4-21, BS313428 at 0917H. Obsr 4-6xVC 700m W. Eng w/art. VC evaded W. Swept w/neg res.		P
22	1305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/26 Engr. Unit cond an armv at 0930H from HH to Ross, compl and cold at 0947H.		P
23	1310		(C) AAE, Cpt White, 4th ARVN LRRP. Unit cond an insertion at 0750H from Dragon to BS580460, compl and cold at 0840H.		P
24	1315		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP AO REQ: UL HT5215, LR HT5314. DTG: 060600H Apr-060600H May 71. Purpose: Recondo training and refresher course. Area (island appears uninhabited. Appr: 196 Bde, DLN. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; G2, DRW; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
25	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 84 Engr Qui Nhon, BS886285 at 1220H. Convoy rec SAF w/NCD.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 57 Trans, 23d S&T, BS741523 at 1230H. Convoy rec SAF w/NCD.		P
27	1320		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/6-11 Arty, BS820345 at 1215H. 2xton truck rec 3 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1300H to Bronco, 1x broken windshield on truck. RF217 swept w/neg res.		P
28	1325		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT111257 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1x82mm mort tube, 1xB40 rkt. (Info Only)		P
29	1330		(C) AAE, Cpt White, 68th ARVN Rangers. Unit cond a CA at 1125H from BS536512 to BS437456, compl and cold at 1310H.		P
30	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS358783 at 1230H. Bomb damage assessment for 060900H: Bombs and napalm on target on ridge where fighting positions loc. Res: en evaded area. Numerous blood traces on trees and ground. 1x250lb did not det, DIP. Fuse cap had been removed by enemy. Ntfy: G3 Air, SFC Gallon.		P
31	1335		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, FAC and B/4-21, BS512428 at 1115H. FAC obsr several bunkers and struc in area, req A/S. B/4-21 in area and is pulling back. A/S compl at 1430H. B/4-21 swept and fd 4xstruc (2xdest and 2x damaged), tools, baskets, cooking pots, 60 lbs unpol rice and 3xcaves dest by A/S.		P
32	1335		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/4-31 cond a CA at 0742H from BT170135 to BT013331, compl and cold at 1314H. D/4-31 cond a CA at 0820H from Pleasantville to BT012300, compl and cold at 1334H.		P
33	1345		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF103, BS769514 at 081110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS advisors WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H to Bronco. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCTNAPA Date 11/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1345		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF500, HF246102 at 1135H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
35	1345		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF222, HF212504 at 1045H. Fd 1xbnkr w/100xkilos of rice CIA. (Info Only)		P
36	1347		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF132, HF244102 at 1045H. ARVN arty fired prep. PF swept and fd 2xVC KBA. (Info Only)		P
37	1349		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Vicknair, PF222, HF210502 at 1140H. Fd 1xbnkr w/35xkilos of TNT and 1xAT mine consisting of 15xkilos of TNT. AT mine dest, 35xkilos of TNT CIA. (Info Only)		P
38	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, HF113257 at 1410H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 10xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		P
39	1425		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6. Unit cond a CA at 1353H from Dottie to BS451906, compl and cold at 1417H.		P
40	1500		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/26 Engr, HFO76385 at 1430H. 1x10xton flatbed truck det 1xunk type nitrostarch mine w/PRFD. Fd crater 8'x8'x5'. Whole left side of truck dest. Road still passable. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1440H.		P
41	1500		(C) AAE, Cpt White, F/8 Cav. Following acft closed CHL. First acft arrived at 1205H, last acft arrived at 1430H. 9xOH-6A, 6x AH-1G and 6xUH-1H.		P
42	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
43	1615		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-20. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up at 1300H at CHL(E). Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elvins.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52. Unit cond an extr at 1512H from BS411831 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1518H.		P
45	1645		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/5-46. Unit cond a CA at 1435H from Pat City access road to BT349040, 360035 and 352038, compl and cold at 1638H.		P
46	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS537772 at 0315H. On search CIA 32x82mm rds, 3xpacks, 10xB40 rds, 10xB40 fuses, 5x122mm rkt fuzes and 15x122mm mort primers. (Info Only)		P
47	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS399808 at 1535H. Eng 3xVC 15m NW. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA (25 yrs, green shorts and T-shirt, neg ID), 1xAK47 CIA (SN: 54721). Update 1930H: Fd a series of caches in 15x bnkrs 8'x4'x4' and 7xbnkrs 6'x4'x4' reinforced w/bamboo. Signs of recent use. Fd 200lbs pol rice in good condition, 500lbs rock salt, 32lbs tea, 50lbs molasses, 20lbs brown sugar, 60x"B" batteries, 75xcans condensed milk, 5xmosquito nets, 4xponchos, 12xbottles of perfume, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 232xcans of mackerel, 10lbs tobacco, 5lbs sugar, 5lbs pepper and 10lbs spaghetti. All DIP, triple canopy jungle, no LZ.		P
48	1725		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF102, BT226134 at 1535H. Fd wpns cache w/2xB40 rkts, 1xunk type MG, 1xM1 Carb, 10xunk type mines, 2x struc, 2xbnkrs. (Info Only)		P
49	1730		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS435900 at 1645H. Fd a built-up area and 1xM1 Carb, 1x pack w/med supplies and small amt of rice. Est 20xsleeping positions. Carb and med equip evac to Dottie, rest dest.		P
50	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Cp Cummings. Following convoys closed LZ Bronco: 4-3 Inf at 1100H, HHB/6-11 Arty at 1030H, C/6-11 Arty at 1015H (LZ Liz).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1755		(U) 23d S&T, Lt Walden. 23d S&T convoy from Dong Ha closed CHL at 1715H. 23d S&T at 1715H, 523d Signal at 1910H, 11 Bde GP at 1855H, F/8 Cav at 1910H, B/723 Maint at 1910H.		P
52	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Phu Bai at 0900H, enroute CHL at 1255H, enroute CHL(W) at 1425H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1520H, enroute VIP pad at 1635H.		P
53	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Quang Nam HQ at 0925H, enroute CHL(W) at 1215H, enroute Dottie at 1320H, enroute CHL(W) at 1500H, enroute VIP pad at 1520H.		P
54	061830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP A0 REQ#4: UL BT3908, LR BT4106. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Davore. Ntly: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
55	061830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP A0 REQ#3: UL BT3510, LR BT3708. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Davore. Ntly: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
56	061830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP A0 REQ#5: UL BT3606, LR BT3904. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Davore. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Ntly: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
57	061830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP A0 REQ#2: UL BT3612, LR BT3810. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Davore. Ntly: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
58	061830	dlyd	(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, LRRP A0 REQ#1: UL BT3414, LR BT3612. DTG: 160600H-231800H. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Davore. Ntly: G2, DRW; FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
59	1835		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore. B/5-46 cond an extr at 1520H from BS453996 and 437993 to Fat City access road, compl and cold at 1620H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1910		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-20, BS622509 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC in black PJ's w/packs approx 700m S. Arty fired. Obsr 8xVC in black PJ's moving S approx 700m S. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA, credit to A/3-16.		all
61	1950		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/5-46, BT405050 at 1840H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 30 rds AK47, 1xmag, 1xpistol belt, 1x poncho, small amt of marijuana and 1xwallet. Will extr to CHL. NVA wore green uniform.		all
62	2050		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, B/123 Avn, BS394798 at 1000H. Rec SAF at 50' and 30knots. Obsr 1xVC w/pack. Eng area and inserted Blues at 1015H. Res: dtn 1xMAF WIA(E), neg ID. CIA: 1xpack w/food, soap, clothes, hammock, black and green cloth. D/O compl to 27th Surg.		all
63	2110		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT192230 at 2010H. Heard loudspeakers broadcasting about Laos "600xARVN, 200xGI KIA". Fired mort and .50cal at en loc.		all
64	2115		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, A/4-21, BS796316 at 1745H. Obsr 3xVC approx 600m NE moving NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		all
65	2115		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, A/1-6, BS570825 at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC evading NW approx 200m. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. VC wore black PJ's, neg pack or wpns.		all
66	2115		(U) 11 Bde, Col Dees, XO 11 Bde, Would like Bde Forward at Duc Pho to be ntly of the following: At 100800H 25 vehicles will depart CHL class 2&4 yard heading for Duc Pho to include 21xHHG element, 1xwrecker, 3x 523d Sig Bn. Will be the RTT and msg center for Duc Pho. Passed to Sgt Forrey at 2155H.		all
67	2115		(U) 11 Bde, Col Dees. Convoy of 115xvehicles departed Quang Tri and 104xarrived at CHL and closed at 1900H. 11xaccounted for as follows: 8x523d Sig, 4xat Phu Bai for maint		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2115	cont	(U) w/4xheld for support; 2xHHC 11 Bde at Phu Bai for maint; 1xC/23d S&T wrecker at Phu Bai. At 100800H 25xvehicles will depart class 2&4 yard CHL for Duc Pho. 21xHHC 11 Bde, 1xC/23d S&T wrecker, 3x523d Sig vehicles.		all
68	2215		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS950940 at 1750H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, green shorts. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xpack, 3xAK47 mags, 15xAK47 rds, 3xChi Com H/gren, 3lbs of rice, 1xhammock, 2xblasting caps, 2xletters, clothing and 1xflashlight. Will extr to Maryann.		all
69	2230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, B/4-21 Snipers, (en) BS519426 at 1957H. Obsr 1xNVA moving toward NDP. Eng at approx 20-40m E w/SAF and 81mm Illum from SJ Hill. Res: 1xNVA CIA, black PJ's, neg ID; CIA: 1xrucksack w/10lbs pol rice, 1xAK47, 2xcompl NVA uniforms, orders assigning him to unit, NVA poncho and a diary. Will evac items to Bronco. Upon interrogation by KCS, determined NVA was 1xof a 9-man force eng by arty at 091100H. All escaped without injury. Will evac to Ba To Dist HQ in the morning where he will be interrogated for intel. Then go through US channels to Bronco for med treatment. Maj Minh will interrogate.		all
70	2300		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BS734625 at 1335H. UH-1H on PSYOPS msn rec fire. Acft at 900' and 80knots. Rec 2xhits. Res: 1xco-pilot WIA(M), 2xpassengers WIA(M). Acft continued to fly but neg compl the mission.		all
71	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, HHC/1-6, (en) BS634852 at 2325H. Quad .50cal on Dottie obsr 1xVC outside wire, 200m SE. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Checked area w/searchlight w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.		all
72	0930		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100600H-101800H Apr 71. Msn#98-7: UL BS4160, LR BS4755. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Rtfy:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER 3 LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	0930	cont	(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
73	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 100600H-101800H Apr 71. Msn#21: ZC1618-2218-2212-1612. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
75	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL HT4306, LR HT4801. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#42: UL BT3305, LR HT4000. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
76	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
77	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
78	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Iark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 091900H-100600H Apr 71. Box#31: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1100	cont	(C) Box#31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
80	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Apr 71. Box#22: AT9931-9928-9378-9329-along AO bdry-9431-start. Box#24: ZC1112-1107-2010-2011-start. Box#25: UL ZB0398, LR ZB1495. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
81	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Proctor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Apr 71. Box#46: BS1577-1672-2270-2076-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
82	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Apr 71. Box#11: BS0792-0889-0285-9887-start. Box#14: HT1002-1910-1902-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
83	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 100500H-102000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#32: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Box#33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Box#34: UL BS6632, LR BS7427. Box#35: BS2549-2849-2542-2242-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Sgt Gaskin; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

12

12

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION	SPEED	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	REMARKS

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

9 Apr 71

2400

9 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

NATURE
Receptor

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority NND 873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 100001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>453956</u>			
A Co	<u>569816</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>488990</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>447901</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>940981</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>954944</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>990004</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>294033</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>270</u>			
Recon	<u>321034</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 090001H to 092400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

CHL

B Co

407774

C Co

400812

D Co

360787

E Co

Stinson

Recon

Stinson

H-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Pat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

467738

B Co

411

C Co

465703

D Co

502604

E Co

411

Recon

484754

4-3 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

644546

C Co

716415

D Co

Liz

E Co

Liz

Recon

OP Wink

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

781310

B Co

533430

C Co

729323

D Co

Debbie

E Co

Debbie

Recon

SJH

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

SJH, Liz

C Btry

Bronco

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, Pleasantville

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-02 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Hurricane

B Btry

Hurricane

C Btry

Hurricane

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

HH

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

3-21 Inf Bn CP

Center

A Co

Center

B Co

943407

C Co

878576

D Co

117282

E Co

Center

Recon

074286

4-31 Inf Bn CP

West

A Co

878262

B Co

019340

C Co

Siberia

D Co

007302

E Co

West, Siberia

Recon

West

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

B Btry

Center, Baldy

C Btry

Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR
0001DATE
10 Apr 71

TO

HOUR
2400DATE
10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		All
2	0135		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PFO6, BS474864, (en) BS463853 at 092230H. Obsr approx 10xpersonnel and from same loc rec 5x60mm mort rds. Contact broken at 092235H. NCD. Enemy evaded S. Neg action taken as enemy evaded too fast. (Info Only)		All
3	0210		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar/5-46 (Hill 270), BT430033 at 0100H. Detected 3-4xpersonnel at approx 1700m SE moving SE. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.		All
4	0415		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF243 and 45, BS514775 at 0145H. Rec SAF, AWF and approx 23 rds of 82mm. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty on 3xsuspected en loc (BS506781, 521772 and 508770) w/unk res. At 0250H RF934 on OP1 moved to link up w/above units. As soon as link up is compl they will sweep. MACV representative at Son Tinh does not deem it necessary to call G/S. Unconfirmed cas: 1xPF KIA, 1xRD Cadre KIA, 8xPF WIA. At 0545H RF934 linked up w/RF243 and 45. Night Hawk on station at 0415H and broke station at 0510H w/neg res. RF and PF will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin. (Info Only)		All
5	0415		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/4-21 Snipers, BS519426 at 0200H. Rec 50-100 rds from approx 4-5xwpns approx 200m SW w/NCD. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res. Fired 6xHE, 3xWP and 14xillum. Will sweep again at first light.		All
6	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		All
7	0815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/4-21, BS519426 at 0625H. Swept area of 091957H contact. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25-30 yrs, green uniform, neg ID), CIA: 1xtrucksack, 1xcanteen, 1xfirst aid kit, 1xgreen uniform, 1xponcho and liner, 1xhammock, 4xcooking pots. Will extr to Debbie.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIEDDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - G-2 OFFICER'S COPY
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0820		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF258, BT141049 at 090845H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16 (SN: 174225). (Info Only)		P
9	0820		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF723, BT175217 at 091905H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. En rtn w/SAF. RF fired mort. VC evaded NW. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 3xbags of rice (20xkilos each). (Info Only)		P
10	0820		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF1/9, BT2416, at 091030H. Chief of (H)#2, Ky Que (V) chieu hoi'd w/1xM16 (SN: 708190). Is presently being interrogated. (Info Only)		P
11	0820		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF745, BT144070 at 091400H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 (SN: 825864) CIA. (Info Only)		P
12	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore. R/5 ARVN cond an Eagle Flight at 0735H from Hill 29 to BT085365, 086352 and 093361, compl and cold at 0820H.		P
13	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/4-21, BT604389 at 092245H. Obsr lights. Fired arty. Swept at first light w/neg res.		P
14	0835		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield. B/1-6 cond a CA at 0721H from Dottie to BS470871, 487880, 504877 and 513880, compl and cold at 0827H.		P
15	0905		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/3-21, AT878575 at 092300H. Rec 2 rds of 82mm mort w/NCD. Both rds landed outside of perimeter. Rtn w/SAF. Swept at first light w/neg res.		P
16	0915		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box#41. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor; Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Raulerson.		P
17	0925		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 6th ARVN LRRP, BS712840 at 092315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 5xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UPGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIEDDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1020		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT104263 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, CIA: 4xChiCom H/gren, docu. Evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		P
19	1050		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/4-21, BS775307 at 0855H. Rec SAF from UNSEF, 35-50m NW. Rtn fire. En evaded NW. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1055H.		P
20	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 54th Med, BT459158 at 0815H. UH-1H D/O enroute from DNG to CHL had apparent power failure and landed in the water approx 100m off shore. Res: 1xUS KNB, 3xUS WNB(E). Acft extr to CHL at 1012H.		P
21	1105		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS5796 at 1105H. A demonstration at above grid appears to be a funeral procession, is now blocking QL1. MP's have stopped S-bound traffic and are now investigating. At 1125H demonstration moved off the road and QL1 is now open for traffic. Ntfy: ADE, Cpt Pendergas; PSE, Sgt Raulerson; 16 CAG, Cpt White; DTO, Sgt Ariail; DISCOM, Lt Bayes.		P
22	1140		(C) AAE, Cpt White. PFO2 cond a CA at 1016H from Binh Son to BS720934, compl and cold at 1050H.		P
23	1125		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS556778 at 0920H. Obsr and eng 5xVC w/packs and wpns. While pursuing det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. Neg arty due to prox of village. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Dottie at 0955H.		P
24	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/5-46 cond a CA at 1145H from BT321034 to BT330070, compl and cold at 1200H.		P
25	1215		(C) 26 Engr, Sp Klien, A/26, BT211237 at 1110H. Bulldozer struck tree and det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1135H. Neg damage to bulldozer.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 11

FOR INSTALLATION 3d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Apr 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1. Air Cav Box#22. 1045H-1150H. AT955291 obsr 3xstruc 8'x10' and 2xbnkr, eng and partially dest. AT951299 obsr 3xstruc, 2x8'x10' and 1x5'x8'; clothing and ammo boxes in area, eng and dest. AT954301 obsr 3xstruc and food and bnkr, eng and partially dest. AT968299 obsr food, clothing and struc; eng and dest.		P
27	1235		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, HF128273 at 1130H. Fd 2xB/T consisting of 2x155mm rds w/ TWFD. DIP.		P
28	1240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, HF075284 at 1100H. On patrol eng w/SAF 5xNVA approx 20m SE wearing green uniforms. 4xNVA evaded N. Arty fired w/unlk res. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM16 (SN: 191259), 5lbs pol rice, 20lbs of potatoes. M16 and rice evac to Center.		P
29	1305		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-18, (en)BS485835 at 0940H. Div Arty AO rec light .30cal SAF w/neg hits. Eng w/art. Res: 1xantiacft position dest, 1xbnkr dest, 4xstruc dest, 2xtunnels collapsed, 10xsecondary explosions (Obsr est secondary explosions caused by B/T in area).		P
30	1320		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1006H from HF019331 to AT967267, compl and cold at 1148H. C/4-31 cond a CA at 1157H from Siberia to AT885217, compl and cold at 1245H. D/4-31 cond an extr at 1146H from HF009300 to Siberia, compl and cold at 1256H.		P
31	1330		(U) Div Arty, Sgt Raulerson. Tra Bong convoy closed Tra Bong at 1325H. Tra Bong convoy departed Tra Bong enroute CHL at 1645H. Tra Bong convoy closed CHL at 1915H.		P
32	1350		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Ly Tin, HF380160 at 091930H. 1xVC squad captured 1xNational Policeman. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Apr 71	2400	10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1400		(U) G3, Cpt Laffey. LST#1 arrived CHL at 092000H w/H/17 Cav. LST#2 arrived CHL at 092330H w/E(-)/1 Cav. LST#3 arrived CHL 0030H w/remainder of E/1 Cav and C(-)/26 Engr. LST#4 departed Tam My at 1200H, ETA CHL at 2400H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.		P
34	1425		(C) AAE, Cpt White, A/228, BS817385 at 0920H. 1xCH47 was trying to position a Q4 radar set. The rear rotor blade struck a wooden tower. The ship lost power and crashed. The acft landed on the radar set when it crashed. Res: 1xCH47 rec major damage, 4xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0930H to Bronco, 2xUS A/228 Avn, 2xUS 6-11 Arty.		P
35	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-20 cond an extr at 1410H from BS644538 and 635547 to Dragon, compl and cold at 1445H. D/1-20 cond an extr at 1358H from Dragon to BS644538 and 635547, compl and cold at 1440H.		P
36	1545		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/3-16, (en)BS074943 at 1505H. ARVN FAC eng 2xVC in treeline w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA.		P
37	1550		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS396811 at 1400H. Fd cache w/300lbs unpol rice, 400lbs rock salt, 2000yds black cotton cloth, 1xUS canteen. All DIP. Neg extr due to terrain.		P
38	1555		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT117267 at 1520H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H to HH. (Info Only)		P
39	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS443908 at 1400H. Unit heard noises 200m NW. Searched and fd trail w/signs of recent use (approx 20-25xpersonnel). Arty fired further NW. At 1445H unit swept area and rec SAF from UNSEF 35m NW. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. VC evaded NW. Unit following 2x blood trails.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-073-723

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1605		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Div Arty AO, AT967099 at 1530H. On VR obsr 2xstruc 10'x10' and 2x bnkrs. Eng w/art. All dest, 2xsecondary explosions, 1xw/25' ball of flame.		P
41	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
42	1630		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up will be by 26 Engr vehicle. Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elvins.		P
43	1635		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS952952 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF approx 150m NW. En evaded NW. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.		P
44	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, B/4-31, AT975222 at 1615H. Eng 1xVC in open w/M60 MG approx 600m. VC evaded S. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.		P
45	1755		(U) G5, Maj Pike, 23d MP, BS648722 at 1620H. 2xV100 vehicles from 23d MP (one towing the other) were stopped and a Lambretta w/3xVN females in it pulled in between the V100's. The lead V100 started forward, pulling the towed V100 and pushing the Lambretta off the road. Res: minor damage to Lambretta, neg injuries to US, VN females rec minor scratches. Accident and Report tm of G5 were dispatched. Investigated and paid total of 10,000x piasters to VN. Incident ended at 2115H and Accident and Report tm closed in CHL at 2145H.		P
46	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 198 Bde Standdown area at 0930H, enroute VIP pad at 0950H, enroute Stinson (fly over 411) at 1300H, enroute Bronco at 1425H, enroute 411 at 1510H, enroute VIP pad at 1600H.		P
47	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Dragon at 0840H, enroute 198		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ALTNARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1800	cont	(U) Bde VIP pad at 1005H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H.		P
48	1855		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-52, BS398807 at 1800H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x5'x5'. Inside fd cooking pot, rice, misc cooking utensils. Signs of recent use. All dest.		P
49	1900		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy. R, 1/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1515H from Dottie to BS486764, 492759, 492752, 502755, 504748, 507754, 513756 and 516760, compl and cold at 1832H.		P
50	1920		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/4-21, BS508428, (en) BS505415 at 1630H. Rec 1x82mm rd and SAF (82mm impacted 50m from friendly positions) w/NCD. Fired arty and SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		P
51	1922		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/1-6, BS453905 at 1825H. Obsr 4-5xVC approx 15m. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA (wpns list) Docu will be extr to Dottie 11 Apr.		P
52	1930		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-1, 1617H-1720H. Air Cav Box #22. AT951299 obsr 2xNVA wearing tan, eng and res 1xNVA KIA, other evaded N. AT963308 obsr 1xbnkr and struc, eng and partially dest. AT983303 obsr and eng 3xNVA wearing tan, res: 1xNVA KIA, others evaded N. AT954301 obsr and dest 1xstruc.		P
53	1930		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, CP, C/4-31, AT870225 at 1520H. Obsr 2xVC in open wearing black PJ's w/pack and 1xw/wpn at approx 1000m NE. Arty fired w/unlk res.		P
54	1930		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/4-31, AT868225 at 1524H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs and wpns in open approx 500m N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		P
55	1930		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/4-21, BS774309 at 1300H. Fd 13xstruc and 13xbnkr, 1½lbs rice, 2lbs salt, 2lbs liquid snails, 1xM60 ammo can w/44 rds, 2xchickens, 1xUS steel pot, a number of wooden baskets and various cooking utensils.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-763

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1930	cont	(U) Area was 200xsquare meters. All struc were 3' off ground and varied in size from 4'x4'x8' to 12'x8'x24'. 1xstruc 12'x18'x30' had seats and was thought to be a school because it contained child-like writing. 1xstruc thought to be a cooking struc w/ warm bowls of rice. 2xstruc were incomplete. All struc had bnkr the same size as the struc loc either under the struc or to the side. Area had its own plumbing system. Also fd several sets of black PJ's and green NVA uniforms. All struc and items dest. Will dest bnkr in the morning.		P
56	2045		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klien, B/26, BS570815 at 2020H. Element on Stinson road rec 1xRPG rd from N. Rd fell 200m short of NDP w/NCD. Neg action taken as no suspected en loc could be determined.		all
57	2050		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/4-31, AT822270 at 1835H. In NDP obsr 7xVC in open w/packs and wpns approx 3000m NW. Arty fired w/unlk res.		all
58	2200		(U) G2, Cpt Schneider, B/4-21 Sniper tm, (en)BS519426 at 091957H. Unit obsr and eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xAK47 CIA picked up in SITREP for 09 Apr. 1xMAM WIA CIA picked up in SITREP for 10 Apr.		all
59	2210		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/3-1, BS461702, (en)BS463702 at 1925H. In NDP obsr 15-20xVC approx 200m E. Eng w/SAF and rec SAF. Arty fired 84xIllum, 1xWP and 25xHE rds. End fire mission at 2110H. At 2200H req emergency R/S. VC were in a stationary position. Swept and fd 2xpoools of blood and some trails where bodies may have been dragged. Will obsr area tonight and sweep at first light. En evaded N. Emergency TAC "E" req and appr 198 Bde, Col Smith; G3, Ltc Saint. R/S to use Night Hawk w/armed escort of 2xUH-1G from Bronco. R/S compl at 2335H.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 11

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2340		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, PF225 and 125, BT445055 at 2200H. Eng 15xVC w/SAF approx 100m NW. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		all
61	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110600H-111800H Apr 71. Msn#98-7: UL BS4160, LR BS4755. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
62	1235		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 110600H-111800H Apr 71. Msn#10: UL AT9220, LR AT9816. Msn#11: UL AT8215, LR AT9010. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
63	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
64	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#20: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#42: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
65	1730		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#47: BS610483-620411, 1000m each side. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541

By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 71

2400

10 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#31: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box#31B: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
68	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 101900H-110600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
69	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Helton. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Apr 71. Box#11: BS0792-0889-0285-AS9887-start. Box#14: HT1002-1910-1902-start. Box#25: UL ZB0398, LR ZB1495. Box#26: UL ZC1419, LR AT2212. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1630		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Apr 71. Box#44: UL BS3595, LR BS4091. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
72	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 110500H-112000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#32: UL BS2875, LR BS3470. Box#33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277. Box#34: UL BS6632, LR BS7427.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

J TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 110001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>493878</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>486986</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>450905</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>940981</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>953944</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>978996</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>294033</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>336073</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 for Daily Journal for 100001H to 102400H Apr 71)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08TIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
B Co	<u>404778</u>			
C Co	<u>398809</u>			
D Co	<u>360787</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>536827</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)				
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
E Btry	<u>Maryam</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>466744</u>			
B Co	<u>411</u>			
C Co	<u>465703</u>			
D Co	<u>501601</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>451751</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP				
A Co				
B Co				
C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

Liz

C Co

725420

D Co

649543

E Co

Liz

Recon

Wink

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

781310

B Co

532427

C Co

719337

D Co

Debbie

E Co

Debbie

Recon

San Juan Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill

C Btry

Liz, Bronco

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-82 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Hurricane</u>
B Btry	<u>Hurricane</u>
C Btry	<u>Hurricane</u>
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By AC/NARA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
E Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
Recon	_____	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Center	_____	_____	_____
A Co	Center	_____	_____	_____
B Co	943407	_____	_____	_____
C Co	878576	_____	_____	_____
D Co	117282	_____	_____	_____
E Co	Center	_____	_____	_____
Recon	074285	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West	_____	_____	_____
A Co	818262	_____	_____	_____
B Co	977227	_____	_____	_____
C Co	871215	_____	_____	_____
D Co	Siberia	_____	_____	_____
E Co	West, Siberia	_____	_____	_____
Recon	West	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	Hawk Hill	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	Center, Baldy	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	Siberia, West	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

54c

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1		10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Apr 71	2400	11 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all	
2	0015		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/3-1, BS456714 at 102030H. Obsr 2xMAM approx 50m E moving NW along treeline. Could not see packs or wpns but eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.			all	
3	0015		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/3-1, BS459713, (en)BS459708 at 102015H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M79 and swept area under illum and fd fresh blood trail, bandages and footprints of 2d person who dragged wounded person into thick brushy terrain. Will sweep at first light. Neg arty because 2/C/3-1 contact was using it.			all	
4	0100		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, HT050230 at 102345H. On guard on LZ Center obsr flash-light approx 1500m S. 81mm mort fired w/unks res.			all	
5	0100		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/4-31, AT806282 at 102230H. In NIF obsr 1xsampan approx 3000m NW. Arty fired w/unks res.			all	
6	0120		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Forrey, B/1-6, BS527899, (en)BS526899 at 0045H. Heard movement and eng w/SAF. Heard moaning and fired arty illum. Swept area w/neg res. 1xUS stated he saw 1xVN evading E. Rec neg en fire. Will sweep at first light.			all	
7	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all	
8	0545		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, B/123 Avn, 101515H-101630H. Air Cav Box#35. BS204417 obsr and eng 4xstruc. dest. BS254433 obsr 3xVC w/packs and wpns. Eng, res: 3xVC KIA. Neg aerorifle plat due to neg LZ.			all	
9	0710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, BS551781 at 102150H. Amb 1xVC squad w/Claymores. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 7xChiCom H/gren, 2xpacks. (Info Only)			P	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD OR 1000M			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 10

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	11 Apr 71	2400	11 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0715		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son (D) HQ, BT622019, (en) Son Tra (H) at 0500H. VC threw H/gren into hut. Res: 2xVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0530H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		P		
11	0740		(U) G3, Cpt Laffey. LST#4 arrived CHL at 0030H, contained remainder of C/26 Engr. Last LST compl off-loading at 0845H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Dalton.		P		
12	0850		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF132, BT261126 at 101000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to HH. (Info Only)		P		
13	0850		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Prov VN convoy, BT186153 at 101315H. Vehicle in convoy tried to pass lead vehicle (mine sweep tm, US, D/39 Engr). Vehicle attempting to pass ran off road and turned over. Res: 2xPF WNB(E), D/O 1330H to Tam Ky; minor damage to vehicle. (Info Only)		P		
14	0850		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF225 and 127, BT455055 at 102130H. Eng approx 15xVC w/SAF. VC evaded NW. Fired arty. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P		
15	0855		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Fort, R/3-21, BT078287 at 0835H. Rec SAF from est VC squad 25m E. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1305H to HH.		P		
16	0855		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF500 and 104, BT379168 at 101000H. On sweep due to intel report eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xChiCom pistol, 22xVCI suspects. (Info Only)		P		
17	0915		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/3-1, BS456714 at 0720H. While sweeping area of mech amb det, dtn 1xMAM WIA (20-25 yrs, green uniform, neg ID), D/O compl 0750H to 91st Evac. CIA: 1x pack, 1xAK47 (SN: 1954/HT/2893), 2xAK47 mags w/60 rds, 2xChiCom H/gren, assorted clothing. Dtn extr to 411, classified as PW/NVA.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small. B/1-52 cond an extr at 0755H from BS360787 to Stinson, compl and cold at 0930H.		P
19	0955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/3-1, BS463702 at 0825H. While sweeping area where they rec SAF at 101925H fd 1xhammock, 1xmosquito net, 1xbush hat, 1xUS baseball cap, 2xpair of green pants, 5xRPG rds (2xB41, 3xB40) and 2xAT mines. All items extr to 411.		P
20	1150		(C) 196 Bde, Maj O'Connor, 1/A/3-21 cond a CA at 1045H from Center to HT077284, compl and cold at 1055H.		P
21	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. Req 1xtunnel dog tm. Pick up at CHL(E) at 1300H. Appr: 63d OTT, Lt Elvins.		P
22	1205		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield. D/1-6 cond a CA at 1105H from BS488990, 452970, and 503999 to BS400920, 397893 and 427891, compl and cold at 1155H.		P
23	1240		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, PF199, (en)BS703881 at 0845H-0900H. Eng est squad of VC. Enemy evaded W. PF did not sweep. Res: 3xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
24	1245		(C) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26 Engr and Biet Lops, BT204238 at 1100H. Biet Lop security force det 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1140H to HH. A/26 searched area and fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD and 1xH/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP.		P
25	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT290036 at 1105H. Fd 1xNVA (25-30 yrs, naked but green fatigues lying next to body) KBG/S, approx 1xweek old. Also fd 1xhammock and misc cooking utensils. Credit to D/1-1 Cav.		P
26	1315		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26, BT204238 at 1300H. Fd 1xAT mine w/PFD, thought to be Russian. DIP. Crater 8'x4'.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Apr 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1320		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, BT077284 at 0910H. 1xOH-6A was shot down by SAF. Blues were inserted at 0930H and R/3-21 moved to area. Both ground elements in contact w/UNSEF and are unable to move. Rec SAF from UNSEF. G/S have expended on suspected enemy loc. Crew of downed acft was extr. At 1150H Blues extr cold. 1/A/3-21 and R/3-21 swept w/neg res. 1xUS KIA from D/1-1, KIA by SAF. At 1215H trying to extr IOH, smoke gren ignited the IOH. IOH caught on fire and blew up. IOH was a combat loss. IOH was making a weather check. Ntfy: C/S, Maj Cox; G3, ITC Saint.		P
28	1332		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS402812 at 1105H. Moving to secure LZ obsr and eng 3x NVA w/SAF approx 75-100m NW. NVA evaded NW. 2xNVA w/AK47, 1xw/M16. All wearing green uniforms and web gear. Neg rtn fire from NVA. Arty fired as blocking fire. Swept w/neg res.		P
29	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/5-46, HT290037 at 1320H. On patrol fd 1xNVA female KBG/S, approx 48xhours old. Fd 50m N of well used trail. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S (neg ID, 20-25 yrs, black PJ's), 1xdocu CIA, will evac to CHL. Credit to D/1-1.		P
30	1545		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS501607 at 1230H. On patrol obsr and eng 2xVC 50m S. VC evaded. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, green shirt and black shorts, 20-25 yrs, neg ID.		P
31	1550		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS463842 at 1445H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x81mm mort, 4xcanteens, 9xChiCom H/gren, 4xpacks. (Info Only)		P
32	1603		(U) CLDG, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
33	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS592465 at 1600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1635		(C) AAE, Sgt Gaskin. B/3-1 cond a CA at 1430H from 411 to BS575607, compl and cold at 1510H. A/3-1 cond an extr at 1438H from BS475734 to 411, compl and cold at 1512H.		P
35	1640		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, C/1-52, BS402813 at 1500H. Obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC w/M16 approx 200m W. VC evaded NW. Arty fired as a blocking force. Swept area w/neg res.		P
36	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crockett, A/3-21, BT078282. At 1500H fd small bnkr complex (8xbnkr 3'x5'), DIP. Possible laager for plat size element. Also fd one blood trail, 4xrucksacks, 3xRPG rds, 5xRPG charges and 1xChiCom H/gren. At 1515H 50m S eng w/SAF 1xNVA (20 yrs, green uniform). Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK mags w/60 rds, 4xrucksacks, 3xRPG rds, 5xRPG charges, 1xChiCom H/gren. AK47 and mags extr to Center, all else dest.		P
37	1740		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-6, BS431896 at 1620H. On patrol 1xUS accidentally discharged his M16 into a group of rocks. Res: 3xUS WTB(E), D/O compl 1710H to CHL. 2xUS wounded by rock fragments, 1xUS wounded by deflected bullet. Ntfy: C/S, Maj Cox.		P
38	1740		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor. 1/A/3-21 cond an extr at 1710H from BT077284 to Center, compl and cold at 1719H. R/3-21 cond an extr at 1650H from BT077284 to Center, compl and cold at 1659H.		P
39	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS519425 at 1335H. Obsr 5-7xVC 300m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded S. Swept area and fd 1xM16 (SN: 1308220). Continued to sweep area, rec SAF from UNSEF 1000m S w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.		P
40	1800		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, A/1-6, BS573827 at 1620H. Fd tunnel 4'x4'x4'. Inside 5'x15', turned left 90degrees for 3', then right 14'. Recently used. Entrance was B/T w/a can of petna w/TWFD. DIP w/neg crater. Fd 1x8"		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**By **MLT/NAPA** Date **1/9/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1800	cont	(U) arty rd B/T w/TWFD in hedgerow near the tunnel, connected to a smoke striker. DIP. Crater 8'x3'.		P
41	1855		(U) G3 TOC, Maj Helton. 11 Bde is tasked to provide 1x rifle platoon to be on 5x minute alert at Bronco for distinguished visitor security. DTG: 120700H-121100H, to be released by Div G3. 16 CAG will provide 3xUH-1H, also on 5x minute alert at Bronco for the sole purpose of distinguished visitor security. PSA fo Quang Ngai Prov will call for the reaction force if necessary. Commo will be maintained by the 11 Bde w/PSA for the period indicated. G/S will be provided by Div G3 on call. Mtfy: 11 Bde, Holey.		P
42	1815	dlyd	(U) AAE, Cpt White, 4 ARVN LRRP. Unit cond an extr at 1800H from BS592465 to Dragon, compl and cold at 1805H.		P
43	1900		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Idz at 1800H, enroute VIP pad at 1900H.		P
44	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, C/1-52, BS401810 at 1800H. On patrol fd 1x struc 8'x10'x6' w/1x bnkr 3'x6'x10'. Signs of recent use. Rd inside docu. Will extr to Stinson. All else dest.		all
45	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT114257 at 1830H. On patrol eng w/SAF 2xVC approx 25m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		all
46	2005		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT088374 at 1930H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		all
47	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, C/1-6, BS453956, (en)BS430953 at 1845H. Obsr 2xVC in open and eng w/81mm w/unk res. Approx 2400m W.		all
48	2140		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, C/1-52, BS417813 at 1750H. Obsr and eng 3xNVA approx 20m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 23 yrs, black shirt and green		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: ACTNAP Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Apr 71	2400	11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2140	cont	(U) pants. CIA: 1xAK47 (SN: 6457505), 1xmag w/31 rds, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, docu, 1xID card w/picture, 1xNVA party card and a diary (last entry 10 Apr). All items to be extr to Stinson. Also fd a map and finance papers.		all
49	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF76, HT455065 at 2000H. In amb eng est VC squad approx 50-75m W w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. (Info Only)		all
50	2200		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF172, HT404123 at 2100H. Eng w/SAF 10-15xVC to the W approx 60m. VC rtn w/1xB40 rkt and SAF. Res: 3xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA. Arty fired 7x105mm Illum (ARVN arty). (Info Only)		all
51	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600H-121800H Apr 71. Msn#10: UL AT9220, LR AT9815. Msn#11: UL AT7917, LR AT9010. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
52	1350		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 120600H-121800H Apr 71. Msn#98-8: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
53	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		P
54	1300		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Apr 71. Box#60: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box#61: BS610550-620412, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strong. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL 0 By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08
 For use of this form, see AR 2
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Apr 71. Box#31A: UL BS6460, LR BS7050. Box#33: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		P
56	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		P
57	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 111900H-120600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Sp Burchfield.		P
58	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Apr 71. Box#62: BS2748-2545-2542-2942-2948-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strong. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
59	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: BT210025-2000-BS2098-2198-BT225020-start. Box#43: BT1506-1504-185025-1706-start. Box#45: BT1203-1201-BS160995-185999-start. Box#46: BT2105-2306-245050-2404-2204-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Apr 71. Box#26: ZC2023-1922-1920-AT8019-8022-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
61	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
62	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 120500H-122000H Apr 71. Box#50: BS886280-8525-8325-8028-8032-822345-SW along QL1-start. Box#51: UL BS5857, LR BS6348. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strong. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
63	2400		(U) Inclosure#1: Unit Locations.		all
64	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 4 IWC. There was one VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 10 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's and 4 extr while supporting one ARVN LRRP extr. The 11 Bde reported that a helicopter rec indirect fire and SAF while R/S 3/A/3-21 res in 6 US KIA and 7 WIA(E) and the dest of one UH-1H. US cas reported during the period were 7 KIA and 8 WIA(E). The last organic and attached elements of the 11 Bde closed CHL by LST 110845H and all elements have rtn to their assigned areas. Eff 111430H Apr the 11 Bde assumed responsibility for Op Finney Hill and resumed control of 3-1, 1-20 and 4-21 Bn's. Eff 111430H Apr the 198 Bde terminated its activities in Op Finney Hill and commenced participation in Op Middlesex Peak in conjunction w/the 196 Bde. Eff 111200H Apr 5-46 Inf was released OPOON to the 196 Bde and reverted to control of the 198 Bde.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

	HOUR
--	------

DATE _____

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 71

2400

11 Apr 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Ref

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE *R. E. Platten*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-377-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 120001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>629906</u>			
C Co	<u>453956</u>			
D Co	<u>432897</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>435913</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>933981</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>963945</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>976994</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>288039</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
D Co	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>333067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (110001H to 112400H Apr 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	Stinson		
B Co	408782		
C Co	402810		
D Co	Chu Lai		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	536826		
H-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Maryann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	463735		
C Co	458712		
D Co	502608		
E Co	411		
Recon	453764		
4-3 Inf Bn CP			
A Co			
B Co			
C Co			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

E Co

Recon

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

632517

B Co

Liz

C Co

722421

D Co

641534

E Co

Liz

Recon

Wink

4-21 Inf Bn CP

Debbie

A Co

777301

B Co

522423

C Co

719377

D Co

Debbie

E Co

Debbie

Recon

San Juan Hill

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Debbie, Snoopy

B Btry

San Juan Hill

C Btry

Bronco, Liz

D Btry

411, Minh Long

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu LaiCONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Snoopy, Debbie, Dottie

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City

C Btry

Pleasantville, Siberia

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-02 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Hurricane

B Btry

Hurricane

C Btry

Hurricane

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	_____
E Co	_____
Recon	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Center</u>
A Co	<u>Center</u>
B Co	<u>943407</u>
C Co	<u>878576</u>
D Co	<u>116281</u>
E Co	<u>Center</u>
Recon	<u>Center</u>
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>West</u>
A Co	<u>819249</u>
B Co	<u>977227</u>
C Co	<u>871215</u>
D Co	<u>Siberia</u>
E Co	<u>West, Siberia</u>
Recon	<u>West</u>
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>208480</u>
3-82 Arty CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
A Btry	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
B Btry	<u>Center, Baldy</u>
C Btry	<u>Siberia, West</u>
D Btry	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT/NAP Date 1/9/08

RHC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0001		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, A/1-20, BS628523 at 111600H. R/S acft (Tail #191) was approaching (Acft commander said acft had just set down when 1st rd hit in front of acft, started off and 2d hit the fuel cell causing acft to burst into flame and set down) 3/A/1-20 field loc when hit by 1xM79 rd. Acft attempted to fly out of LZ and was hit by second M79 rd, crashed into LZ and burned. LZ came under heavy volume of SAF, M79, B40 and MG fire from NE, E and S of perimeter at approx 75-100m. Element of 3/A/1-20 assisted crew from acft. Acft exploded 5xtimes, causing 2xKIA and 4xWIA. At same time LZ rec H/gren and satchel charges at 1610H. G/S req at 1603H, on station at 1611H. FAC on station at 1623H. Arty called in by FO at 1630H. Also at 1630H D/O on station. 3/A still rec SAF. At 1710H G/S (Gunsmoke 6, Warlord 3&34 and Warlord 20 on station. FAC (Helix 39) on station 1717H, called in first A/S at 1730H, consisting of 4xsorties of planes w/hard bombs and napalm. D/O picked up 7xpersonnel from A Co CP and inserted them into contact LZ for assistance. At 1738H D/O extr 5xUS WIA to B/23d Med. At 1740H F/8 Cav G/S on station. FAC (Helix 39) put in another A/S at 1820H (4xsorties of napalm). CA fleet (1-2-5) on station at 1825H. 1/B/1-20 picked up at LZ at 1830H (29xpax). Inserted into contact LZ at 1847H. AMC rec approx 15-20 rds of SAF from BS617523 at approx 1840H. G/S expended ammo on grid w/unl res. 174 Avn (Dolphin 21) crew and 2xWIA were extr by 174 Avn (Dolphin 6) at 1850H and taken to B/23d Med. At 1855H FAC (Helix 32) on station, had A/S of 2xsorties. AMC broke station at 1901H. XXIV Corps acft (Shadow 61) on station at 1950H. FAC (Helix 32) broke station at 2130H. 174 Avn (Shark 3&7) and 123 Avn (Gunsmoke 6) broke station at 1950H. Res: 11xUS KIA (9x belonged to A Co, 1x was crew chief of 174 Avn and 1x was chaplain of 1-20 Bn), 9xUS WIA, 2xen KIA confirmed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
2	0001		(C) KIA within sight; (will confirm at first light), 1xAK47 CIA. XXIV Corps acft (Shadow 61) will be in area all night. 155mm, 8" and 175mm will be fired all night. 2xother plat of A Co will sweep at first light. 4x officers on ground at contact area (XO A Co, 3d plat leader A Co, 1st plat leader B Co and FO B Co). D Co will move toward contact area in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, 120200H; C/S, 120145H; G3, 120140H.		
3	0125		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/1-20. Req tracker tm, pick up at Admin Pad at 120610H by 11 Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Lemoyne; G3, Cpt Croy.		all
4	0220		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hamilton, B/1-20, BS520421 at 0001H. Heard movement 25m E and eng w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.		all
5	0600		(U) CLDC, Sp Wisslesby, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
6	0710		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/6 ARVN, BS488758 at 111900H. Eng by est VC squad. Red M79 and SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Fired 29x105mm HE. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only)		all
7	0745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, HHC/1-20, BS755432 at 0640H. 1xmale Hoi Chanh surrendered waving white flag and carrying Chieu Hoi leaflet. Subject's name is Duc Thanh and claims to be a Co CO in the 4th NVA Sapper Bn; neg wpn, wearing blue shorts and white shirt. Evac to Bronco.		P
8	0800		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin. R/3-1 cond an extr at 0725H from BS453757 to 411, compl and cold at 0734H.		P
9	0855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, D/3-21 cond an extr at 0810H from HT117281 to Center, compl and cold at 0848H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

TO

DATE

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, BS624536 at 0835H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr 3'x5'x4'. Inside fd 1xhammock, 1xsmall bag and 2x"D" size batteries. Area appeared to have been used about 1xmonth ago. Dest bnkr and all items.		P
11	1015		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS641534 at 0800H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/multiple shrapnel wounds from arty rd. At 0805H cancelled D/O, patient died. S3, 1-82 Arty is investigating the incident. Mission was fired for A/1-20 by B/1-82 (Snoopy). Initial mission was fired on suspected en loc at BS636526. A subsequent correction res in the cas from D/1-20 when the rd impacted inside of their perimeter. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson; G1, Lt Gardner; XXIV Corps, Redd.		P
12	1030		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky City, 0700H. Rec 4x122mm rkts impacting at BT287235, BT298230, BT305225 and BT300239. Believed to have been fired from BT305140. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA. Swept area w/neg res. Bich Kich's are setting amb in area. (Info Only)		P
13	1130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4-21, BS885288 at 1045H. 1xVN civ bus was stopped by unk number of VC. VC eng bus w/SAF and H/gren. Res: 24x VN civ WIA(E) (used 1-20 R/S acft to D/O civ to Bronco at 1110H), 1xRF KIA, 1xNational Police KIA, 1xVN female KIA. RF115 swept area w/neg res.		P
14	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS399809 at 1030H. On OP obsr and eng est squad of NVA w/SAF 100m W. NVA evaded W without rtn fire. C swept and fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xpair green pants. Items will be dest.		P
15	1300		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT817226 at 1105H. On S&C obsr 5xVC 1400m SW. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Could not sweep area because it was across a river.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-759

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - STAFF OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1310		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin. 2/5 ARVN cond an army at 0950H from Hill 29 (HH) to Center, compl and cold at 1300H.		P
17	1320		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF163, AT890224 at 1110H. Rec M79, M16 and AK47 fire from est 8xVC. Rtn w/SAF and mort. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
18	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS632524 at 1321H. Fd 4xlarge NVA bandages drenched in blood, several large pools of blood and numerous drag marks. Tracker dog tm was in field w/unit and is being employed. Swept w/neg res.		P
19	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS632525 at 1315H. Sweeping area of previous contact and fd 1xexpended B40 charge cannister, 1xB40 rkt launcher, 1xNVA KBA less than 24xhours. Credit to B/1-82 Arty.		P
20	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS733436 at 111600H. Dtn 6xVN (1xmale, 5xfemale, 16-60 yrs) whom KCS believed to be VC suppliers. Evac through GVN channels.		P
21	1400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS633521 at 1130H. Fd 1xcam trail w/several fresh sandal tracks, 1xbloody NVA bandage, 1xsuspected B/T marker (arrow made from bamboo sticks). Tracker dog is being employed. Swept w/neg res.		P
22	1410		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. PF338 cond a CA at 1307H from Binh Son to BS678887, compl and cold at 1323H.		P
23	1435		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/3-1, BS452699 at 1425H. On patrol obsr 40-50xVN civ. Sent patrol from 2/C/3-1 to check area. Rec SAF from UNSAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station at 1530H. G/S broke station at 1605H without expending. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 21xVN (16xVN children 4x MAM, 1xVN female). Evac to Ha Thanh.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see A
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffBy ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1440		(U) 39 Engr, 50 Engr Land Clearing Co, Sgt Davis, BS556788 at 1225H. D7 bulldozer det 10lb apers mine loc on hillside. NCD.		P
25	1450		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, FAC, BS900210 at 0930H. Obsr large well used base camp area w/several well used trails in area. Obsr 2x possible bnkr openings. Eng area w/artly w/unk res. FAC had to break station to refuel.		P
26	1510		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 3/5 ARVN, AS902992 at 1440H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 15xChi Com H/gren, 3xAK47. (Info Only)		P
27	1520		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF931, BT291085 at 1150H. On patrol obsr and eng 2xVC. While sweeping area det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info Only)		P
28	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20 cond an extr at 1450H from BS627544 to Liz, compl and cold at 1530H.		P
29	1555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
30	1615		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/5-46, HT306087 at 1505H. On patrol det unk type B/T w/PFD. Crater 5"x10". Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H to 27th Surg.		P
31	1625		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav. Air Cav Box #26, 1425H-1535H. AT790225 eng and dest 2x cam struc 5'x8'. AT790221 obsr a well used trail. ZC216214 eng and dest 2xcam struc 5'x8'. ZC182191 obsr 15xfighting positions 2'x2', neg eng. ZC185196 obsr 4xbnkr 3'x5', neg eng.		P
32	1655		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. B/5-46 cond a CA at 1452H from Fat City access road to HT340045, 351044, 334051 and 348058, compl and cold at 1625H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-157 and its supplements.
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1700		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. C/5-46 cond an extr at 1700H from BT426023, 413033 and 408018 to Fat City access road, compl and cold at 1740H.		P
34	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 1055H, enroute VIP pad at 1250H, enroute Bronco at 1355H, enroute 198 Bde at 1530H.		P
35	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute DNG at 1020H, enroute VIP pad at 1430H.		P
36	1830		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/3-1, BS453699 at 1810H. While searching a sampan in the Song Tra Khuc, the sampan overturned. Res: 2xUS MIA.		P
37	1835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS476712 at 1700H. Obsr and eng 1xVC w/black PJ's 400m SW. Swept area w/neg res.		P
38	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1, 1800H. Air Cav Box#48. BT148001 obsr and eng 3xbnkr 5'x6', dest. BS162998 obsr and eng 1xbnkr 5'x6', dest 1xstruc 10'x12'. Signs of recent use in area.		P
39	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1. Req EOD tm to dest 1x500lb bomb. Pick up at CHL(W) at 0610H by 11 Bde R/S acft in NW corner. Appr: 133d EOD, Sgt Ayres; G3, Cpt Croy.		P
40	1905		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, BS559783 at 1812H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (45 yrs, black pants and white T-shirt, neg ID). Will evac to Son Tinh.		P
41	1940		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, A/1-20, BS627521 at 1820H. Obsr 1xperson in black w/neg pack or wpn approx 800m NW. Eng w/81mm w/unk res.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: **NND873541**

By **MCTNAPA** Date **1/9/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1940		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, A/1-20, BS623525 at 1815H. Fd 15xsleeping positions and campfire sites. Last used in the past 48xhours. IIP.		all
43	1945		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS529904, (en)BS540915 at 1900H. Rec 10x60mm rds from 1000m NE. Rds ceased at 1920H. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res. NCD.		all
44	1950		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, Binh Son (D), BS722891 at 1850H. PF det 1xapers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to 27th Surg at 1915H. (Info Only)		all
45	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF338, BS668888 at 1323H-1500H. CA'd in and swept the area to BS678887. At village of Tam Hoi#1 fd the tunnel they were looking for. Was empty and also fd a bnkr that took a direct hit. In bnkr fd male and female clothing w/blood stains. RF199 was a blocking force and eng 5xVC w/wpns. Enemy evaded E. (Info Only)		all
46	2015		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6 and PRU, BS534905 at 1000H. Searching area of suspected en loc at 1000H fd a typewriter w/a transmitter in it. PRU fd the typewriter and said it had been sold to a suspected VC in Quang Ngai. It was extr at 1130H by Maj O'Dell, District Advisor at Binh Son.		all
47	2045		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, Siberia, AT896254 at 2005H. Radar detected 4xpersonnel approx 2000m N moving NW-SE. Mort fired w/unlk res.		all
48	2125		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-6, BS451907, (en) BS453905 at 2015H. Heard SAF. Arty fired, D/1-1 checked area w/neg res.		all
49	2145		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, PF170, BS790415 at 1925H. Amb by est VC squad, SAF exchanged. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) through PF channels.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-719

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2145		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, MACV Duc Pho, BS789416 at 1940H. UNSEF fired 1xM79 rd vic S bridge causing 90% damage to 3xciv homes and 3xciv WIA. Enemy evaded E. (Info Only)		all
51	2303		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/1-6. Req 1xtunnel dog, pick up 130645H on R/S acft at CHL(E). Appr: G3, Maj Sutton.		all
52	2340		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en)BS534906 at 2210H. Flying Box#40A rec 10 rds of AK47 fire at 500' and 40knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Broke station at 2225H.		all
53	1345		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130600H-131800H Apr 71. Msn#98-9: UL BS1197, LR BS2090. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
54	0920		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130600H-131800H Apr 71. Msn#13: UL ZC1700, LR AS8194. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
55	1345		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 130600H-131800H Apr 71. Msn#153: BS6848-7248-7245-6845. Msn#154: BS7429-7929-7925-7425. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
56	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
57	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08 IAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1030	cont	(C) Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
58	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Apr 71. Box#60: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (Do not fly BS6853, 6953, 6954, 6953). Box#61: BS610550-625420, 1000m each side. (all clear S of 53) Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
59	1030		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 121900H-130600H Apr 71. Box#33: UL HT4306, LR HT4801. Box#35: UL HT3305, LR HT4000. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
60	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Apr 71. Box#23: UL AT8215, LR AT9011. Box#24: BS0000-0200-0697-0694-0094-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
61	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#48: BT1306-1706-2201-BS2298-BT1300-start. Box#49: UL BT3016, LR BT3612. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
62	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 130500H-132000H Apr 71. Box#62: BS2748-2545-2542-2942-2948-start. Box#68: UL BS5857, LR BS6348.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

(continued)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Apr 71

2400

12 Apr 71

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62	1600	cont
----	------	------

(C) Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE,
Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

63	1600
----	------

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283,
LR BS6280.
Box#32: UL BS3098, LR BS4093.
Box#33: UL BS2884, LR BS3277.

Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

64	1600
----	------

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
130500H-132000H Apr 71. Box#52: BS4760-4764-
5664-5660-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers.
Nfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith;
TAGP, A1C Elliott.

65	2400
----	------

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

66	2400
----	------

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units re-
ported light contact in their combined TAOR
with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty
provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 1
VC KIA with one IWC and one CSWC. The 11 Bde
reported that 1-20 rec one Hoi Chanh. US/GVN
forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land
cleared 83 acres. US forces cond one CA and
5 extr while supporting one ARVN Bn army and
one PF plat CA. US casualties reported during
the period were 5 KIA and 3 WIA(E).

67	2400
----	------

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-762

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541
By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 130001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>532906</u>			
C Co	<u>444952</u>			
D Co	<u>432905</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>435908</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>933981</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>962945</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>287038</u>			
B Co	<u>351051</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>294085</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (120001H to 122400H Apr 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Authority: NND 873541

By MGT NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	Stinson		
B Co	401783		
C Co	404805		
D Co	Chu Lai		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	536832		
1-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Maryann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	465736		
C Co	458712		
D Co	502609		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	Bronco		
A Co	Bronco		
B Co	Bronco		
C Co	Bronco		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>634518</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>728428</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>644538</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>OP Wink</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>777301</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>534425</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>714337</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Debbie, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Bronco, Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	----------------	-------	-------	-------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND 873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	_____
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Fat City</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Siberia</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1-22 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, Hurricane</u>
B Btry	<u>Dottie, Hurricane</u>
C Btry	<u>Debbie, Hurricane</u>
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
A Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
B Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACT/NAPA Date 1/9/08 IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>		
E Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>		
Recon	<u>Hawk Hill</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>Center</u>		
A Co	<u>Center</u>		
B Co	<u>Hill 510</u>		
C Co	<u>Hill 65</u>		
D Co	<u>056251</u>		
E Co	<u>Center</u>		
Recon	<u>Center</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>West</u>		
A Co	<u>836244</u>		
B Co	<u>993219</u>		
C Co	<u>871215</u>		
D Co	<u>Siberia</u>		
E Co	<u>West, Siberia</u>		
Recon	<u>West</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>203494</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>		
A Btry	<u>Hawk Hill</u>		
B Btry	<u>Center, Baldy</u>		
C Btry	<u>Siberia, West</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541
By ALJNAPA Date 1/9/08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>		
2	0400		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty, (en) BS162998 at 0200H. In response to after action report of Air Cav Box#45, fired an arty TOT of 18x155mm, 9x8" and 4x175mm rds at possible base camp loc w/bnks and signs of recent use.		<i>all</i>		
3	0545		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		<i>all</i>		
4	0600		(C) 11 Bde, Pfc Taylor, B/1-20, BS752436 (Idz) at 122145H. EM was rtn .45cal pistol to his holster and accidentally shot himself in the right buttock. Taken to 27th Surg. Update 130650H, Sp Litchey: EM was on guard and unit at 1-20 states EM was playing w/the .45cal and it went off when he was rtn it to the holster. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Machwander.		<i>all</i>		
5	0600		(C) 11 Bde, Pfc Taylor, A/4-21, BS790304 at 122240H. EM was on guard duty and accidentally shot himself in left side of abdomen. Unable to get more info as Bde has no commo w/4-21. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Machwander.		<i>all</i>		
6	0825		(U) CLDC, Cpt Medici, BT515067 at 0815H. Tower#33 reports 1xVN male w/rifle in woodline to its front shooting at helicopters. Reported to 198 Bde and Ly Tin (D) HQ. Ly Tin PF's went out and checked the area and fd 1xperson who was classified as a PRU. PRU said he didn't fire at helicopter.		<i>P</i>		
7	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/A/2-1. Req 2xmine dog tms, pick up at Admin pad at 1300H. Appr: 63d CIT, Lt Elvins; G3, Cpt Parrish.		<i>P</i>		
8	0905		(C) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, 176 Avn. Covering CA G/S rec SAF. At 0740H AT995535 G/S rec 2x hits (AK47) w/unlk damage. At 0855H BT113477 G/S 39 rec one rd of AK47, hitting the pilot in the foot. D/O to HH at 0905H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S 33: minor damage, mission compl.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-7-769

Authority: NND 873541
By MC/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see 220-17, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 71

2400

13 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0905		(C) 1500' and 80knots. G/S 39: 1500' and 80knots.		P
9	0910		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/5-46, HT351043 at 0900H. Rec 10 rds SAF from 100m N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res. Will sweep after D/O is compl. D/O rec 6 rds SAF w/neg hits. Acft at 40' and 10knots. G/S expended on suspected en loc. D/O compl 0945H to 27th Surg. Swept w/neg res.		P
10	0915		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/123 Avn, HT528094 at 0834H. 1xOH-6A landed on the Admin pad and 1xskid collapsed. Acft turned onto its side. Acft extr at 0955H.		P
11	0930		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BS562790 at 0900H. On patrol eng w/SAF 1xVC 50m N. Swept area. Res: 1xMAM WIA dtn. Dtn evac to Dottie.		P
12	0930		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #46 and 48. Ntly: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Valentine; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P
13	0940		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS453699. At 121400H obsr 40xVN military age personnel wearing white PJ's w/neg wpns vic of river. Continuing through area rec 5 rds of SAF from UNSEF approx 200-300m W, vic of sampans. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S at 1530H. G/S broke station w/neg res. Checked 6xsampans w/neg findings. 4xUS went to retrieve sampan that had drifted approx 25m from shore. Sampan hit rock and overturned. Res: 2xUS MINB. 21x dtn evac to Ha Thanh at 1700H. All were released as innocent civilians.		P
14	1031		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-52, BS403805 at 0945H. Eng w/SAF squad size VC force approx 50m W. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded N. Arty fired as blocking force. C Co swept w/neg res.		P
15	1037		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 4th Recon/4th ARVN, BS628635 at 0615H. In amb eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1045		(U) G3, Ltc Saint. The following area has been declared a no fire area, except for contact missions, for the period 140800H-161200H. This area will be used as a test area for arty/APD test. Area: UL BS7386, LR BS7584. Ntfy: 2d ARVN, Sp Young; FSE, Maj Lynch; Air Force, Ltc Luethke; AAE, Sgt Gaskin; 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy.		P		
17	1125		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore. B/2-1 cond a CA at 0740H from HH to AT946478, compl and cold at 1040H.		P		
18	1135		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS455703 at 1100H. CP element on search for 2xMIA, fd 1x US KNB. Recovered body and will evac by R/S acft to Graves Registration. B/123 Avn on station at 1100H.		P		
19	1145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS454725 at 1040H. Fd 2xbnkr 8'x3'x4' w/1' overhead cover. Last used 2-3xweeks ago. Inside fd docu. Will evac to Bronco. Bnkr dest.		P		
20	1150		(U) DFOC, Maj Sutton, USS Chepachet, HT550085. Australian EOD tm checked the lines, hull and area around the ship w/neg res. At 121635H ship departed CHL for DNG at approx 121800H.		P		
21	1205		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/4-31, AT845245 at 1100H. Det 1xChiCom H/gren B/T w/PRD. Marked by 4'bamboo cross 10m N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1124H to 91st Evac.		P		
22	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF164, BS712567 at 1200H. Rec SAF from est 1xVC plat. ARVN are firing arty from Dragon and SAF. Mo Duc has req G/S. G/S on station at 1315H. At 1500H expended on suspected en loc. Rec SAF and AWF w/neg hits. Obsr 4xVC moving into a hedgerow. Eng w/unk res. At 1705H contact broken and element of 4th ARVN are moving into area. Neg casualties. (Info Only)		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 71

2400

13 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1305		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, CP/1-20, BS798478 at 1115H. Reported that Div Arty AO obsr 10xVC/NVA in a bnkr. Firing arty. Req Air Cav to be inserted. Air Cav inserted at 1315H at BS798478. Checked and fd 1xdead bnkr (in which VC had been obsr), 40-50x dud 105mm rds (several were B/T), 10-12xbnkr, 35lbs of rice CIA. Extr at 1325H, cold. Arty fired on dud rds.		P
24	1325		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/3-1, BS453699 at 1325H. Fd 1xUS body, still in the water (6'-8' of swift water). Req 1xdiving tm to recover body, 3xM16 and 1xM203. Diving tm was appr and will recover body. Diving tm enroute from DNG at 1625H. Body recovered by diving tm at 1850H and taken to Bronco. Will attempt to recover wpns tomorrow.		P
25	1330		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops. Req time extension for LRRP Box#45A: 070600H-211800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton; G2 Air, Maj Ellis.		P
26	1330		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Req time extension for LRRP Box#45: 070600H-211800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton; G2 Air, Maj Ellis.		P
27	1340		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles. D/4-21 cond a CA at 1056H from Debbie to BS542398 and 553403, compl and cold at 1314H. R/4-21 cond a CA at 1327H from San Juan Hill to BS592408, compl and cold at 1330H. B/4-21 cond an extr at 1117H from BS538416 and 592406 to Debbie, compl and cold at 1400H.		P
28	1348		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT280034 at 1230H. On patrol fd what seemed to be a base camp w/5xstruc 4'x6' w/a bnkr under each struc 3'x5'. Signs of recent use in area. DIP.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCTNAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1416		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS455729 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN males approx 40 yrs. One wearing blue shorts and tan shirt, other wearing black PJ's. Both w/neg ID. Res: 2x MAM dtn. Will be evac to 411.		P		
30	1418		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS454728 at 1240H. 1xVN child det 1xunk type B/T w/unk firing device. Res: 1xVN male child KIA.		P		
31	1420		(U) C/1-20, Sgt Bramlett, FAC, 1145H. FAC obsr 1xlarge submerged sampan at BS606504 and .51cal at BS619520. Fighters on station at approx 1200H and uncovered what was believed to be an active .51cal position at BS620520. A/S put in on the area by FAC. A/1-20 swept w/neg res.		P		
32	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS616523 at 1345H. On patrol fd 1xdaisy chain B/T consisting of 2x60mm mort rds, 1xFrench apers mine and 2x105mm charges. B/T had TWFD. DIP.		P		
33	1530		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, BS558783 at 1437H. On patrol 1xVN child det unk type mine w/PFD. Res: 1xVN child KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1446H to 91st Evac, 1xUS WIA(M).		P		
34	1540		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore. A/3-21 cond a CA at 1334H from Center to AT928372, compl and cold at 1448H. C/3-21 cond a CA at 1458H from Center to AT928372, compl and hot at 1539H. R/3-21 cond an armv at 1527H from Center to Hill 510, compl and cold at 1536H.		P		
35	1420	dlyd	(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Tri Binh (4) PSDF, BS563982, (en)BS559980 at 1315H. PSDF rec 5-10 rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 1325H to CHL. (Info Only)		P		
36	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, BS540767 at 1400H. Fd 5x82mm mort rds, 9xbangalores in bnkr. All dest. (Info Only)		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1-20, BS778421 at 1455H. Bde LOH rec SAF w/neg hits. Acft at 600' and 90knots. Source of fire not obsr.		P		
38	1555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P		
39	1605		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 176 Avn, AT928372 at 1510H. While cond CA for C/3-21 rec unk amt of SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Acft at 300' and 50knots.		P		
40	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS708326 at 1330H. Rec 8 rds of SAF from est 4-5xVC 50m SE w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.		P		
41	1800		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 116 Avn, BS623865 at 1750H. 1xUH-1H went down for mech failure. G/S from Bronco are being sent to secure the acft. Acft extr at 1920H w/neg cas.		P		
42	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 198 Bde at 0900H, enroute HH at 0940H, enroute CHL(W) at 1045H, enroute VIP pad at 1110H.		P		
43	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H.		P		
44	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/1-46, AS965941 at 1645H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unk res.		P		
45	1810		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/8 Cav, 1635H-1740H. Air Cav Box#24. BS031957 obsr and eng 1xstruc 8'x10', dest. BS033960 obsr and eng 1xstruc 10'x10', dest. BS030959 obsr 2xbnkr, did not eng.		P		
46	1935		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS765299 at 1430H. Obsr and eng 2xVC/NVA approx 35m NW. Eng w/SAF and arty. While eng enemy, unit det a homemade B/T w/PRD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O by R/S acft to Bronco at 1415H. En evaded.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 71

2400

13 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1935	cont	(C) NW. Unit continued to eng w/art. Swept and fd a well used trail w/signs of recent use. Neg further res.		P
47	2015		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PFO2 Binh Son, BS570843 at 1400H. While sweeping a hamlet det a B/T of unk type. Neg crater. Res: 4xPF KIA, 4xM16 dest. At 1500H continued and compl sweep w/neg further res. (Info Only)		P
48	2030		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, RF169, BS830313 at 1820H. Moving to NDP rec M79, AK47 and 60mm fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. Rtn w/SAF and pursued. Res: 2xVN dtn. Are presently held at RF loc and will extr to Duc Pho tomorrow. (Info Only)		P
49	2030		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichty, MACV Duc Pho, BS807377 at 1815H. A terrorist threw an unk type of explosive into a VN theater at Duc Pho. Res: 31xVN civ WIA. All evac to Bronco. Tomorrow some will go to Quang Ngai from Bronco. 5xwere evac to CHL from Bronco today. (Info Only)		P
50	2100		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar at Liz, (en) BS789522 at 2048H. Detected movement of 10-15xpersonnel moving S. Firing 105mm at present.		P
51	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, B/5-46, BT344038 at 1355H. Moving along slope of a hill, eng by est 10xVC/NVA. Rec unk amt SAF and light MG fire from approx 50m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. B Co maneuvered and swept w/neg res. NCD. En evaded N.		P
52	2135		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-6, BS569815 at 2105H. Rec 10-15 rds of AK47 and 1xPPG rd from approx 300m S. Rtn w/SAF. NCD. Will sweep at first light. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	2205		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS755400 at 2110H. Working Box#62 rec 10-15 rds of SAF from 1xwpn w/NCD. Eng area w/neg res. Acft at 400' and 40knots.		all		
54	2215		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PSDF Binh Son, HT625014, (en)HT623018 at 2045H. 1xsquad VC fired 6 rds M79 at a PSDF bnkr. Rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 2115H and evaded SE. NCD. US arty fired and PSDF will sweep at first light.		all		
55	2225		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 2/6 ARVN, BS525795 at 2100H. In amb eng w/SAF 1xVC moving E to W approx 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: docu, 4xChi Com H/gren, 1xpack, 1xpistol belt, neg ID or unit. Will evac by R/S acft to Arty Hill tomorrow. (Info Only)		all		
56	2245		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 1/6 ARVN, BS513757, (en)BS513775 at 1925H. Rec 3-4 rds M79 and SAF from approx 200-300m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xciv WIA(M), will D/O tomorrow w/R/S acft. At 2100H rec 2-6 rds of M79 and SAF w/NCD. Arty fired. Fired 8x105mm HE ARVN arty. (Info Only)		all		
57	2255		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar at Siberia, AT898235 at 2206H. Detected 3xpersonnel moving S. 81mm fired w/unk res. Approx 450m S.		all		
58	2320		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, HHC/1-20, BS755432 at 220640H. Unit rec 1xHoi Chanh. Dtn.		all		
59	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, E,B/1-6. At 2210H BS495948 E/1-6 at Chippewa had IOS sighting of 1xlight. Arty fired 20x105mm HE rds and 7x 4.2" mort rds w/unk res. At 2230H BS509941 E/1-6 obsr flashes of suspected rkt loc. Arty fired 16x105mm HE w/unk res. Lt Haslett called CLDC at 2315H and they replied they had seen 2xairbursts about 2km away. Night Hawk not available at the time and advised Lt Haslett to contact his direct support and req H&I fires.		all		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority: NND 873541By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
60	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Msn#43: UL BS7386, LR BS7584. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
61	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Msn#63: BS4052-4847-4843-4043-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
62	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 140600H-141800H Apr 71. Msn#15: AT9502-along river-938090-HF0009-0002. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
63	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
64	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
65	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Apr 71. Box#33: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box#35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box#40A: BS5598-580912-along river-520893-5193-4494-4899-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Apr 71	2400	13 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 131900H-140600H Apr 71. Box#60: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (do not fly boxes 6853, 6953, 6954 or 6956). Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly UL 7948, LR 8146). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
67	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Box#61: BS4355-4655-4953-4851-4352-start. Box#62: UL BS3255, LR BS3946. Box#64: UL BS7429, LR BS7925. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
68	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box (do not fly over 4304, 4704). Box#44: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Box#45: BS1195-1495-1993-1989-1489-1192-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
69	1700		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Box#21: AT8838-9436-9434-9134-start. Box#22: AT9040-9242-9441-9438-start. Box#23: UL AT9215, LR AT9011. Box#25: AT9443-9445-9547-9645-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
70	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 140500H-142000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9030, LR AT9727. Box#11: UL AT8400, LR AS9196. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt IaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 140001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>569815</u>			
B Co	<u>532906</u>			
C Co	<u>444952</u>			
D Co	<u>430908</u>			
E Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
Recon	<u>440895</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>927985</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>962945</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>268037</u>			
B Co	<u>351051</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>294085</u>			
E Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclösure 1 to Daily Journal for 130001H to 132400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

Stinson

B Co

406787

C Co

409802

D Co

Chu Lai

E Co

Stinson

Recon

536823

1-17 Cav (Armor)

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Fat City, Ky Tra

D Btry

Stinson, Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

463736

C Co

461708

D Co

509609

E Co

411

Recon

582725

4-3 Inf Bn CP

Bronco

A Co

Bronco

B Co

Bronco

C Co

Bronco

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co Bronco _____

E Co Bronco _____

Recon Bronco _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____

A Co 633516 _____

E Co Liz _____

C Co 733425 _____

D Co 647524 _____

E Co Liz _____

Recon. OP Wink _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____

A Co 768301 _____

E Co Debbie _____

C Co 714337 _____

D Co 543404 _____

E Co Debbie _____

Recon 581410 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____

A Btry Debbie, Snoopy _____

B Btry San Juan Hill _____

C Btry Bronco, Liz _____

D Btry 411, Minh Long _____

26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

NTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	_____	_____	_____
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Siberia, West</u>	_____	_____
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>	_____	_____
G-56 Arty CP	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____
1 02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Snoopy, Hurricane</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Dottie, Hurricane</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Debbie, Hurricane</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>	_____	_____
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 510</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Hill 151</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08 TIAL)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hill 65		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	Hawk Hill		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	922376		
B Co	Hill 510		
C Co	931378		
D Co	Center		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	Hill 510		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	857237		
B Co	993219		
C Co	889208		
D Co	Siberia		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	201492		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Hawk Hill		
E Btry	Center, Baldy		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Apr 71	2400	14 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	132355	dlyd	(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS731528 at 132230H. Rec 10-12x82mm rds impacting on N side of perimeter causing light damage to one struc and neg cas. Believe the tube was loc SW. Neg counter-battery due to lack of definite suspected en loc.		all		
3	0225		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF278, BS831332 at 0115H. Moving to amb loc eng by UNSEF. Rec AK47 and M79 fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0235H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info Only)		all		
4	0305		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS532906, (en) BS534924 at 0220H. Rec 4-6 rds of 82mm mort impacting 200-300m W of perimeter. NCD. Fired arty from Dottie.		all		
5	0550		(U) CLDC, Sp Weise, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
6	0745		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 1030H. Appr: 63d OTT, Lt Elvins.		P		
7	0745		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, AT918368 at 0615H. Eng 1xVC in a struc. Res: 1xVC KIA. In struc fd 1xbag, 3xscissors, 7xneedles, misc med supplies, 2xponchos, 1xhammock, docu, NVA money (unk amt). Extr to Hill 510.		P		
8	0825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF228, BS537885, (en) BS532882 at 0715H. Rec 4xB40 rkts from approx 15xVC. RF rtn w/SAF. Binh Son (D) arty rtn fire. Contact broken at 0725H w/VC evading S. NCD. RF swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
9	0830		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 5 ARVN Recon, BT118390 at 132345H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xsubmachine gun, 15xChiCom H/gren. Extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1370-10

GPO: GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-709

Authority: NND 873541
 By MC NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 71

2400

14 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0850		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, CP/4-3 cond a CA at 0735H from Bronco to BS478475, compl and cold at 0845H.		
11	0955		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 69 Rangers cond a CA at 0920H from Ba To to BS450360, compl and cold at 0947H.		
12	1000		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A/2-1 cond a CA at 0719H from HH to AT912462, compl and cold at 0945H.		
13	1033		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, CP,E/2-1 cond an amv at 0925H from HH to AT942482, compl and cold at 1030H.		
14	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS421946 at 1025H. fd numerous sleeping positions, G/S rkt shrapnel and 2xgraves. All 3-4xmonths old. Will dig up graves. Dug up the graves w/neg res.		
15	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1xCo of 70 ARVN Rangers cond a CA at 1000H from Gia Vuc to BS397410, compl and cold at 1015H. 1xCo of 70 ARVN Rangers cond a CA at 1055H from Gia Vuc to BS398395, compl and cold at 1110H.		
16	1140		(U) G3 Air, Cpt Laffey. A/S for 4-3 Inf. TOT: 1105H, compl at 1125H.		
17	1202		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, A/26, BT205234 at 1115H. Land clearing element fd 1xstruc 6'x8'. Struc dest w/1xsecondary explosion.		
18	1215		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute HH at 0900H, enroute VIP pad at 1215H.		
19	1230		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 68 ARVN Rangers cond a CA from Minh Long at 1040H to BS475445, compl and cold at 1205H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 71

2400

14 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, AT914374 at 1120H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC approx 30m W. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded W. Swept area and fd 2xVN females (22 and 35 yrs) and 7xVN children (3-7 yrs). Will be evac to HH.		
21	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0905H-1015H. Air Cav Box#10. AT892272 eng and dest 2x bnkrs. AT916271 eng and dest 2xbnkrs. AT934275 eng and dest 6xbnkrs.		
22	1300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/1-20, BS634526 at 1150H. On S&C fd an NVA base camp that had been dest by A/S (area: 300'x300'). Contained at least 4xbnkrs, large number of struc, trenches and fighting positions. Also fd 1x 82mm mort (dest) SN: 10001-1569472, and 1x 60mm rd. DIP.		
23	1320		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-52 cond an extr from BS411802 and 405816 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1310H.		
24	1340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS634513 at 1245H. On patrol fd 2xB/T 105mm rds w/TWFD. DIP.		
25	1340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS615518 at 1115H. On patrol fd 2xelevated .51cal pits w/trenches connecting the pits. 10xsleeping positions in area. 1-2xweeks old. DIP.		
26	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/5-46, BT344037 at 1034H. Mech amb det. Swept and fd blood trail. Followed to BT344034 and fd 1xVC KIA, approx 25 yrs, neg pack or wpn, neg unit or personal ID. In same area fd 10xstruc 10'x20'x6', each w/bnkr underneath. Inside 1xstruc fd 200 rds M60 ammo, 1xM16 (SN: 530368) in good condition, 40 rds of M16 ammo, 2xM16 mags and assorted clothes. All bnkrs and struc dest. Wpn extr to CHL.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MC/NAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
 NO. OF PAGES 10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Apr 71	2400	14 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1630		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 0920H, enroute VIP pad at 1140H, enroute Stinson at 1345H, enroute VIP pad at 1440H, enroute Liz at 1520H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H.				
37	1645		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1450H-1605H. Air Cav Box#11. AS876966 obsr and dest 4x struc 5'x8'. AS877956-AS874957 obsr 1x5'wide trail. AS865979 obsr and dest 4xstruc 10'x10'. AT839003 obsr and dest 4xstruc 10'x8'. Struc dest by G/S.				
38	1707		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1-15 RF, HT182225 at 1500H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1525H to HH. (Info Only)				
39	1707		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF1-15, HT168235 at 1050H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)				
40	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, S3/5-46, HT224093 at 1610H. On VR obsr smoke and 2 or 3xVC in open, unk pack or wpn. 176 Avn had to break station to refuel. C/1-14 fired 20x 105mm rds on en loc w/unk res.				
41	1725		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/4-3 cond a CA at 1615H from Minh Long to BS460437, 458457 and 465469, compl and cold at 1712H.				
42	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/1-20. Req 1x tunnel dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elvins.				
43	1830		(U) AAE, Cpt White, B/123 Avn, 0930H. At BS339541 inserted Blues to check out bnkrs and struc, dest 25xstruc and 15xbnkrs. Extr cold at 1120H. Inserted Blues at BS352466 at 1450H to check out struc. Dest 7xstruc. Extr cold at 1600H. Inserted Blues at 1610H at BS362548. Dtn 2xVN (1xMAM, 1xMAF), evac to Minh Long. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-25 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority: NND873541

By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

STATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Apr 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	2135		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF228, BS549890 and 550886, (en)BS548890 and 548884 at 2025H. 2x amb of RF228 amb 2xgroups at above loc of 10x VC each. VC rtn fire and evaded S. Contact broken at 2035H. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
45	2140		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, CLDC, BF514070 at 1850H. Bnkr#325 rec 5 rds of SAF. Ly Tin sent PF126 to area. They reported that a villager was trying to signal a PF unit and they did not think there was any intention of rds coming near the bnkr.		<i>all</i>
46	2205		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, LZ West at 1935H. Bnkr#21 rec 2 rds of sniper fire approx 800m W w/NCD. Fired 81mm w/unk res.		<i>all</i>
47	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS785525 at 1941H. Box#63. Rec SAF from 2xwpns, eng w/ organic wpns w/unk res. Broke station at 2126H. At 2043H rec fire from BS7041. Eng w/ organic wpns w/unk res. Broke station w/mal-function of mini gun. NCD.		<i>all</i>
48	2220		(U) SubSector#2, Sgt Parrish. There will be a practice alert, condition Red option 1 at 2230H. Will be practice alert for all of SubSector#2. Alert condition Red eff 2235H. Ntfy CLDC that DT0C at 90% strength at 2250H. Sgt Hayes called at 2255H that DT0C at 90% strength. Ntfy by CLDC at 2350H that alert over eff at 2325H.		<i>all</i>
49	2310		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, BF208489, F/17 Cav, (en)BF218489 at 2045H. In NDP obsr 2xlights, approx 1000m E. 81mm mort processed w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		<i>all</i>
50	2325		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, BF213493 at 1930H. Mech det. Fired approx 10x105mm HE from Baldy. Will sweep at first light.		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-10
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Authority: **NNV872541**
By **MLT NAPA** Date **1/9/08**

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 71

2400

14 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2335		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS542420 at 1630H. Obsr 4xpersonnel in black w/neg packs or wpns approx 150m N. Eng w/SAF and pursued. Rec 3 rds of rtn fire. En evaded N. Contact broken at 1640H. Eng area w/artty. 2xpatrols sent out and at BS541421 fd 1xbnkr w/signs of use within the past week, DIP. At BS543421 fd and dest a small animal pen. At BS549419 fd 1xpair of sandals, basket of rice, an empty napalm bomb cannister, 4xnew RPG rds, 1x500lb bomb. Will evac the 4 rds to Debbie tomorrow and EOD tm to dest 500lb bomb.		all
52	2345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/4-21, BS544419. Req EOD to dispose of a 500lb bomb laying on top of the ground. Pick up at 0610H at CHL(N), NW corner by 11 Bde R/S acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Ongley; G3, Cpt Croy.		all
53	2355		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, SJ Hill, (en)BS633393 at 2100H. Obsr 2xlights. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res. At 2130H lights re-appeared and now making targets a scheduled fire.		all
54	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Msn#43: UL BS7386, LR BS7584. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
55	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150600H-151800H Apr 71. Msn#158: BS8730-8325-8822-9124. Msn#159: BS6350-7150-7145-6345. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
56	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 150600H-151800H Apr 71. Msn#98-8: UL BS3098, LR BS4093. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND873541

By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Apr 71	2400	14 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
57	1400		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
58	1400		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#13: AT921168-along river-944129, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
59	1400		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#14: AT849233-along river-ZC180126, 1000m each side. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
60	1400		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#35: UL HT3305, LR HT4000. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Box#40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#45: BT379175-452087. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
61	1400		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly UL 7948, LR 8146). Box#68: BS806380-along QL1-908150 (all clear S of Bronco). Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
62	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 141900H-150600H Apr 71. Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 71

2400

14 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1400	cont	(C) Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#21: BS0199-0999-0993-0693-0196-start. Box#25: AT9443-9445-9547-9645-start. Box#26: AT8741-8743-9044-9143-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
64	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#62: UL BS5069, LR BS5765. Box#66: BS3955-3946-3446-along river-3455-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
65	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#40: UL BS2192, LR BS3088. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
66	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6280. Box#32: UL HT1309, LR HT1800. Box#33: UL HT1910, LR HT2405. Box#34: UL BS3584, LR BS4380. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9030, LR AT9727. Box#11: UL AT8400, LR AS9196. Box#12: UL AT8219, LR AT8516. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 150500H-152000H Apr 71. Box#51: BS4053-4056-4853-4850-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
 By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 150001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>534918</u>			
C Co	<u>444946</u>			
D Co	<u>428907</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>927985</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>974946</u>			
D Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>268037</u>			
B Co	<u>351051</u>			
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
D Co	<u>300086</u>			
E Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
Recon	<u>423067</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (140001H to 142400H Apr 71)
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (When filled in)

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>554803</u>		
B Co	<u>406787</u>		
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>411</u>		
B Co	<u>468741</u>		
C Co	<u>461708</u>		
D Co	<u>519618</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>		
A Co	<u>455502</u>		
B Co	<u>431514</u>		
C Co	<u>456454</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 434442 _____

E Co Tiger _____

Recon Tiger _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____

A Co 628514 _____

B Co Liz _____

C Co 737428 _____

D Co 647525 _____

E Co Liz _____

Recon Wink _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____

A Co 781310 _____

B Co Debbie _____

C Co 703338 _____

D Co 541405 _____

E Co Debbie _____

Recon 586405 _____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____

A Btry Debbie, Snoopy _____

B Btry San Juan Hill _____

C Btry Bronco, Liz _____

D Btry 411, Minh Long _____

26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Chu Lai

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West

C Btry

Siberia, West

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 82 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Snoopy, Hurricane

B Btry

Dottie, Hurricane

C Btry

Debbie, Hurricane

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Annette

A Co

909452

B Co

Annette

C Co

Hawk HillCONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

Authority NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hill 65		
E Co	Hawk Hill		
Recon	Hawk Hill		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	924383		
B Co	939416		
C Co	934377		
D Co	Center		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	Hill 510		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	868254		
B Co	972212		
C Co	889208		
D Co	Siberia		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	208231		
3-82 Arty CP	Hawk Hill		
A Btry	Hawk Hill		
B Btry	Center, Baldy		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MC/NAPA Date: 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all
2	0025		(U) JCS/NMCC, Rec Red Rkt Two exercise at 0006H and reported receipt to XXIV Corps, Lt Meichwander at 150006H.		all
3	0035		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS557977 at 142215H. LRRP/6 ARVN amb by 1xVC squad. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2330H to 91st Evac. En evaded SW. (Info Only)		all
4	0115		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Radar/4-31, LZ West, (en)AT996246 at 142235H. Detected 4xpersons approx 600m NE moving NE. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.		all
5	0145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP Wink, BS692563 at 0045H. Rec 2xM79 rds approx 400m NW. Impacted outside of perimeter w/NCD. Eng w/SAF and quad .50cal w/unk res.		all
6	0345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, D/1-1 and 4-21, (en)BS847281 at 0108H. Night Hawk rec 10-15 rds of SAF at 800' and 60knots. Req arty and expended minigun on suspected en bnkr. Arty fired 4x105mm HE, 4.2" fired 54xHE and 2x WP and 6xillum. At 0210H D/1-1 checked area and rec neg fire and could see neg bodies. Broke station at 0225H w/NCD.		all
7	0500		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF31, BS667978, (en)BS653975 at 0420H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. Arty fired. VC rtn fire. VC evaded SW. (Info Only)		all
8	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
9	0715		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS705844 at 0600H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16, 2x packs, docu. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info Only)		all
10	0730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, R/2-1 cond an armv at 0708H from HH to AT952482, compl & cold at 0728H.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5100-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-275-719

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0810		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Biet Lop, HT223491 at 0755H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0805H to HH. (Info Only)		P
12	0810		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/B/1-20 and TMF cond a CA at 0756H from Liz to BS653572, compl and cold at 0807H.		P
13	0820		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS455703 at 0910H. Divers recovered 1xM203 and 3xM16 previously lost. Divers rtn to Admin pad at 141000H. Divers rtn to 84th Engr in DNG at 141600H as confirmed by Lt Stewart, Asst S3, 84th Engr.		P
14	0915		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 150800H-150900H. Air Cav Box#10. AT942288 obsr 2' trail running N to S. AT946289 obsr cave w/well used trail. AT957288 obsr cave w/well used trail. AT947297 eng and dest 4xcam struc 10'x10'.		P
15	0935		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, A/26, HT212239 at 0915H. D7 det 1x82mm mort rd B/T in tree w/ TWFD. NCD.		P
16	0935		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF1/15, HT162242 at 2000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
17	1005		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF103, BS770446 at 0925H. In contact w/est 1xVC plat rec heavy SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1015H to Duc Pho. (Info Only)		P
18	1015		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, D/4-31 cond a CA at 0935H from Siberia to AT951199, compl and cold at 1008H.		P
19	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS734436 at 0945H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (62 yrs, white shirt and yellow shorts, neg ID). Dtn was inside a struc. CIA: 1xPRFD. Will evac to MACV Duc Pho.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-703

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Apr 71	2400	15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1050		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS465732 at 0915H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x12'. Inside fd 2xempty M60 ammo boxes, assorted cooking utensils, 3xUS canteens. Area appeared to be 2-3xmonths old. Dest struc and items.		P
21	1050		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0940H from Dragon to BS362454, compl and cold at 1007H.		P
22	1055		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/4-31 cond an extr at 0959H from AT993218 to Siberia and West, compl and cold at 1021H.		P
23	1100		(U) AAE, Cpt White, 174 Avn, BS806495 at 0935H. 1xUH-1H went down w/engine failure w/ NCD. Recovered at 1055H.		P
24	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0945H-1100H. AT885427 eng 1xVC w/SAF w/unk res. AT884425 obsr trail to W w/signs of recent use. AT882428 obsr well used trail N to S.		P
25	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-52, BS395795 at 1045H. Fd 2xsalt bins (1x5'x5'x5', 1x3'x3'x2') on pegs above ground, covered w/plastic. Neg cam, neg signs of recent use. Held 1200lbs of salt. Will evac to Ha Thanh. Fd 2xmore bins w/1200lbs of salt.		P
26	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, D/1-46 cond a CA at 1130H from Maryann to AS985957, compl and cold at 1157H.		P
27	1235		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS611503 at 1115H. On patrol heard 3xrds of warning shots as approaching village. After entering village fd fresh tracks and 25xAK47 rds in bnkr. Village was vacant, dest bnkr. Swept w/neg res.		P
28	1235		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS544420 at 141630H. Suspected HPG cannisters were 155mm cannisters. Lot#38938-53. Also fd 2x155mm casings, old and rusty. Fd tunnel w/2' entrance.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-749

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Apr 71	2400	15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1235	cont	(U) Room was 5 'x5 'x4'. Neg signs of recent use. All dest. Ref Daily Journal entry #51, 14 Apr 71.		P
29	1240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, AT917456 at 1140H. On S&C fd 3xVC KIA by SAF. Dead approx 30xdays. Fd 4xsealed letters. Will evac letters to HH.		P
30	1305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Div Arty AO, AT824237 at 1100H. Eng 1xtunnel w/art. Res: 1xsecondary explosion, tunnel dest.		P
31	1305		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/3-21, AT912383 at 1115H. On S&C eng 3xNVA in green uniform w/packs and wpns approx 60m W. 2xNVA evaded W. 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag w/30 rds, docu. Evac to Hill 510.		P
32	1315		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, B/123 Avn. At 1100H inserted Blues at BS356492. Dest 8xstruc. Extr cold at 1140H. At 1145H inserted Blues at BS355478. Dtn 2xMAF, unk amt docu CIA, 2xNVA packs CIA. CIA items and dtn taken to Minh Long. Extr cold at 1200H.		P
33	1345		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 2d ROK Bde at 0925H, enroute Hill 151 at 1125H, enroute HH at 1220H, enroute VIP pad at 1345H.		P
34	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1020H from Minh Long to BS358489, compl and cold at 1030H. 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1100H from Minh Long to BS366432, compl and cold at 1120H. 1 Co of 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1135H from Minh Long to BS386446, compl and cold at 1150H.		P
35	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, CP/4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1220H from Minh Long to BS389463, compl and cold at 1225H. R/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1235H from Minh Long to BS364456, compl and cold at 1340H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT205505 at 1315H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1337H to HH.		P
37	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT111254 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 6xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P
38	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT106265 at 0945H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, CIA: 6xChiCom H/gren, misc med supplies evac. (Info Only)		P
39	1400		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT108232 at 0645H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0715H to HH. (Info Only)		P
40	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS462730 at 1315H. On patrol rec 30-40 rds AK47 and SKS fire, approx 50m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. A/S being processed at 1435H. Element pulled back 1500m and req A/S. Area is heavily B/T. A/S cancelled at 1700H due to weather.		P
41	1405		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/5-46, BT289053 at 1320H. 1xUS was moving to get on a 198 Bde LOH when he was hit by the main rotor blade. The 1xUS was wearing a steel pot and sustained a cut to the head. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1344H to 91st Evac. The OH-6A went to Ky Tra and set down to check the acft.		P
42	1415		(C) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, D/26, BT104104 at 1000H. 1x5xton dump truck det unk type mine. Res: 1x5xton w/major damage, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to CHL.		P
43	1435		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS464726 at 1253H. Fd on trail 2xC-ration accessory packs B/T, filled w/petna w/PRFD. 6xCoke and C-ration cans B/T, filled w/petna w/TWFD. All DIP. Fd and dest 1xfresh foxhole.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1455		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, B/1-20 and TMF cond an extr at 1438H from BS563572 to Ldz, compl and cold at 1450H.		P
45	1500		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 23d MP, BS908149 at 1015H. QL1 mine sweep tm. While proceeding N on QL1 and passing a VN civ truck. A V100 vehicle hit an unk type mine. VN truck took most of the blast. Neg VN hurt. 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1045H to Bronco by 11 Bde Avn LOH.		P
46	1500		(U) 23d Inf, ADG(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute 91st Evac at 0800H, enroute by vehicle to office at 0815H, enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute Tam Ky at 1345H, enroute VIP pad at 1500H.		P
47	1515		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS974946 at 1353H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC/NVA approx 250m NW. En evaded NW. Fd and followed blood trail w/neg res. Neg tracker dog tm because the blood trail led to a stream and because of the terrain they were unable to pursue any further.		P
48	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler, 1-46, Reg 1xEOD tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 133d EOD, Cpt Kaulke.		P
49	1525		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 178 Avn, AT977021 at 1425H. 1xCH47 rec suspected .51cal fire w/ NCD at 1500' and 70knots. Eng area w/artly w/ unk res.		P
50	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS530427 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC/NVA in black PJ's approx 800m NE w/artly. Swept w/neg res.		P
51	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/1-6, BS517915 at 1502H. Det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Crater 6"x12". Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1517H to 91st Evac.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Apr 71	2400	15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1630		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
53	1642		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AS891971 at 1500H-1620H. Eng and dest 3xsampans, partially dest 8xbnkr w/G/S. Obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of recent use (last 24xhrs).		P
54	1655		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 cond a CA at 1415H from Fat City to BT237074, 224088 and 248079, compl and cold at 1640H. D/5-46 cond an extr at 1445H from BT294096, 294073 and 300086 to Fat City, compl and cold at 1645H.		P
55	1705		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS597413 at 1500H. On patrol fd a small tunnel w/2' entrance, approx 7' long, led into a bomb crater which had been made into a bnkr w/14xsleeping positions. Signs of recent use, last 2xdays. DIP. Fd trail branching into 3-4xdirections. While checking heard movement in thick underbrush. Believe movement caused by 4-5xpersons moving W. Fired arty on BS630408. Checked area w/neg res.		P
56	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, B/5-46, BT339057 at 1600H. Fd a fresh grave not more than 2xdays old w/1xbody suspected KIA by SAF. Male, approx 25 yrs, green fatigues, neg other equip. Credit to B/5-46 for contact on 14 Apr.		P
57	1720		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, JT224069 at 1620H. Obsr 1xVC approx 400m N. Eng w/SAF, G/S expended on area. Swept and fd 1xVC KIA (green shirt and khaki pants, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 1xpack, misc personal items. CIA evac to CHL.		P
58	1735		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 196 Avn, AT897025 at 1430H. On VR obsr basecamp consisting of 5x struc 10'x15'. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xstruc dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **ACT NAPA** Date **1/9/08**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

15 Apr 71

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1735		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS398795 at 1615H. While searching in area of salt cache, 1xUS moved down a trail to provide security. He did not tell anyone in the element that he was going to do this. While he was moving, the element heard the movement and engaged area w/M16. They stopped firing when the US yelled. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1635H to 27th Surg. Ntly: C/S, Maj Cox; G3, Maj Davis; G1, Lt Gardner; XXIV Corps, Morris.		P
60	1805		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT199161, (en) BT202158 at 1045H. Rec approx 50 rds SAF from 4xpersons w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
61	1830		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, C/6-11, (en) BS737399 at 1715H. IOS at OP3 obsr 6xVC w/packs and wpns moving into woodline. Eng w/art. Res: 1x secondary explosion. Arty fired 44x105mm HE. VC fled the woodline w/1xVC dropping his pack and wpn. End of fire msn was 1740H. Will check area tomorrow.		P
62	1935		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS595410 at 1745H. Report movement from 3xloc 30m N of loc. Eng area w/SAF and M79. Patrol checked area and fd 3xsets of footprints, believe to be Montangards. Will sweep at first light.		P
63	2000		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, AT945476 at 1730H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack approx 1200m N crossing a river. Mort fired w/unk res.		all
64	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS449798 at 1930H. Eng 1xCo of VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 20xChiCom H/gren, 1xAK47, 6xbags of rice (3lbs), 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2137H to 27th Surg. (Info Only)		all
65	2035		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, HQ/4 ARVN, BS728555 at 1920H. Jeep amb by UNSEF w/1xB40 rkt. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2000H to Dragon. Jeep was moving from Quang Ngai to Dragon. Jeep dest. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-749

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2035		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS468688 at 1945H. In NIP obsr and eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. En evaded SW. Fired Illum w/neg res.		all
67	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS463704 at 2015H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/M79 and SAF. Will sweep at first light.		all
68	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/51 ARVN, AT854490 at 0945H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: dtn 2xVC WIA, CIA: docu, 14xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
69	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 24/51 ARVN, AT837545 at 1450H. Fd 1xVC KIA by SAF. CIA: 1xPRC25 (freq: 53.10). (Info Only)		all
70	2130		(G) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, 34/51 ARVN, AT834544 at 1245H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds and SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1557H to DNG. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		all
71	2150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF19, BS569815 at 2045H. In amb eng w/SAF 1xVC plat approx 100m NW. Res: 2xVC KIA w/black PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 5xhomemade H/gren. (Info Only)		all
72	2240		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP Idz, BS774476 at 2230H. Detected 20xpersonnel moving W. At 2235H personnel moved into village and neg fire. ARVN arty on Dragon fired 12x105mm HE.		all
73	2245		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, D/3-21, HT057251 at 2145H. Obsr 1xVC approx 100m E w/a flashlight moving E. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E.		all
74	2310		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS469688 at 2155H. Obsr movement 150m NE of loc, eng w/SAF and rec 5-6 rds of SAF in rtn. Fired 81mm Illum and obsr 2xpersons along river. Eng again and rec rtn fire. En evaded E. Eng area w/arty and will sweep at first light.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND873541

By MC NAP A Date 11/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Msn#25: UL BS0199, LR BS0993. Msn#26: UL AS9692, LR BS0286. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1245		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160600H-161800H Apr 71. Msn#162: UL BS6540, LR BS6942. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	1245		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 160600H-161800H Apr 71. Msn#98-9: UL BS1197, LR BS1991. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
78	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
79	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (do not fly box UL 7948, LR 8146). Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8132-8234-start. Box#68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
80	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box#44A: Fly road from BS635801-550821. Box#45: HT379175-452087. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL By MGT NAP Date 1/9/08
For use of this form, see AR 1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Apr 71

2400

15 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
82	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
83	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 151900H-160600H Apr 71. Box#32: BT1005-1900-BS1897-BT0901. Box#35: UL BT3305, LR BT4000. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
84	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Box#64: BS7036-7340-7835-7432-start. Box#69: UL BS6134, LR BS6630. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
85	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: UL BS2798, LR BS3793. Box#45: BT3904-4103-4300-BS4399-3999-BT3600-3604-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
86	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9030, LR AT9727. Box#22: AT9040-9242-9441-9438-start. Box#25: AT9443-9445-9547-9645-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

12

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

15 Apr 71

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

87	1600	(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Box#56: LL BS2957, LR BS3857. N-11 Bde A0.
----	------	---

Box#57: UL BS7030, LR BS7726.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott

88	1600	(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time 160500H-162000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, IR BS6280.
----	------	--

Box#34: UL BS3584, LR BS4380.
Box#35: HT1204-1901-BS1998-HT1201-start.
Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott

89	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
----	------	-----------------------------------

90	2400	(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA and 4 VC KIA with one IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 87 acres. US forces cond 4 CA's, 3 extr and one army while supporting 6 ARVN Co CA's. The 4/4 ARVN compl a CA into Base Area 128 to cond operations in conjunction with the 11 Bde elements and ARVN Ranger units. US casualties reported during the period were 9 WIA(E).
----	------	---

91	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379,763

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND 873541
 By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

J TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 160001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
B Co	<u>532921</u>		
C Co	<u>444946</u>		
D Co	<u>429904</u>		
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>		
A Co	<u>927985</u>		
B Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Co	<u>976947</u>		
D Co	<u>987947</u>		
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>		
A Co	<u>275053</u>		
B Co	<u>353050</u>		
C Co	<u>239075</u>		
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

 Inclosure 1 for Daily Journal for 150001H to 152400H Apr 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson		
A Co	554803		
B Co	406787		
C Co	Chu Lai		
D Co	Stinson		
E Co	Stinson		
Recon	Chu Lai		
H-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	Chu Lai		
A Btry	Bayonet West, Ha Thanh		
B Btry	Maryann		
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra		
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong		
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	468740		
C Co	463702		
D Co	521619		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	Tiger		
A Co	456498		
B Co	433508		
C Co	456454		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>434442</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>630514</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>718416</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>651525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>OP Wink</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>781310</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>701337</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>539409</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>594415</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Debbie, Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Hill 151, Hill 510</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Maryann, Rawhide</u>
3-10 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-96 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Pat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Debbie</u>
D Btry	<u>Dottie</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Annette</u>
A Co	<u>922447</u>
B Co	<u>Annette</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co Hawk HillRecon 9454583-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 920384B Co 938418C Co 936376D Co CenterE Co Hill 510Recon Hill 5104-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co 868244B Co SiberiaC Co 930197D Co 964205E Co West, SiberiaRecon WestF-17th Cav (Armor) 2104853-82 Arty CP Hawk HillA Btry Hill 151E Btry Center, Hill 510C Btry Siberia, WestD Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08*Doc*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>		
2	0005		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF190, BS568815 at 150848H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), DOA to CHL, D/O compl at 0920H. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>		
3	0600		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		<i>all</i>		
4	0705		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 17, BS408947 at 0655H. School Tm Ohio 17 inserted into Box#45A (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Col Richardson; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; 198 Bde, Sgt Kimpe.		<i>P</i>		
5	0725		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 15, BS379942 at 0655H. School Tm Ohio 15 inserted into Box#45 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Col Richardson; G2, Pfc McBride; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; 198 Bde, Sp Small.		<i>P</i>		
6	0804		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 12, HT395076 at 0755H. School Tm Ohio 12 inserted into Box#4 (cold). Ntfy: FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; 198 Bde, Pfc Pane; G2, SGM Johnson; C/S, Sp Otterness.		<i>P</i>		
7	0808		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Biet Lops, HT214246 at 152030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		<i>P</i>		
8	0808		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF13, HT115338 at 152130H. Dtn 3xVN w/1xAK47. (Info Only)		<i>P</i>		
9	0825		(C) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio 16, HT377041 at 0805H. School Tm Ohio 16 inserted into Box#5 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Otterness; G2, Pfc McBride; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.		<i>P</i>		
10	0835		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, B/1-52, BS417794 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID), CIA: misc med supplies, assorted docu. CIA will be evac to Stinson. KIA named Mank, KCS said he was simply Co CO.		<i>P</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-7-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TQC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20 cond an extr at 0718H from BS612506 and 628514 to Dragon, compl and cold at 0843H.		P		
12	0920		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 2/6 ARVN, BS514755 at 0730H. Cond raid. Res: 2xVC females KIA, neg ID. CIA: 200m nylon cord, 100xBA30 batteries, 5xpackets of salt. (Info Only)		P		
13	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF169 and 180, BS831314 at 0625H. In amb eng 15xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAF dtn, 2xMAM dtn, assorted docu CIA. Will evac MAF and docu to Mo Duc. (Info Only)		P		
14	1000		(U) 196 Bde, LT LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0830H-0940H. BT010378 eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. AT992372 obsr 1xN-S trail. AT994370 obsr cultivated area and 1xsilver cylindrical object 3'-4' long. BT006382 obsr 1xE-W trail. BT001376 obsr 2xcaves. BT003386 obsr cultivated area. BT004395 eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8'. Air Cav Box#22.		P		
15	1000		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/1-6 cond a CA at 0919H from Dottie to BS458890, compl and cold at 0940H.		P		
16	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT224090 at 0935H. Rec 2 rds of SAF from 100m S. Rtn w/ SAF and arty. While sweeping obsr and eng 1x VC at 300m S. Neg pack or wpn. VC evaded into woodline. Swept w/neg res.		P		
17	1030		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS509893 at 0834H. 1xUS in amb position accidentally discharged his M16, wounding himself in the foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0844H to 91st Evac.		P		
18	1040		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler, A/1-46 cond an armv at 1013H from AS922981 to Maryann, compl and cold at 1035H. B/1-46 cond a CA at 1037H from Maryann to AT985035, compl and cold at 1102H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08 **AL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1-52 ARVN, AT849546 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
20	1102		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21 cond a CA at 0936H from BS785310 and 803297 to BS863234 and 890233, compl and cold at 1059H.		P		
21	1110		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, BS556862 at 0950H. Rec 10 rds of .30cal fire w/NCD. Acft at 1200' and 90knots.		P		
22	1204		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1-51 ARVN, AT882510 at 1100H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
23	1225		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT113256 at 1155H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1210H to HH. (Info Only)		P		
24	1245		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-3, BS457502 at 1120H. Rec SAF and AWF from est 2-3xVC 150m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station at 1145H. Broke station at 1205H. Did not expend. Contact broken at 1130H when VC evaded S. A/4-3 swept w/neg res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1155H to Bronco.		P		
25	1245		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS723473 at 1215H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1x ARVN KIA. (Info Only)		P		
26	1255		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT198160, (en) BT198154 at 1040H. Rec approx 20 rds of SAF from 5xVC w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
27	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS720357 at 1125H. Det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1240H to Bronco. Pointman had detected B/T marker consisting of T-shaped bamboo sticks and was rtn to inform his unit when he det H/frag B/T w/PRFD.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCINAPA Date 1/9/08 **AL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 71

2400

16 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1350		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, BS470682 at 1325H. Fd 6xgraves, 1x20-30 days old, 5x 2-3 days old. Contained 6xVC KIA by SAF (1x KIA by M79). Dressed in black PJ's, 1xin sandals, 1xin US jungle boots. Credited to C/3-1. Fd expended M79 rds, used bandages and unk amt M16 ammo. Will evac M16 ammo to Bronco.		P
29	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1 cond a CA at 1156H from 411 to BS528607 and 543603, compl and cold at 1505H. D/3-1 cond an extr at 1212H from BS522619 to 411, compl and cold at 1515H.		P
30	1355		(C) 2d ROK Mar, Cpt Kimmel, HHC/2d Bn, BT076501 at 0950H. Det 3x105mm rds B/T w/PFD. Res: 3xROK KIA, 3xROK WIA(E). (Info Only)		P
31	1405		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/3-21 cond a CA at 1323H from AT920384, 913371 and 920365 to AT954402, compl and cold at 1356H.		P
32	1405		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS711436 at 1330H. Fd 2xbodies w/drag marks. 7-10 days old. 2xKBA. Credit to B/6-11 Arty, reacting to radar sighting. Fd 1xwell used trail to mountains.		P
33	1410		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, R/5-46 cond a CA at 1343H from CHL(E) to HT346080, compl and cold at 1400H.		P
34	1430		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, FAC and D/1-1, BS172992 at 1030H. Called in A/S on above grid. D/1-1 cond a BDA. Res: 1xVC KBA/S, 8xstruc dest.		P
35	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 176 Avn and A/3-21, (en)AT900366 at 1355H. Enroute to CA rec unk amt of SAF from UNSEF at 1500' and 90knots. Rec numerous hits to 3xacft, neg cas. CA force flew to HH to assess damage. Eng area w/artty w/unk res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

IAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, a
Office of Deputy Chief

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 71

2400

16 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 4/5 ARVN, AT864534 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 1x60mm mort tube. (Info Only)		P
37	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, C/1-46, AS968962 at 1350H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA approx 15m E. Res: 1x NVA KIA (green uniform), CIA: 1x9mm pistol (SN: N113584), 50 rds linked M60 ammo.		P
38	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/5-46, (en)HT225067 at 1135H. Securing LZ for R/S acft obsr 1xVC w/pack 800m S. 174 Avn eng w/M60 fire. Believe VC was wounded. VC evaded into tunnel. Eng w/art. C Co swept and fd 1xhorseshoe-shaped tunnel 2'x2'x15' at HT225059. Dest tunnel.		P
39	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/5-46 and D/1-1, HT342085 at 1408H. 1xUH-1H rec unk amt of SAF from 100m N of LZ at 20' and 15knots w/ NCD. G/S eng area. R swept w/neg res.		P
40	1535		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1 cond a CA at 1518H from 411 to BS469653, compl and cold at 1530H.		P
41	1545		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/5-46, HT345053 at 1435H. Fd 2xmilitary struc 10'x20'x5' and 5'x10'x5' w/bnkr inside. Contained 200lbs unpol rice in burlap bags, 1xmmed journal, 50grams novacaine, 250grams plasma, 3xbottles glucose, 2xbottles morphine, misc med supplies. All evac to Ky Tra. Struc and bnkr dest.		P
42	1605		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 196 Bde Avn, (en) AT947238 at 1500H. On VR rec 20 rds of SAF from 3xVC and 1xNVA at 1600' and 85knots w/ NCD. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired w/ unk res.		P
43	1615		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-3, BS458464 at 1535H. Mech amb det. Swept area and fd 1xNVA KIA, blue PJ's, sandals, NVA helmet, pistol belt. CIA: 1xAK47 mag (30 rds), 1xbillfold w/ docu, 1x10'x6' bandage. Evac to Tiger.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-769

Authority: NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 3-51 ARVN, AT866505 at 1400H. Fd and dest 20xM16 mines. (Info Only)		P		
45	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 3-51 ARVN, AT864514 at 1530H. Eng w/SAF 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK47, 1xM16 w/SN obliterated. (Info Only)		P		
46	1625		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Edds, A/26 Engr, BT214240 at 1100H. Fd 1x.30cal Carb inside of tunnel. Dest tunnel w/D7. Will evac to HH.		P		
47	1627		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P		
48	1655		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/5-46, HT293062 at 1500H. On patrol rec SAF from UNSEF 400m NE. NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept and fd 2xstruc and 2xbnkr. DIP.		P		
49	1800		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed HQ enroute by vehicle at 0930H, arrived back at HQ at 0950H, departed VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 1045H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H, enroute 411 at 1335H, enroute Debbie then Bronco at 1435H, enroute Tiger at 1600H, enroute CHL at 1630H.		P		
50	1800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad at 1400H enroute HH, enroute VIP pad at 1425H.		P		
51	1815		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1620H from BS434505 and 417498 to BS417498 and 454520, compl and cold at 1715H.		P		
52	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litke, 70 ARVN Rangers, BS377397 at 1600H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. VC evaded N. Eng area w/arty and swept. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xtons of rice dest, 6xstruc dest, 7xwater buffalo killed. (Info Only)		all		
53	1920		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/5-46, HT255081 at 1730H. Fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD, DIP. Crater 6"x12". While sweeping area fd 1x grave, 3-4xdays old. Will dig up at first light. Set up mech amb. At 1820H mech amb det.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NPD873541By ACTNAR Date 1/9/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 71

2400

16 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1920	cont	(U) Eng area w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA (black PJ's, 30 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, 2xfull AK47 mags, 4xChi Com H/gren, 2x NVA flags, 3xpistol belts, docu. All will be evac to CHL tomorrow.		all
54	1935		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS434456 at 1900H. Were sweeping area which was eng by arty on 14 Apr. Fd 1xstruc and 1xbnkr, blood trail leading to N. Blood trail ended at stream. Neg further findings.		all
55	2000		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS475727 at 1915H. Rec approx 15 rds AK47 fire from 600m W. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		all
56	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Cruz, B/1-6, BS537895 at 1945H. Moving to amb site obsr 2xVC w/1xpack and wpn approx 100m S. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E without rtn SAF. Swept and fd 1xsandbag, 1/3 full of rice.		all
57	2025		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, RF197, PFO5 and B52, BS573947 at 150500H. In search of Phuoc An Hamlet #2 National Police field forces held 87xVN civ w/neg ID. Out of these, 44xwere dtn and taken to Binh Son after an initial interrogation. 9xof these are suspected VCI. Interrogation will continue.		all
58	2040		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, B/1-52, BS398795 at 1200H. Ref spot report of 15 Apr at 1045H. A total of 4300lbs of salt was extr from the cache in a total of 56xbags, 70-80lbs per bag. Remaining salt was dest by spreading it over the ground. Bins also dest. 800-1000lbs extr to Ha Thanh. Rest extr to Son Binh.		all
59	2040		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, BS417497 at 2005H. While in NDP rec 10-30 rds of SAF approx 100m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty processed on suspected en loc. Will sweep at first light.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP A Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
60	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS481718 at 2020H. Had mech amb det. Eng area w/M79 and arty. Will sweep at first light.					all
61	2055		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, HT213236 at 1914H. Test firing a .50cal, the wpn exploded. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1930H to HH. Ntfy: G3, Ltc Saint.					all
62	2100		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS532418 at 1750H. Moving to NDP fd 1xVC KBA, black shorts and 1xmonth old, approx 20 yrs. Credit to B/6-11 Arty.					all
63	2100		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS545423 at 1550H. Rec 20-25 rds of SAF 100m N. Rtn fire, rec more fire. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Checked area and fd 1x fighting position, 1xtunnel and an NVA can-teen. Vic BS540427 fd 1xtunnel, a burned-out struc, farming equip, 20-25 shocks of rice, a hitching post for animals, one struc and signs of recent use. All DIP.					all
64	2115		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, B/1-52, 1800H. At BS408792 2/B/1-52 established an NDP and set up a mech amb at BS408793. 3/B/1-52 reported their position by map as being 700m from these elements. 3/B sent an element to set up a mech amb and moving down a trail W-E det the mech amb set out by 2/B at BS408793. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1830H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; G1, Cpt Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Maj Church.					all
65	2145		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF380, BS776849, (en)BS769839 at 2000H. In amb eng 14xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evaded to BS763846, from there to NW. NCD. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 540228). US arty fired Illum and HE on BS763846. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)					all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 11/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 71	2400	16 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2255		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF180, BS775446 at 2240H. Compound on E side of QL1 rec heavy volume of SAF. D/1-1 checked area and states he could see compound under fire but could not see en loc. Illum fired. PF rtn w/SAF. NCD. PF also rec unk amt mort fire. (Info Only)		all
67	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, Radar at Chippewa, BS486968, (en)BS481968 at 2330H. Detected movement 500m W. Fired quad .50cal MG and 81mm mort w/unk res. Movement ceased.		all
68	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 170600H-171800H Apr 71. Msn#163: UL BS4250, LR BS4546. Msn#164: UL BS6649, LR BS7145. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
69	1420		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 170600H-171800H Apr 71. Msn#98-10: UL BS2170, LR BS2965. Msn#98-11: UL BS3098, LR BS3793. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
70	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu led perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
71	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#40B: B 4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box#42: BT3102-BS2998-2398-BT2301-2602-start. Box#45: BT379175-452087. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
72	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Apr 71

2400

16 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1100	cont	(C) Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (Do not fly UL 7948, LR 8146). Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box#68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
73	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
74	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9524, LR HT0221. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
75	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 161900H-170600H Apr 71. Box#32: HT1005-1900-BS1897-HT0901. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
76	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Apr 71. Box#26: BS0198-0195-0993-0997-start. Box#28: AT8828-9436-9432-8832-start. Box#29: AT9942-9842-9837-HT0537-0540-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 170500H-172000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box (Do not fly 5399-5699-5696-5496-5995-5395-start). Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 170001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>531915</u>			
C Co	<u>427955</u>			
D Co	<u>428898</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>458893</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
B Co	<u>976007</u>			
C Co	<u>976947</u>			
D Co	<u>989937</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>275053</u>			
B Co	<u>353050</u>			
C Co	<u>239075</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>337088</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for (160001H to 162400H Apr 71)
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>554803</u>		
B Co	<u>408792</u>		
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>540599</u>		
B Co	<u>466744</u>		
C Co	<u>469688</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>467658</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>		
A Co	<u>452494</u>		
B Co	<u>433508</u>		
C Co	<u>456454</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>434422</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>717417</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>668552</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>OP Wink</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>882237</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>701332</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>534425</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>610405</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Debbie, Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority: NND 873541

By MGT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3 18 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Hill 151, Hill 510</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Maryann, Rawhide</u>
3 18 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
3-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 82 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Debbie</u>
D Btry	<u>Dottie</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Annette</u>
A Co	<u>920443</u>
B Co	<u>Annette</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co AnnetteRecon 9554383-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 956400B Co 939410C Co 939375D Co CenterE Co Hill 510Recon Hill 5104-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co 860240B Co SiberiaC Co 930197D Co 964205E Co West, SiberiaRecon WestF-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill3-82 Arty CP Hawk HillA Btry Hill 151B Btry Center, Hill 510C Btry Siberia, WestD Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541 ALBy MLT/NAR Date 1/9/08

Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICER'S COPY For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Apr 71	2400	17 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			All
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT900230 at 162310H. In NDP obsr 1xVC/NVA w/flashlight approx 100m SW. Eng w/SAF and mort (81mm) w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.			All
3	0005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF820, BT288147 at 162215H. Amb 1xVC plat w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, CIA: 2xUS pistolbelts, 2xNVA flags, 1xAK47. Equip taken to Tam Ky. US Illum and ARVN HE arty was fired. (Info Only)			All
4	0050		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son PSDF, BS599914 at 162330H. Eng by UNSEF of VC w/SAF and H/gren's. PSDF rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 162335H and evaded W. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), D/O to 91st Evac compl 0005H. (Info Only)			All
5	0055		(C) 196 Bde, SGT Jones, R/2-1, AT920465 at 162330H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 50m SW and heard movement 200m SW of NDP. Eng w/SAF and mort w/unlk res. Swept at first light w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) by frag wound in contact.			All
6	0155		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/51 ARVN, AT890502 at 161625H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: 5x VC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS, 1xAK47. (Info Only)			All
7	0200		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, AT954398 at 161400H. On S&C fd 1xbody approx 1xmonth old (blown apart) w/neg clothing.			All
8	0200		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, Div Arty, (en)BS4099 at 162100H. Div Arty fired TOT on a suspected rkt cache w/32x105mm HE rds, 32x155mm HE rds and 16x8" HE rds.			All
9	0315		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF176, BS816365 at 0150H. VC stumbled on PF amb. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. US fired Illum. (Info Only)			All
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0350		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, R/2-1, AT943463 at 0250H. Rec 4 rds of unk type mort fire, impacted approx 50m E w/neg cas. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc.		
11	0550		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
12	0700		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 2/5 ARVN, HFO75295 at 0300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 5xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
13	0755		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS417492 at 0655H. 1xUS accidentally discharged his M16, wounding himself in the foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 0720H to Bronco.		P
14	0825		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4th ARVN LRRP#1, Tm cond an insertion at 0730H from BS392502 to BS316520, compl and cold at 0740H. (Info Only)		P
15	0825		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS543424 at 0700H. In NDF rec SAF from UNSEF 200m N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0840H to Bronco.		P
16	0915		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Ellis, 11 Bde TOC. Req 1xBOD tm to recover an East German AT mine at LZ Bronco. BOD tm will drive to Bronco. Appr: 133d BOD, Cpt Kahlke.		P
17	0920		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/1-6, BS457893 at 0830H. Det 1xB/T, believed to be a 2 rd daisy chain consisting of 2x105mm rds w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0847H to 91st Evac (1xDOA), 1xVN interpreter KIA.		P
18	0923		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0810H-0900H. Air Cav Box#26. BS041975 obsr 1xE-W trail w/ signs of recent use. BS032960 eng and dest 2xbnkr 4'x6' w/G/S. BS033961 obsr 1xN-S trail. BS036961 eng and dest 1xbnkr 10'x10' w/G/S.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 17 Apr 71

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0930		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT891504 at 0235H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xChiCom radio, 2xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P
20	0950		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT238174 at 0830H. 1xciv cutting grass det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD 150m off road. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 0855H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		P
21	0955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 2/6 ARVN, BS514755 at 161600H. On raid dtn 12xVN (8xMAM, 4xMAF), neg ID, docu CIA. All will be evac to Arty Hill. (Info Only)		P
22	0955		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 1-6 ARVN, BS534765 at 0400H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA (2xmale, 1xfemale), CIA: 2xpacks, 6xUS H/gren, 4xChi Com H/gren. (Info Only)		P
23	0935		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler, R/4-31 cond an Eagle Flight at 0830H from West to AT787247 and West, compl and cold at 0930H.		P
24	0958		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, D/1-46, AS986935 at 0920H. Obsr 2xNVA on stream bed, 1xin cam uniform w/rucksack, 1xin tan shirt and green shorts w/AK47. Eng w/SAF approx 80m. En evaded SW. Swept and fd 2xrice knives, 2xgraves 3xmonths old, recently cultivated fields. Graves will not be opened.		P
25	1010		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PF155 and 153, BS750536 at 1000H. Rec SAF from est 1xVC Co in Don Luong (H). Rtn w/SAF, arty and 81mm mort. G/S on station at 1040H. Expended on suspected en loc. Broke station at 1110H w/unk res. PF swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
26	1045		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6 cond a CA at 0715H from Dottie to BS405995, BT404009 and 387002, compl and cold at 1002H. D/1-6 cond an extr at 0748H from BS404906, 429898, 452906 and 428898 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1119H. R/1-6 cond an extr at 0950H from BS457893 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1002H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1055		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, CP/5-46. Rec 1x mine dog tm, pick up on 19 Apr. Appr: 63d CPT, Lt Elvins.		P
28	1120		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/51 ARVN, AT868524 at 1015H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
29	1135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/3-1, BS482718 at 1105H. Rd 1xVC body (20-25 yrs, black PJ's) killed by SAF, dead 4-5x days. Credit to B/3-1 for contact on 12 Apr 71. Res: 1xVC KIA.		P
30	1145		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS894251 at 1105H. Det 1xB/T M14 rd w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1130H to Bronco.		P
31	1205		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, F/8 Cav, AT966525 at 1200H. LOH rec SAF w/1xhit in engine. Blues inserted to secure LOH. LOH crew was extr. Blues are rec SAF w/NCD. 1/D/2-1 CA'd in reaction. Checked area w/neg res. Extr at 1720H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1220H to HH. At 1250H another LOH rec SAF in same area and was shot down at AT970520. Crew extr at 1305H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1300H to HH. LOH at AT966525 recovered at 1610H. Other LOH recovered at 1630H.		P
32	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, R/6 ARVN, BS495795 at 1230H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
33	1355		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1100H from Arty Hill and BS520810 to BS520810 and 495795, compl and cold at 1230H.		P
34	1430		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Hue at 0735H, enroute VIP pad at 1417H.		P
35	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Sniper/E/5-46, HF327121 at 1350H. Obsr and eng w/SAF 7xNVA approx 300m NE. Eng area w/4.2" mort. Res: 4xNVA KIA (cam fatigues).		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1440		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 1/51 ARVN, AT900504 at 1245H. Swept area of VNAF A/S and fd 8xVC KBA/S, 6xVC KBG/S, CIA: 12xB40 rkts, 15xB41 rkts (RPG's), 10xapers mines, 100xAK47 rds, 1500' of electrical wire, 500lbs of rice. All will be evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		P
37	1450		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, R/6 ARVN and 116 Avn. At 1130H BS518810 G/S obsr and eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S. At 1300H BS496792 G/S obsr and eng UNSEF. R/6 ARVN swept area. Res: 1xVC KBG/S, 3xMAM dtn, 1xMAF dtn, CIA: 1xM1 Carb, 1xAK47. All evac to Arty Hill.		P
38	1450		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/3-1, BS476726 at 1415H. Det 1xsuspected H/gren B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1420H to CHL.		P
39	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4 ARVN, BS404516 at 1230H. On S&C eng est 1xNVA squad. Res: 2x NVA KIA, CIA: 2xpacks, 5xChiCom H/gren. Fd 1xtraining center w/capacity for 100xpeople. (Info Only)		P
40	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 196 Avn, AT883033 at 1410H. On VR obsr 14xstruc 10'x10' and 10x bnkrs. Eng w/art. 11xstruc dest, 3xstruc partially dest, 10xbnkrs dest.		P
41	1555		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS531427 at 1300H. On patrol fd 1xdam 3'x10' and 1xwell used rice paddy. Signs of recent use in area. Dest all.		P
42	1550		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21 cond a CA at 1241H from BS868317 to BS592432 and 585447. compl and cold at 1540H. C/4-21 cond an extr at 1330H from BS718354 and 705339 to BS868317. compl and cold at 1556H. R/4-21 cond an extr at 1314H from BS604413 to SJ Hill, compl and cold at 1320H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL By MGT NAPA Date 11/9/08
For use of this form, see AF
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1615		(C) AAE, Cpt Stern, 116 Avn, AT995525 at 1515H. A UH-1C rec heavy AWF .30cal from unk source res in 1xhit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (injured right eye by shattered plexiglass). Aaft at 200' and 75 knots. Continued to fly but did not compl mission.		P
44	1620		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, BS558784 at 1530H. Securing 59 Land Clearing Co det 1x M79 rd B/T w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1555H to 27th Surg.		P
45	1630		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler, D/2-1 cond a CA at 1445H from Hill 65 to AT967530, compl and hot at 1517H. 1xUH-1H rec intense AWF res in 3x hits at 200' and 60knots.		P
46	1632		(U) CLDC, Ltc Fell, Sub-Sector#6, HT568018 at 1615H. Towers#52 and 53 obsr 1xexplosion. Believed to be a B/T or old mine which det 100m outside Bnkr#512. Res: 2xVN civ KIA (1xboy and 1xMAM). Bodies carried away by villagers. (Info Only)		P
47	1630		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0850H, enroute Hill 510 at 1045H, enroute VIP pad at 1135H, enroute 411 at 1340H, enroute Ldz at 1415H, enroute Bronco at 1525H, enroute Dragon at 1545H, enroute Dottie at 1600H, enroute VIP pad at 1645H.		P
48	1705		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition Grey eff 1845H.		P
49	1725		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, R/3-1, BS471661 at 1630H. On patrol fd recently used trail. Rd tunnel approx 12' long. Set up mech amb on trail and by tunnel.		P
50	1725		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-1, 1500H-1700H. Air Cav Box#29. HT020400 eng and dest 4xbnkr. HT044392 obsr 3xbnkr. Rec 20 rds of SAF from 1xVC w/NCD at 1500' and 90knots. VC evaded into bnkr. Bnkr dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (By MCINAP Date 1/9/08)
For use of this form, see AR 1-10
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1755		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Stoll, D/2-1 cond an extr at 1713H from AT967530 to Hill 65, compl and cold at 1720H.		P
52	1840		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/1-52, BS554778 at 1700H. While providing security for 59 Engr, fd small base camp 100mx60m. Neg signs of recent use. Fd 1xbnkr 8'x10'x15' w/3' of overhead cover and w/2xuncam entrances 3'x2'. Fd 1xmetal container 2'x3'x2' w/50lbs pol rice. Rice and bnkr dest.		P
53	1900		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Sniper/E/5-46 cond an extr at 1815H from BT328115 to CHL, compl and cold at 1825H.		P
54	1925		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS673542, (en)BS673534 at 1905H. Obsr 6-8xpersonnel w/packs and wpns moving NE approx 500-800m. Eng w/81mm w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		P
55	2000		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS543428, (en)BS550432 at 1900H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/art y w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.		All
56	2010		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT867524 at 1435H. On sweep fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, 1xM60 MG CIA. Evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		All
57	2010		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/3-21, AT937377 at 1909H. 1/C/3-21 was moving into NDP at the same time as 3/C/3-21. 3/C accidentally det a mech amb set out by 1/C. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O to HH at 1912H, compl at 1919H. 1xUS died at 23d Med at HH. Ntfy: C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Maj Helton; XXIV Corps.		All
58	2048		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar at OP3, BS764450 at 2050H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving SW. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Fired 22 rds of HE arty from ARVN at Max.		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND 873541

By: MCTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2055		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar at OP3, (en) BS768458 at 2045H. Obsr 10-15x personnel 3 ¹ / ₂ km NE moving N. Neg arty used due to prox of friendlies.		all
60	2300		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF937, BS734574 at 1305H. On patrol det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA, 1xM16 dest. (Info Only)		all
61	2300		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF716, BS750550 at 0830H. On S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: docu, 1xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
62	2330		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF75, BS453064 at 2120H. Eng 10-15xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O by vehicle to An Thanh. VC evaded SW. PF will sweep at first light.		all
63	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF713, BS518886, (en)BS518879 at 2220H. Eng 1xVC plat w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evaded S. US and ARVN arty fired w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		all
64	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 180600H-181800H Apr 71. Msn#164: UL BS4668, LR BS5562. Msn#165: UL BS4058, LR BS4953. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
65	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
66	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BS4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start. Box#45: HT379175-452087. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 71

2400

17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. (Do not fly UL 7946, LR 8146). Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box#68: BS806380-along QL1-908150. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
68	1100		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
69	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9524, LR HT0221. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
70	1100		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 171900H-180600H Apr 71. Box#32: HT1005-1900-BS1897-HT0901. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
71	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Times: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#61: BS7728-8130-8526-8323-8024-7726-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
72	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Times: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#21: UL AT9331, LR AT0028. Box#29: AT9942-9842-9837-HT0537-0540-along A0 bdry-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MCTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 71	2400	17 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS2170, LR BS2965. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#50: BS7242-along river-769415-7738-7238-start. Box#53: UL BS6155, LR BS6550. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
75	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Pfc DelRio, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#12: AT8838-8941-9339-9035-start. Box#13: AT849235-along river-ZC180126, 100Qm each side. Box#15: UL AT8705, LR AT9300. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 180500H-182000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#33: UL BS3098, LR BS3793. Box#34: UL BS3584, LR BS3877. Box#35: BT1204-1901-BT1998-BT1201-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
78	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 4 NVA and 4 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 2 ops. US Engr land cleared 101 acres. US forces cond 3 CA'S, 1 Eagle Flight and 6 extr while supporting 1 ARVN Co CA & 1 ARVN LRRP insertion. US cas for the period were 1 KIA, 15 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).		all
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

Robert E. Helton

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

Authority: NND 873541

By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 180001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>390997</u>			
B Co	<u>498908</u>			
C Co	<u>427934</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
B Co	<u>983014</u>			
C Co	<u>971952</u>			
D Co	<u>989937</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>284053</u>			
B Co	<u>353050</u>			
C Co	<u>238078</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>338072</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 170001H to 172400H Apr 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

Authority NND873541
 By ACT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>		
A Co	<u>554803</u>		
B Co	<u>408792</u>		
C Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
D Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>		
Recon	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>		
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>		
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>		
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>523596</u>		
B Co	<u>470744</u>		
C Co	<u>469688</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>467658</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>		
A Co	<u>450489</u>		
B Co	<u>432510</u>		
C Co	<u>456454</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ALTNAP Date 1/9/08~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co	<u>534426</u>	_____	_____	_____
F Co	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>712413</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>673552</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon.	<u>OP Wink</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>882237</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>597433</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>534426</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>Debbie, Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>San Juan Hill</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

Chu Lai~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Hill 151, Hill 510

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia

C Btry

Pleasantville, Maryann, Rawhide

3-16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1-82 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Fat City, Dottie

B Btry

Snoopy, Stinson

C Btry

Liz, Debbie

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Annette

A Co

924442

B Co

Annette

C Co

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co AnnetteRecon 9544573-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 956404B Co 935420C Co 937377D Co CenterE Co Hill 510Recon Hill 5104-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co 860240B Co SiberiaC Co 930197D Co 953185E Co West, SiberiaRecon WestF-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill3-82 Arty CP Hawk HillA Btry Hill 151E Btry Center, Hill 510C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCINAPA Date 1/9/08*all*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV T06

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>
2	0001		(C) F/8 Cav, Cpt Schneider, F/8 Cav. OH-6A at 171200H AT966525 rec intense .30cal SAF and AWF from UNSEF, w/unk number of hits. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Acft at 50' and 40knots. Acft crashed. Second OH-6A at 171250H at AT9752 rec intense .30cal SAF and AWF from UNSEF w/unk number of hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft at 50' and 80knots. Acft crashed. 1xUH-1H at 171210H at AT966525 rec intense .30cal SAF and AWF from UNSEF w/neg hits at 100' and 80knots. UH-1H at 171505H at 966525 rec light .30cal SAF and AWF from UNSEF w/3xhits and neg cas at 10' and 5knots. Acft continued to fly and compl mission.		<i>all</i>
3	0130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF169, BS844318 at 172345H. RF169 eng by UNSEF w/SAF and M79. En evaded in unk direction. Will sweep at first light. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl at 0202H to 23d Med in Duc Pho. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
4	0230		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PF174, BT430109 at 0115H. PF security for bridge rec 7 rds of 82mm mort. Rds impacted 300m from bridge at HT428110. ARVN arty fired Illum from HH w/neg obsr. NCD. Neg rtn counterbattery as they had neg en loc. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
5	0255		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, 174 Avn, 0200H. G/S on way back from D/O escort had trail acft rec heavy SAF and rec unk number of hits approx 1km S of Bronco. Appeared to come from prox of a village. Rtn w/fire outside of village. Neg friendly cas. Rec fire from BS8334 and 8335 at 600' and 85-90knots. Number of hits unk until daylight examination. Acft rtn to Bronco.		<i>all</i>
6	0305		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 3/6 ARVN, BS453817 at 0050H. Eng by 6-7xVC approx 200-300m N. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 1xAK47, 40xChi Com H/gren, neg ID or docu; 1xARVN WIA(M). Obsr lights at BS446818 and 450826. Arty from		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0305	cont	(C) Stinson fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
7	0520		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
8	0800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H.		P
9	0815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT233094 at 0615H. Mech amb det. Swept and fd 1xVC KIA (green uniform, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 1x pack, misc med supplies, assorted clothing. Supplies evac to CHL.		P
10	0815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS500775 at 0600H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 6xChiCom H/gren, 8xgrenade fuses, 15x kilos of rice. (Info Only)		P
11	0835		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF489 cond a CA at 0755H from Binh Son to BS535905, compl and cold at 0802H.		P
12	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, RF 1/15, BT162223 at 172115H. Amb 1xVC squad. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VN dtn, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 172355H to HH. (Info Only)		P
13	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, RF102, BT129150 at 171615H. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
14	0915		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS573398 at 0909H. On patrol det 1xB/T w/TWFD. G/S scrambled because jungle penetrator needed to compl D/O. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0945H to Bronco.		P
15	0915		(U) 11 Bde, SGT Smith, 1/4-4 ARVN, BS358482, at 0600H. Eng est 1xplat VC. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xcarbines CIA, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (info only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Apr 71	2400	18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 0800H-0903H. Air Cav Box#13. ZC189139 obsr 1xE-W trail w/ signs of recent use. ZC207152 obsr several baskets on sandbar. ZC206157 obsr 1xcam struc and 2xbnkr. ZC202156 obsr several baskets and freshly cut wood. AT788174 obsr bicycle tracks W-E. AT792178 obsr footprints 1xhour old. AT795179 obsr 3xsets of footprints. AT800190 obsr bicycle tracks E-W. All loc had signs of recent use.		P
17	0940		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, C/1-46, AS971962 at 0815H. Rec unk amt AK47 AWF from 3xVC/NVA approx 20m. Rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to CHL, 1xUS WIA(M). Swept w/ neg res. En evaded NW.		P
18	0940		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 6th ARVN LRRP, BS558975. At 0530H eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1x AK47, 3xClaymore mines. At 0600H eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
19	1020		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 4 ARVN LRRP, BS310515 at 1010H. Rec heavy SAF from est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Req extr. Neg cas. Extr cold at 1050H to Dragon.		P
20	1025		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52 cond an extr at 0933H from BS407792 and 412790 to Stinson, compl and cold at 1025H. D/1-52 cond a CA at 0918H from Stinson to BS356798, compl and cold at 1015H.		P
21	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS709437 at 0850H. On patrol fd 1xgrave w/2xVN bodies approx 4xweeks old. Unable to identify sex or cause of death because bodies were badly decomposed.		P
22	1045		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS727407 at 1000H. Fd 5xbnkr 2 1/2'x3 1/2' in a 150m hedgerow, numerous fighting positions 4'x3', 1xtrail w/ signs of recent use. Bnkr and fighting positions dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-763

DECLASSIFIED

 (Authority NND873541
 By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1055		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS456725 at 1000H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 10'x12'x4'. Inside fd 1xdud 8" HE rd, 8xnew RR rds. Dest 8" rd and struc. Will evac RR rds to 411.		P
24	1057		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 178 Avn, AT946427 at 1030H. Rec unk amt SAF w/1xhit to CH47 at 2000' and 70knots w/neg cas. Continued to fly. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
25	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, E/1-20, BS677566 at 1020H. While firing on suspected en loc, obsr 1xlarge secondary explosion. Will not sweep due to large number of B/T in area.		P
26	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS456725 at 0925H. On patrol fd 7xtubes 5" in diameter, 3' in length. Outside of the tubes were galvanized tin. Writing on the tube: BAC-AN, CHUYEN-GEF. Will evac to 411.		P
27	1115		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, D/4-21, BS545430 at 1045H. Fd 9xbushel baskets of rice (approx 700lbs), pol and in good condition. Covered w/banana leaves. Fd in a cave 2'x3'x11'. Recently used. Will dest cave and evac rice to Ba To. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Nickles.		P
28	1200		(U) G3 Air, FAC (Helix 37), (en)BS624535 at 1020H. FAC rec unk amt of unk cal fire (suspected .51cal). FAC adjusted arty on 2xcam .51cal pits and some bnkrs, dest one .51cal pit, 4xbnkr and obsr 1xsecondary explosion. A diverted VNAF A/S at the same grid res in other .51cal pit dest.		P
29	1200		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, E/3-21, AT945405 at 1030H. Fd 3xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Loc in 4.2" mort sump. DIP.		P
30	1200		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Copas, Tm Ohio#12, BT397076 at 1027H. Tm member Smith from Tm Ohio#12 extr from BT397076 due to extreme stomach cramps, severe vomiting, blood in the stool and extreme weakness. Smith unable to cont msn.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2d INF DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 Apr 71	2400	18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1210		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS443456 at 1145H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x20' still under construction, 2xstruc 5'x8'. Inside fd 1xshovel, 1xhammer, 1xroll of det cord, 1xempty M2 Carb mag (empty). Dest struc and items.		P
32	1305		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, PF274, 129 and 134, BS580610, (en)BS583606 at 1255H. Contact w/ est NVA Co. Rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Reg G/S. G/S on station at 1320H and expended on suspected en loc. Broke station at 1400H w/unlk res. Contact broken at 1425H w/neg cas. Swept area and fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, CIA: 1xAK47, 500lbs of rice, 10xbnkr. Rice and bnkr dest. (Info Only)		P
33	1305		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1305H.		P
34	1320		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS469679 at 1145H. On patrol fd 3xsleeping positions. Signs of recent use. In same area fd 4xtruck-sacks w/1xAK47 ammo pouch, 1xM16 ammo pouch, assorted med supplies, assorted clothing, 30lbs of rice, 1xM72 LAW (SN: LS65/2A/5/70), assorted docu. Will evac all items to 411.		P
35	1400		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 2/B/4-3 cond a CA at 1340H from BS455518 to BS407485, compl and cold at 1350H.		P
36	1404		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT924435 at 1310H. Fd 1xstruc w/neg signs of recent use, DIP. Fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KIA by SAF, approx 1x week old, wearing black shirt, green pants, 20 yrs.		P
37	1435		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, CLDC, (en)BT578026 at 1215H. Tower#54 reported obsr 16xVN 400m W in a woodline. Dressed in fatigues, cam fatigues and civ clothes. Believed to be PF or RF. Some had wpns. LOH checked area at 1500H w/neg res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS542433 at 1435H. Fd 1000lbs pol rice in 10xwicker baskets 3'x3'x3'. Will evac to Ba To by R/S acft at 1500H.		P
39	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 71 Avn and 1/4 ARVN, (en)BS756587 at 1515H. G/S covering 4 ARVN Eagle Flight obsr and eng 25-30xVC. ARVN rec SAF and rtn w/SAF. G/S eng area. Res: 6xVC KIA (black PJ's, 20-25 yrs, neg ID). 3xVC KBG/S, 3xVC KB ARVN.		P
40	1535		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
41	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF63, BS788848 at 1330H. Det 1xunk type apers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
42	1610		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT927436 at 1405H. Fd 1x82mm mort bipod. Will evac to Annette.		P
43	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT922433 at 1515H. Fd and dest 5xM16A1 apers mines. Mines were not deployed.		P
44	1620		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litke, D/4-3, BS438450 at 1615H. On patrol eng 2xNVA. 1xNVA evaded S along trail. Swept area and fd 2xNVA KIA (bright green shirts, shorts), CIA: 14 rds small arms ammo, 2xrucksacks, 1xmed kit, 1x NVA pistol belt, 2xNVA ponchos, 2xsets of green clothing, 1xNVA helmet, docu, 1xNVA officer's belt. All will be evac to Tiger.		P
45	1625		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, CLDC, BT513067 at 1610H. Tower#33 heard 1xsmall arms shot. Obsr 4xVN in woodline, 1xw/wpn. Walked into near-by village. 5-46 and Ly Tin (D) notified.		P
46	1640		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, B/5-46, BT368032 at 1535H. On patrol det 1xunk type B/T w/ TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1610H to CHL.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1640		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, A/1-52 and 59 Land Clearing Co, BS555796 at 1510H. 1xD7 det B/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1540H to 91st Evac. 3xUS from A Co, 1xUS 59 Engr. Heavy damage to D7.		P
48	1710		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1 Cav, 1550H-1700H. At BS231670 obsr, eng and dest 3xrucksacks. BS223678 obsr, eng and dest 1xmilitary struc. BS235683 obsr 1xrice field. BS263677 obsr 1x VC/NVA (black PJ's, neg pack or wpn) evading, eng w/unk res. BS224663 obsr 3xmilitary struc, eng and dest.		P
49	1725		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio#16, HF384057 at 1700H. Tm Ohio#16 eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF and 2xH/gren. Rec sporadic AK47 fire and 2xChicom H/gren from est 3-5xVC/NVA from 25m S. At 1710H Tm had additional movement to NW from est 3xpersons. At 1740H Tm Ohio #16 rec unk amt SAF from 30m W and SW w/NGD.		P
50	1755		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS454723 at 1700H. Fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. 1xUS removed the fuse (smoke grenade fuse). The US pulled the pin and attempted to throw it. Fuse det in his hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1720H to Bronco.		P
51	1800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN cond an Eagle Flight at 1455H from Dragon to BS747557, 750550, 756587, and Dragon, compl and cold at 1755H.		P
52	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BS465901 at 1755H. Moving to NIP KCS obsr 3xVN, 1xmale and 2xfemale. KCS shouted for them to stop. KCS eng VN. VN evaded N. Res: 1xVN female WIA, 25 yrs, blue blouse, black pants. Others evaded successfully. Female had assorted med supplies, 1xchange of clothes for female, dropped by the other 2xwas 10lbs of rice. WIA had neg ID. D/O compl 1903H to 27th Surg.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1850		(U) 196 Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 Cav, 1600H-1700H. HT002388 obsr garden w/signs of recent use. HT030378 obsr struc w/trail leading toward a hill. HT004374 obsr and eng 2xcam struc, dest. HT005378 eng 1xwell cam struc, dest.		P
54	1905		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, B/5-46, HT368033 at 1645H. Fd 5x B/T cans of petna, all had TWF. All located in 50m radius. DIP.		P
55	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/4-21, BS583402 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in dark clothing w/ wpns approx 1500m N. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.		P
56	1915		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 4/4 ARVN, BS350450 at 1840H. Rec sniper fire from est 1-2xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1855H to Bronco. (Info Only)		P
57	1940		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS448489 at 1520H. Fd trail running 330degrees, 4' wide, hard packed. Last used 2-3x days ago. Punji stakes all around, facing all directions. Several cleared areas, believed to be VC NIP's, last occupied 1x month ago.		all
58	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, HHC/1-20 req mine dog tm to be picked up at the Admin pad at 190610H by 11 Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d OTT, Lt Elvins; G3, Cpt Parrish.		all
59	2010		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, RF489, BS523904 at 0930H. Dtn 1xVN male, 38 yrs, neg ID, vic Toh Phouc (H), Binh Tui (V). Has been extr to Binh Son. (Info Only)		all
60	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF416, BS735600 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		all
61	2045		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, NPFF160, BS742593 at 1520H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2100		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio#15, BS375946 at 2015H. Obsr 2xlights 100m S. At 2046H obsr 2xadditional lights 300m SW. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Fort.		all
63	2130		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/3-21, AT956411 at 2030H. In NDP obsr 3xlights moving in their direction approx 600m N. Fired 81mm w/neg further obsr. Will check at first light.		all
64	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, BS499985 at 2105H. Box#40B. Rec 10-15 rds of AWF w/NCD at 500' and 40knots. Expended on area w/.50cal and minigun w/unlk res. Broke station at 2110H.		all
65	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, PF PH128, HT432095 at 2005H. Rec 5 rds of 82mm fire. 1xold VN male came to warn PF in area. He thought PF were VC so PF dtn him. US arty fired on HT425090, the suspected en loc. TOT 2021H w/unlk res. NCD. (Info Only)		all
66	2205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Guria, D/4-21, BS583402 at 2105H. Obsr lights at BS580415 approx 1500m N. Fired 8x105mm HE rds. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light.		all
67	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, R/3-21, AT947403 at 2035H. On LP off LZ Terry obsr 5xflashlights approx 500m NE. Fired illum and an alert was called. Fired defensive fires w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.		all
68	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, 61st Rangers, BS400644 at 1900H. Amb squad size VC force. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded E. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg docu, 1xK44 CIA, neg ID. VC wearing black. En approx 5m away. (Info Only)		all
69	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190500H-192000H Apr 71. Man#44: UL BS2670, LR BS3064. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 71

2400

18 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1030		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 190600H-191800H Apr 71. Msn#167: UL BS6729, LR BS7625. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
71	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
72	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start (Do not fly Boxes UL 7947, LR 8046; UL 8147, LR 8246). Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
73	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#25: AT998547-along Song Ky Lam-AT950545-along Dien Ban-BT002520-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BT4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start (Don't fly UL 5399, LR 5695). Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
75	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT9524, LR BT0221. Box#28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAP & Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
12	12

PERIOD COVERED

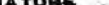
CHU LAI. RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Apr 71	2400	18 Apr 71

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF RNF FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>392994</u>			
B Co	<u>456912</u>			
C Co	<u>427934</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
B Co	<u>981019</u>			
C Co	<u>971959</u>			
D Co	<u>986944</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>284053</u>			
B Co	<u>351045</u>			
C Co	<u>238078</u>			
D Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
E Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
Recon	<u>343076</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 180001 to 182400 Apr 71
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

TIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

Stinson

A Co

554803

B Co

Chu Lai

C Co

Stinson

D Co

359794

E Co

Stinson

Recon

536823

H-17 Cav (Armor)

Bayonet West

1-14 Arty Bn CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Bayonet West, Ha Thanh

B Btry

Maryann

C Btry

Ky Tra

D Btry

Tra Bong

11th Inf Bde CP

Bronco

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

541590

B Co

463746

C Co

467693

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

467658

4-3 Inf Bn CP

Tiger

A Co

440487

B Co

432510

C Co

457457

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 435435 _____E Co Tiger _____Recon Tiger _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co Liz _____B Co Bronco _____C Co 728417 _____D Co 657564 _____E Co Liz _____Recon OP Wink _____4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____A Co 873257 _____B Co 600438 _____C Co Debbie _____D Co 537427 _____E Co San Juan Hill _____Recon Debbie _____E-1st Cav (Armor) Bronco _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Tiger _____B Btry San Juan Hill _____C Btry Liz Snoopy _____D Btry Minh Long _____26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority: NND 873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Hill 151 & 510</u>
B Btry	<u>West, Siberia</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Ma, Rawhide</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch (SF)</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Stinson, Snoopy</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Debbie</u>
A Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
156th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Annette</u>
A Co	<u>919438</u>
B Co	<u>Annette</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co AnnetteRecon 9584563-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 956406B Co 933418C Co 939376D Co CenterE Co Hill 510Recon Hill 5104-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co 885272B Co SiberiaC Co 950191D Co 954187E Co West, SiberiaRecon WestF-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill3-82 Arty CP Hawk HillA Btry Hill 151B Btry Hill 510, Hawk HillC Btry West, Siberia

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

EAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Apr 71	2400 19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Holiday, Road Security/1-20, BS762433, (en)BS774436 and BS777449 at 0105H. Road Security rec SAF from N and S of road. Night Hawk on station at 0115H. Acft rec fire at 0130H at BS765448. Eng area w/unk res. Broke station at 0145H. Will sweep at first light.			all
3	0220		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF118, BS619613 at 0140H. Rec unk number of 82mm rds. Suspected en loc at BS619611. Eng w/ARVN 105mm from Nghia Hanh. Res: 3xRF WIA, neg D/O. (Info Only)			all
4	0225		(U) FSE, Sgt Johnson, (en)BT418025 at 182030H. Below named units fired TOT into suspected rkt cache w/unk res (unobsr). C/1-14: 32x105mm rds. A/1-82: 32x155mm rds. A/3-18: 16x8" rds.			all
5	0510		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all
6	0730		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-52 cond a CA at 0705H from BS556805 to BS605812 and 570806, compl and cold at 0720H.			P
7	0950		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/5-46, BT327048 at 0900H. On patrol det 1xunk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to 27th Surg.			P
8	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, Biet Lops PF, BT208257 at 0645H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0735H to HH. (Info Only)			P
9	1100		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, PF53, BT215238 at 0945H. Det 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS advisor KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1000H to HH. (Info Only)			P
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	1120		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area Reg Box#15: UL BT3503, LR BT3800. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Disappr: 198 Bde, Maj White.		P		
11	1120		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area Reg Box#15A: UL BT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
12	1120		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area Reg Box#16: UL BT2907, LR BT3205. DTG: 270600H-061800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
13	1120		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area Reg Box#17: UL BT2805, LR BT3102. DTG: 290600H-081800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Raulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.		P		
14	1130		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 132 Avn, BS467424. Flame drop started 1100H. Cond 4xsorties. Flame drop compl 1155H. 60% of target covered.		P		
15	1150		(C) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT173076 at 1055H. 1xUS det M16A1 apers mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1113H to 91st Evac.		P		
16	1159		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton. At 0741H Tm Ohio #14 inserted cold at BT376118 (Box#2). At 0747H Tm Ohio#12 extr cold from BT402078 (Box#4). At 0950H Tm Ohio#15 extr cold from BS377947 (Box#45). At 1030H Tm Ohio#11 inserted cold at BT356125 (Box#1). At 1043H Tm Ohio#16 extr from BT384057 cold (Box#5). At 1113H Tm Ohio#13 inserted cold at BT369084 (Box#3). At 1150H Tm Ohio#17 extr cold from BS408947 (Box#45A). At 1154H 07 Radio Relay Tm extr cold from Chippewa. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, SGM Johnson; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - REPORT OF OFFICER STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1200		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Boxes#45, 45A, 4 and 5. Mfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.		P		
18	1205		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, 176 Avn, BT186071 at 1055H. C&C on 5-46 move rec SAF at 1600' and 70knots w/neg hits. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unk res.		P		
19	1205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS737624 at 1150H. UH-1H lift acft for 1/4 ARVN CA rec 2-3 rds of SAF at 200' and 60knots w/neg hits. Neg arty fired. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unk res.		P		
20	1255		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, A/2-1, AT920436 at 1200H. Fd a 15xave complex, large enough for a Co size unit. Neg signs of use within 1x month. Fd 1xempty M16 mag, 1xUS wallet w/VN docu. Unable to dest complex. Will evac wallet and docu to HH.		P		
21	1255		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 174 Avn, AT947343 at 1010H. On R/S mission for arty, developed mech trouble and went down. Crew extr by 178 Avn at 1115H. Acft extr by E/123 Avn at 1220H.		P		
22	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, FAC, BS2279 at 1300H. Obsr what appeared to be 10xantennas. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res.		P		
23	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, D/1-52, BS359794 at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/packs and wpns approx 50m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green uniform, male, 18 yrs. CIA: 1xAK47 (1968 model, SN: 2402), 3x AK mags w/90 rds, 2xhammocks, 10xlbs VN pol rice, 18lbs potatoes, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1x knife w/word "NAZO". Other NVA fired 4-5 rds and evaded W. All will be evac to Stinson.		P		
24	1355		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1122H from Dragon to BS650570 and 758591, compl and cold at 1212H.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL By MCNAPA Date 11/9/08
For use of this form, see AI
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	1405		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/5-46 cond a CA at 0925H from Fat City Access Road to BT179076, 166080, 182089 and Professional, compl and cold at 1245H. R/5-46 cond an extr at 1256H from BT333092 to Professional, compl and cold at 1310H. E/5-46 cond an armv at 1320H from Ky Tra to Professional, compl and cold at 1330H. B/26 Engr cond an armv at 1000H from Fat City Access Road to Professional, compl and cold at 1013H.				P
26	1405		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H, enroute Hill 510 at 0920H, enroute unk US LZ at 1050H, enroute Hill 151 at 1120H, enroute Rawhide at 1210H, enroute VIP pad at 1335H, arrived VIP pad at 1405H.				P
27	1420		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 60 ARVN Rangers, BS404594 at 1310H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47. (Info Only)				P
28	1445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/3-1, BS463733 at 1410H. On patrol fd 2xstruc 10'x12'x4' and 1xtunnel 15' long. Signs of recent use. DIP.				P
29	1510		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Copas, Tm Ohio#14, BT374119, (en)BT396120 at 1049H. Tm Ohio#14 obsr 1xVN person moving E-W 175m N. 5xminutes later obsr 15-20xpersons, mixed sex in approx same position. These VN personnel were wearing black PJ's. Neg wpns obsr. Tm Ohio#14 sent out Recon element to obsr personnel. Appeared to be farmers. Tm Ohio will continue to obsr. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Lark.				P
30	1520		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/1/4 ARVN, BS738592 at 1400H. Eng est VC Co. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2x MAM dtn, CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM16. Dtn and CIA will be evac to Dragon. (Info Only)				P
31	1520		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, HHC/4-21, BS841330 at 1115H. 1x2½ ton truck (HQ40) traveling N on QL1 was passing another truck, which was passing a bicycle. Bicycle swerved in front				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MC/NAPA Date: 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - STAFF OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 71

2400

19 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1520	cont	(U) of both trucks and was struck by HQ40. Bicycle a total loss. Rider had broken pelvis, multiple lacerations and bruises. D/O compl 1200H to Bronco. Later evac to Quang Ngai Prov Hospital at 1445H. Bde Asst S5 paid man's wife 5000 \$VN. Situation is quiet.		P
32	1520		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute H/17 Cav at 0910H, enroute HH at 0945H, enroute West at 1040H, enroute Tam Ky at 1110H, enroute VIP pad at 1150H, enroute Maryann at 1315H, enroute Pleasantville at 1430H, enroute Hill 270 at 1445H, enroute VIP pad at 1520H.		P
33	1525		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, E/1 Cav, 1430H. At AT984527 rec 30 rds of SAF. G/S eng w/10 rcts w/unk res. At AT992541 rec unk amt of SAF. G/S eng w/10 rcts. E/1 Cav and RF101 swept area w/neg res.		P
34	1540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
35	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 228 Avn, AT865568 at 1530H. 1xUH-1H rec unk amt of SAF w/unk number of hits. Acft is down. At 1615H acft is airborne under own power. Escorted by 71st Avn gun tm. (Info Only)		P
36	1600		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Biet Laps PF, BT225240 at 1030H. Fd 3xVC in bnkr. Eng w/SAF. Rest: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn. Evac through GVN channels. (Info Only)		P
37	1635		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS228690 at 1600H. Obsar 2xbnkr, 1xbnkr contained 1xMAM. Eng and dest both bnkr. Neg confirmed KIA. BS235712 eng and dest 5xstruc. Signs of recent use in area.		P
38	1640		(U) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26, BT173076 at 1000H-1300H. Fd 3xunk type apers mines. 2x fd w/mine detector, 1xvisually. Dest all. Crater size for all 9"x12".		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

AL L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 71

2400

19 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1640		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, B/3-1, BS463734 at 1620H. On patrol fd 1xmachete w/2xcovers, 2xm16 mags w/40 rds, 2xempty AK47 mags. Will evac to 411. Fd and dest 1xold, rusty M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Signs of recent use in area.		P
40	1655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, B/4-21, BS603427 at 1157H. Fd 1xbasecamp 500m in circumference w/44xstruc 10'x7'x7' w/bnkr the same size under the floor. Fd 1xmess hall 25'x15'x10' w/40' bamboo waterhute, 2xbrick ovens and bamboo benches. Perimeter struc connected by 3'x3' trenches. 5'x7'x5' fighting positions in front of perimeter w/logs and dirt for overhead cover. 2xchicken coops 10'x5'x3' in perimeter. 2xOP's at each end of area, 30' high in trees w/4'x4' platforms and vine ladders. Fd 20xold NVA ponchos, hundreds of empty mackerel cans and several empty medicine bottles. 1xtunnel 3'x2'x45'. Last used approx 1 yr ago. All will be dest. Burned struc, will dest bnkr tomorrow.		P
41	1655		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, C/3-21, AT939376 at 1505H. On patrol fd 2xstruc, DIP. In area fd 3xm72 LAW, 8xrucksack frames, 2xempty M16 mags, 1xgas mask, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpistol belt. Will evac items to Hill 510. Area 6x months to 1 yr old.		P
42	1735		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/4-3 cond a CA at 1550H from BS442433, 444455 and 435435 to BS426476 and 421468, compl and cold at 1725H.		P
43	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT997527 at 1710H. Moving to regroup, eng en basecamp area. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xrucksacks, and 1xmed kit. Evac to HH.		P
44	1845		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, 1/B/3-21 cond an ext at 1830H from HT042252 to Hill 510, compl and cold at 1840H. D/3-21 cond a CA at 1605H from Center to AT959420, compl and cold at 1835H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1900		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52 cond an extr at 1845H from BS605812 and 570806 to BS556805, compl and cold at 1855H.		P		
46	1915		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litke, B/3-1, BS447738 at 1845H. In NMP fd 1xsmall cardboard box (2" square w/red, yellow and blue stripes). Inside of box was a brown substance that looked like used chewing gum. On outside of the box was written: Chi Khai Hoan Nha Thuoc Quang Duc Te 69DG, Tan Thanh Cholon. Will evac to 411.		P		
47	1955		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS729428 at 1930H. Setting up mech amb obsr and eng 3xVC w/wpns, dressed in black approx 200m E. VC evaded, swept w/neg res.		all		
48	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/1-46, AS993949 at 1550H. On S&C fd 1xgrave approx 6months old. Unidentifiable body. In area fd 1xRPG cannister, 2x81mm rds w/explosive removed, 1xRPG booster w/warhead and 2xunk type batteries. All DIP. At AS989953 fd an old base camp. In area fd 1xold 81mm rd and 1xRPG booster. DIP.		all		
49	2100		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar/1-20, Idz, (en) BS774503 at 2040H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving E. C/6-11 Arty fired 36 rds of 105mm HE w/unk res. VR will check area tomorrow.		all		
50	2110		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-20, BS651569 at 2006H. Rec approx 15 rds SAF and 3 rds M79 from 250m NE w/NCD. Swept w/neg res.		all		
51	2150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/5-46, HF262055 at 1845H. On patrol fd 1xgrave w/2xbodies, 1x month old, VC males, possible KBA. Neg ID or docu.		all		
52	2150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/5-46, HF229057 at 1800H. On patrol fd 1xbamboo struc 6'x10'x6' and 2xcooking areas 10m from struc. Fd 5x woven baskets, 1xM16 ammo can, 1xNVA poncho, assorted cooking utensils, 7x155mm casings &				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 71

2400

19 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	2150	cont	(U) 3xtunnels, 2xwere 2'x4' and other 3'x 10'. Neg signs of recent use. All DIP.		all
53	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, LZ Terry/3-21, AT940405 at 2120H. Radar detected movement 520m SW moving SW. Mort fired w/unk res.		all
54	2230		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-52, BS361788 at 2155H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.		all
55	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT940405 at 2115H. Trip flare det. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.		all
56	2240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/4-31, AT903232 at 2140H. Obsr movement 300m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xsecondary explosion. Will sweep at first light.		all
57	2240		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 4/51 ARVN, AT840515 at 1335H-1700H. On S&C fd 500xkilos of rice, 500m of telephone wire, 10xcontainers of corn, 700xkilos of salt. Salt dest. All else extr through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		all
58	2310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, OP1/1-52, BS517778 at 2115H. Heard movement approx 30m SE. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Will sweep at first light.		all
59	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF22, BS695957, (en)BS692975 at 2255H. Obsr and eng 20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evaded S. US arty fired from Dottie. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xfull AK47 mags, 10xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
60	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS611897 at 1900H. 1xVN female shot in left hip by unk source. Brought to Binh Son and D/O at 2343H to 91st Evac. (Info Only)		all
61	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Msn#64: UL BS2546, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, HVN		0001	19 Apr 71	2400	19 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
61	1600	cont	(C) AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
62	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Msn#45: UL BS1668, LR BS2163. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
63	1445		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 200600H-201800H Apr 71. Msn#169: UL BS2656, LR BS3352. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
64	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.					P
65	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.					P
66	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#40B: HL4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start (Do not fly box UL 5399, LR 5695; all clear W of 53). Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.					P
67	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.					P
68	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.					P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 Apr 71

2400 19 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
70	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 191900H-200600H Apr 71. Box#14: AT810540-840540-867555-890565-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Box#25: AT998547-along Song Ky Lam-950545-along Dien Ban-HT002520-start, Stay S of Song Ky Lam river. Box#28: ZC180126-along river-AT815219, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
71	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#22: UL AT9454, LR AT9851. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
72	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#62: BS2563-2460-3157-3260-along AO bdry-start. Box#63: BS4454-4754-5149-5046-4846-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: BS1393-2391-2390-1390-start. Box#44: UL BS1980, LR BS2677. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-272-749

Authority NND 873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 71

2400

19 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#57: UL BS6836, LR BS7732. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
75	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#35: UL BT1913, LR BT2608. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 200500H-202000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AS8496, LR AS9289. Box#12: AT8838-8941-9339-9035-start. Box#13: UL AT8617, LR AT9612. Box#15: UL AT8705, LR AT9300. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
78	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 1 NVA and 4 VC KIA with 2 IWG. US/GVN forces conducted 1 combined operation. US Engr land cleared 20 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 3 extr and 2 armv while supporting one ARVN Co CA. US casualties reported during the period were 2 WIA(E).		all
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R E Helton

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 200001 April 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>392988</u>			
B Co	<u>451921</u>			
C Co	<u>427934</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
B Co	<u>976025</u>			
C Co	<u>973957</u>			
D Co	<u>994952</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>261055</u>			
B Co	<u>350045</u>			
C Co	<u>238078</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
Recon	<u>167082</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 190001 to 192400 April 1971.
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O

Authority: NND 873541
By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>554803</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>361791</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)				
1-14 Arty Bn CP				
A Btry				
B Btry				
C Btry				
D Btry				
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>			
A Co	<u>540589</u>			
B Co	<u>464746</u>			
C Co	<u>469687</u>			
D Co	<u>FSB 411</u>			
E Co	<u>FSB 411</u>			
Recon	<u>472657</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>			
A Co	<u>437485</u>			
B Co	<u>432509</u>			
C Co	<u>461464</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co 426473 _____E Co Tiger _____Recon Tiger _____1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ _____A Co Bronco _____F Co 722451 _____C Co LIZ _____D Co 651569 _____E Co LIZ _____Recon LIZ _____4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____A Co 873257 _____F Co 602439 _____C Co Debbie _____D Co 538428 _____E Co 2 guns Debbie 2 guns San Juan Hill _____Recon San Juan Hill _____E-1st Cav (Armor) 921520 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP _____

A Btry _____

B Btry _____

C Btry _____

D Btry _____

26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____**CONFIDENTIAL**

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

3-16 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

1-02 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Annette

A Co

917443

B Co

Annette

C Co

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By MGTNARA Date 1/9/08 IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65

E Co Annette

Recon 959454

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co 954406

B Co 936417

C Co 943376

D Co 960422

E Co Hill 510

Recon 942409

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co 883267

B Co Siberia

C Co 948187

D Co 954184

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-32 Arty CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (When filled in)

QSC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 23d INF DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Apr 71	2400	20 Apr 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>				
2	0100		(U) FSE, Cpt Goldsmith, BS418998, BT424001. TOT on BT424001 on R/S point, A/1-82 fired 36x155mm HE and G/3-18 fired 7x8" HE. On BS418998 G/1-14 fired 24x105mm HE and A/1-82 fired 12x155mm HE.		<i>all</i>				
3	0100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, (en)BS418998 at 191950H-192020H. Night Hawk Box#40B. Obsr supplies (bundles) on ground and 2xpersonnel w/flashlights who evaded into a treeline. Loc is a suspected R/S point. Arty TOT 2225H. Night Hawk on station at 192310H-192320H to check. Obsr additional bundles, lights and signs of tunnel and bnkr construction. Eng area w/unlk res. Bunkles caught fire w/neg secondary explosion.		<i>all</i>				
4	0215		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF128, BT438097 at 192210H. Amb VC squad. VC evaded into Khuong Nhom Hamlet. US fired Illum from Fat City. PF pursued w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>				
5	0310		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF06 and 36, BS485845 at 191830H. Obsr 4xVC in the open w/1xpack and 1xwpn approx 1500m SW. Fired arty from Stinson w/unlk res. (Info only)		<i>all</i>				
6	0510		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/3-1, BS478729 at 0135H. Mech amb det. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light.		<i>all</i>				
7	0515		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		<i>all</i>				
8	0540		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, OP Idz/1-20. At 192225H BS792460 radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving NE. Fired 22x105mm HE rds. At 192256H BS790460 radar obsr 9-12xpersonnel moving E. Fired 20x105mm HE rds. Night Hawk req and at 0045H obsr a treeline w/trenches. Eng at BS798453. Res: 1xVC KIA. Broke station w/neg further res.		<i>all</i>				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0600		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Halladay, RF103, BS763497 at 192130H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 2310H to Bronco, 8xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		all
10	0638		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Halladay, RF103, BS768467 at 192130H. In NDF amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 4xcrucksacks CIA. (Info Only)		all
11	0655		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/4-3, BS432509 at 0640H. Rec AK47 from S w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and M79. Obsr 1xsecondary explosion. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		all
12	0720		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-1, BS607811 at 0640H. Blues inserted and obsr 1xMAF walking down a trail. Dtn 1xMAF, 45 yrs, neg ID, orange top, black pants. Dtn evac to Son Tinh.		P
13	0730		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/1-6, BS431960 at 102030H. Heard AWF approx 200m N and obsr 3x VC. Arty fired w/unk res. At 2115H rec 1xChi Com H/gren and 50-60 rds of SAF from N. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept at first light w/neg res.		P
14	0730		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, H/17 Cav, AT998527 at 191550H. On S&C fd 1xbnkr 20'x20' and 1x struc 20'x40'. Searched w/neg res. Neg signs of recent use. All dest. Obsr 1xVC in brush. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded. Swept w/neg res.		P
15	0755		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF13, HT104346 at 192030H. On night amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xcrucksacks, 200xblasting caps, docu. CIA was evac. (Info Only)		P
16	0755		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF128, HT436095 at 192210H. Amb UNSEF, which evaded into Khuong Nhon (H). Fired US arty as blocking fire. Went into village. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xunk type CSWC. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF115, BT166244 at 192200H. Amb VC plat. En evaded NW. Res: 3x VC KIA, 3xVN WIA dtn, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		
18	0835		(U) CLDC, Cpt Strobble, EOD, BT523008 at 1400H. At 1400H EOD will det 32xtons of ordnance at BT523008. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, SGM Johnson; G3, SGM Hayes; AAE, Cpt White; DISCOM, SGM Potz; 23d MP, Sp Wal.		
19	0855		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF252, BS918239 at 0830H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)		
20	0915		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, Sniper Tm/5-46, LZ Professional, (en)BT173078 at 0830H. 1xUS det 1xM16A1 B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0900H to 91st Evac.		
21	0935		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/3-1 cond an extr at 0746H from BS468694 to 411, compl and cold at 0920H. D/3-1 cond a CA at 0735H from 411 to BS503655, 495655 and 499685, compl and cold at 0908H.		
22	0950		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, C/1-46, AS975962 at 0915H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x30', 2x60mm mort rds. Signs of use approx 2xweeks ago. All dest.		
23	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46. Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up at CHL(E) at 0700H. Appr: 63d GFT, Lt Elvins.		
24	1030		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 4/51 ARVN, AT865524 at 192115H. Rec 2xB40 rkts and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/artty w/unk res. (Info Only)		
25	1035		(U) 39 Land Clearing Co, Sp Boodris, 59th Land Clearing Co, BT215238 at 0935H. D7 det 1x82mm mort rd. Unk if B/T or not. NCD. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Apr 71	2400	20 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1115		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-6 cond an extr at 0715H from BS428951 and 421943 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1059H. D/1-6 cond a CA at 0650H from Dottie to BS442992, 435986, BT471002 and BS483998, compl and cold at 1022H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1101H from Dottie to BS455965, compl and cold at 1115H.		P		
27	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-6, BT471002 at 0850H. 71 Avn on CA obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpns w/black PJ's 100m N evading into a wood-line. Eng w/G/S and inserted D/1-6. D/1-6 swept w/neg res but reported solid type CS on the ground in the area.		P		
28	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS542439 at 1045H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Used within the last 48 hrs. DIP.		P		
29	1120		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, C/1-44 Arty, BS539734 at 1100H. C/1-44 obsr and dtn 1xVN civ w/ID because of suspicious activities. Was questioned and turned over to Tu Nghia (D) National Police.		P		
30	1125		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese. 39th Engr will be blasting in quarry at 1700H and 1800H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Mitnick; G2, Sp Hester; G3, Sp Hemphill; FSE, Sgt Johnson; AAE, Sgt Gaskin; DISCOM, Sgt Busby; 23d MP, Sp Haag.		P		
31	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, E/1 Cav and RF101, AT988528 at 1014H. Fd plat size basecamp, 5xbnkr and 4xstruc 10'x12' made of bamboo and plywood w/tin roof. Also fd numerous blood spotted bandages (48 hrs old). All DIP.		P		
32	1140		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1035H-1110H. Air Cav Box#12. AT913397 obsr 1xN-S trail, eng and dest 1xcam struc 5'x8'. AT915380 eng and dest 1xstruc 8'x10'.		P		
33	1150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS542439 at 1140H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Inside fd campfire approx 48 hrs old. Fd 1xstruc 3'x3'x7'. Inside				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NPD873541
 By ALTNAP Date 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1150	cont	(U) fd 1xempty 105mm cannister, 1xbasket and 1xold 60mm ammo can. All dest.		P
34	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, 132 Avn, BT4109, 1140H. Flying external R/S mission to Professional, had 4xrolls of barbed wire fall from load. Acft released from visual aerial security of dropped material at 1145H. Cpt Basner called Ly Tin (D) and told them about the wire so that PF could go to area and recover wire for their own use.		P
35	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-52, BS554784 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM. 1x45-50 yrs, neg ID, white shirt and black pants. 1x30-35 yrs, all black clothes, had ID but tried to evade. Had a note KCS says is from VC. Dtn and docu evac to Stinson.		P
36	1220		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/5-46, BT165073 at 1030H. Fd and dest 8xfighting positions 3'x6' and 3xtunnels 2'x3'x15'. Used about 3xdays ago.		P
37	1240		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, D/26 Engr, BT198154 at 1120H. On road clearing opn rec unk amt of sniper fire from UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to 91st Evac. Rtn fire w/neg res. UPDATE: TOI: 1100H, BT181144, D/O to 27th Surg at unhk time.		P
38	1245		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 59th Land Clearing Co, BS558777 at 1130H. On road clearing opn, D7 det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PFD. Crater 3'x3'x2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to 91st Evac by Bde C&C acft. Minor damage to D7 but inoperable. (Info Only)		P
39	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS539429 at 1150H. Rec 20-25 rds of SAF from UNSEF 200m W. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty. Swept w/neg res.		P
40	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS421464 at 1150H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x5'x10'. Inside fd 1xempty basket. In area fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'. Neg signs of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1245	cont	(U) recent use. Dest all.		P
41	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS410479 at 1145H. Fd 1xstruc w/2xacre of cultivated corn. Signs of recent use. All dest.		P
42	1245		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-3, BS434507 at 1145H. Fd 1xpiece of notebook paper. KCS said the paper was dtd 19Apr71. He said the paper said there were 8xVC in the area and were armed w/AK47, M16, SKS and H/gren. Will evac docu to Tiger.		P
43	1310		(C) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, PSDF, BS702802 at 0015H. Rec 10xB40 rkts. Res: 1xPSDF WIA. (Info Only)		P
44	1310		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Pane, PF63, BS654805 at 192120H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		P
45	1330		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/3-1, BS447738, 1245H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. While element was moving to aid the first WIA, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by the first B/T, 3xUS WIA(E) by second B/T. 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1315H to CHL.		P
46	1350		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, H/17 Cav, AT975516 at 1145H. Dtn 4xMAF (30-40 yrs) w/8xchildren (1-10 yrs). Evac to HH at 1350H.		P
47	1400		(U) Co G, 75 Rangers, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio#11, BT358130, (en)BT349138 at 1305H. Obsr 4xVC/ NVA 1000m NW moving W-E on a trail. 3xin khaki shorts, 1xin black PJ's. All had rucksacks, 2xhad wpns. Eng w/artly (2xWP rds, 10xHE rds) w/neg res.		P
48	1415		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-3, BS434506 at 1330H. Fd 1xbnkr 10'x10'x10' w/overhead cover and cam. Last used 7-10xdays ago. Dest.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1415		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn. At 1305H BS315589 inserted Blues to check area for struc and bnkrs, neg res, extr cold at 1345H. At 1350H BS312599 inserted Blues. They dest 4xstruc and 3xbnkr. Dtn 2xMAF (black PJ's, neg ID, 20-25 yrs), evac to Minh Long. Extr cold at 1426H. At 1450H BS307616 inserted Blues to check struc. Fd assorted pots and pans. Dest 5xstruc and 5xbnkr. Extr cold at 1500H.		P
50	1420		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, D/4-21, BS550428 at 1300H. Rec SAF from UNSEF 25-35m W. Rtn w/ SAF, LAW and H/gren. Eng area w/art. Swept and fd 1xstruc 7'x10'x5'. Signs of recent use. DIP.		P
51	1440		(C) 2d ARVN, Cpt Causey, C-20 ARVN Arty, BS560733 at 1330H. 1xARVN 1xton M151 moving E on Highway 518 det est 50lb mine w/PFD. Res: 6xARVN KIA, 1xM151 a combat loss. (Info Only)		P
52	1500		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Area Req, Box#18: UL BT3506, LR BT3803. DTG: 250600H-041800H. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Ferguson. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Johnson; Rangers, Lt Topping.		P
53	1503		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Thayler, D/1-46 cond a CA at 1315H from AS987953 to AT932020, compl and cold at 1500H.		P
54	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-3, BS424576 at 1450H. Obsr 1xVC 100m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Swept area and fd 1xrucksack, 1x pair of sandals, 400 rds of AK47 ammo. Will evac to Tiger.		P
55	1530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Grey eff 1900H.		P
56	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-6, BS418998 at 0830H. Fd in old US NIP 7xM26 H/gren, 1xWP H/gren, 1xClaymore mine, 1xUS rucksack (torn)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1535	cont	(U) and 1xunk type mine. Used 2-3xweeks ago. Unk type mine dest. All else kept by D/1-6. Also obsr numerous empty cardboard boxes.		P
57	1605		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, CO/4-3, BS427472 at 1550H. 4-3 Bn CO was hit in the head by the rotor blade of an 11 Bde LOH. He had jumped out of acft without his steel pot. Res: 1x US WNB(E), D/O compl 1615H to Bronco. In serious condition and not expected to live. Evac to CHL at 1630H, admitted to 91st Evac at 1700H.		P
58	1615		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio#14, BT377112 at 0941H. At 0951H tm fd 1xapers mine of unk type, took picture of mine. At 1016H tm fd 3xmines rigged as B/T and 1x empty RPG warhead. Suspect RPG charge was used in B/T. Also 1xtm member hit tripwire and fd B/T that did not det due to faulty fuse or striker. B/T was dismantled, fuse and charge. Tm has B/T for intel purposes. Tm searched area 50m out for 360degrees and fd E-W trail on ridge line marked w/Chieu Hoi pamphlets. Tm plans to blow B/T prior to leaving area. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Small.		P
59	1630		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1345H, enroute 91st Evac at 1600H, arrived 91st Evac at 1615H.		P
60	1630		(U) 23d Inf, CG Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1020H, enroute VIP pad at 1130H, enroute DNG at 1335H, enroute VIP pad at 1610H, arrived VIP pad at 1630H.		P
61	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 1530H-1630H. Air Cav Box#15. AT882030 obsr trail SE-NW w/platforms in trees. AT890031 obsr cornfield w/platform in it and 1xstruc, platform and struc dest. AT889030 eng and dest 1xstruc. AT892028 eng and dest 9xstruc 10x15'.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: MCTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1645		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Chapman, Duc Tan#2 (H), BT213167 at 0900H. 1xunk type B/T rigged to a chair in a restaurant/store det. Res: 8xVN civ KIA, 3xVN civ WIA(M). (Info Only)		P
63	1705		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, R/5 ARVN cond an Eagle Flight at 1600H from BT134401 to BT106216, compl and cold at 1700H.		P
64	1830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, D/4-21, BS529429 at 1400H-1435H. At 1400H fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into a room 4'x4'x5', neg recent use. At 1415H fd 1xstruc 6'x10'x8', neg recent use. At 1430H fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into a room 6'x4'x5', used within past week. At 1435H fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x2' opening into a room 5'x5'x8', neg recent use. Will dest tomorrow.		P
65	1920		(U) CLDC, Sp Bryan, Alert condition Yellow eff immediately.		P
66	2000		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, R/1-6, BS443967 at 1700H. Obsr 6xVC approx 1800m W moving W along a trail. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
67	2015		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/3-1, BS501664 at 1900H. Moving to NIP fd a large struc 12'x20'x15', brand new w/sleeping positions for 15xpersonnel. Outside fd tables w/food just prepared. Enough for 15xpersonnel. Also fd a large latrine and 11xbnkr 6'x6'x3'. Bnkr previously dest by G/S. Fd fresh trail in the area w/recent use last 2 hrs. Will mech amb trail tonight and sweep and dest struc tomorrow.		P
68	2015		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio#11, BT358130 at 2010H. Tm obsr a flashlight at 700m S of NIP. Will eng w/art. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Fort.		P
69	2025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, B/5-46, (en)BS364058 at 1850H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack and wpn, green uniform, 1700m N. VC evaded NE. Arty eng w/unk res.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - REPORT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2035		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio#13, BT363083 at 2030H. Tm obsr 2xflashlights moving N to S. Neg arty due to gun-target line. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield.		P
71	2100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-1, BT492025 at 2045H. Obsr 2xVC near a tent on a hill. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC evaded E.		P
72	2100		(U) Ranger Ops, Sp Stauffer, Tm Ohio#11, BT358130 at 2055H. Tm eng unidentified movement 30m S w/2xH/gren w/unk res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield.		P
73	2150		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, Security element/1-20, BS695600 at 2100H. Rec sniper fire from W. Rtn w/SAF and Illum w/neg res or obsr.		all
74	2145		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, E/1 Cav and 116 Avn, AT953535, (en)AT960548 at 1730H. 116 Avn at 500' and 110knots rec SAF w/NCD. E/1 Cav rtn fire and rec 5x60mm rds w/NCD. Swept area and fd 20xstruc w/bnkr. Signs of recent use. All dest.		all
75	2230		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, OP1/RF934, BS517787 at 1905H. Rec 2xincoming mort 60mm rds. Impacted on NW side of OP1 300-400m outside of perimeter w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. (Info Only)		all
76	2230		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF182, BS621612 at 2115H. Eng UNSEF near refugee camp at Tinh Phu. Res: 1xVC KIA, approx 14 yrs, dressed as sapper, CIA: 3xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		all
77	2305		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS538779 at 1830H. Rec 1xH/gren. Rtn w/M79 and 81mm and SAF. NCD.		all
78	2320		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 3/51 ARVN, AT885546 at 1400H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF in a bnkr area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC dtn, 21 yrs. CIA: docu which were extr, 5xH/gren, 3xkilos salt, 3gal oil, 90xkilos rice, 2x82mm rds. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2050		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, AO REQ#3: UL 3562, LR 4055. DTG: 252400H-252400H. Disapproved: 11 Bde, Cpt Davis; G3, Cpt Croy.		all
80	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Msn#63: UL BS4045, LR BS4542. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
81	1300		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210600H-211800H Apr 71. Msn#98-12: UL BS2165, LR BS2960. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
82	1435		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 210600H-211800H Apr 71. Msn#10: AT9203-9803-AS9897-AS9396. Disappr: Lt Smith, 196 Bde.		P
83	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		P
84	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS605532-610479, 1000m each side. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
85	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BT4507-4807-5302-5594-5393-4894-4300-4303-start (Do not fly box UL 5399, LR 5695; all clear W of 53 grid line). Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-763

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

A1

L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Apr 71	2400	20 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
86	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#11: BT096528-along Hwy-AT937533-along river-AT890463. Box#14: AT8154-8454-867555-890565-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#25: AT995535-along Song Dien Binh-AT845470. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
87	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
88	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 201900H-210600H Apr 71. Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
89	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#62: UL BS2546, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
90	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BT1913, LR BT2608. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
91	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#34: UL BS3484, LR BS4081. Box#37: UL BT3904, LR BT4300. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MC NAP A Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 71

2400

20 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#33: UL BS1564, LR BS2159. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
93	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AS8299, LR AS9096. Box#12: UL BS0397, LR BS0993. Box#13: ZC1730-2130-1419-1223-start. Box#15: AT9454-E along river-997546-S along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-955470-920480-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
94	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Teban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 210500H-212000H Apr 71. Box#50: BS6329-7430-7425-6025-start. Box#52: UL BS4968, LR BS5464. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
95	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
96	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in one operation. The 196 Bde reports that LZ Center has been turned over to the 5th ARVN Regt eff 191655H Apr 71. US Engr land cleared 50 acres. US forces cond 4 CA's and 2 extr while supporting one ARVN Co Eagle Flight. US casualties reported during the period were 6 WIA(E).		all
97	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

*R E Helton*DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chia Lai</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>392985</u>			
B Co	<u>456920</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>445985</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>462959</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
B Co	<u>956036</u>			
C Co	<u>974955</u>			
D Co	<u>927010</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>Maryann</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>261055</u>			
B Co	<u>350045</u>			
C Co	<u>225055</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Fat City</u>			
Recon	<u>187078</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 200001H to 202400H Apr 71)

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

C O I Authority NND873541 T I A L

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>554803</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>361791</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>541817</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>966530</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Maryam</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>537586</u>			
B Co	<u>466746</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>502660</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>472657</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>			
A Co	<u>433478</u>			
B Co	<u>435502</u>			
C Co	<u>461469</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont.)

D Co 426473 _____E Co Tiger _____Recon Tiger _____1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____A Co Bronco _____B Co 718453 _____C Co Liz _____D Co 669545 _____E Co Liz _____Recon Bronco _____4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____A Co 873257 _____B Co 604441 _____C Co Debbie _____D Co 540428 _____E Co Debbie, San Juan Hill _____Recon San Juan Hill _____E-1st Cav (Armor) 945538 _____6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____A Btry Debbie, Tiger _____B Btry San Juan Hill _____C Btry Bronco, Liz, Snoopy _____D Btry 411, Minh Long _____26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority: NND 873541
 By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>Chu Lai</u>
Div Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Hill 151, Hill 510</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Maryam, Rawhide</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
5-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>Chu Lai</u>
1 02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Debbie</u>
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Annette</u>
A Co	<u>915467</u>
B Co	<u>941477</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

IAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65

E Co Annette

Recon 947463

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co 956409

B Co 936417

C Co 945377

D Co 958422

E Co Hill 510

Recon 924406

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co 885266

B Co Siberia

C Co 942185

D Co 955182

E Co West, Siberia

Recon 955255

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3 82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Hill 151

E Btry Hill 510, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: MCT/NARA Date: 1/9/08 AL

PAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1	11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Apr 71	2400	21 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PFO6 OP George, BS474864, (en)BS475858 at 0015H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact at 0030H and evaded S. PF heard own mech amb det in the same direction that the VC evaded. Neg friendly cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all		
3	0235		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, A/1-52, BS522818 at 0001H. Raided a village (Le Tral/Binh Bal) and dtn 1xVN male, 40-45 yrs. KCS states that he is a VC and his son who is in the mountains is a VC. Son came to the village 2xdays ago to obtain rice. Reason for raid: KCS had previous knowledge of the dtn. Will be extr to Stinson on first available acft.		all		
4	0245		(G) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav and PF101, AT966530 at 0015H. In NIP rec 2x82mm rds. 1ximpacted outside of perimeter, 1xlanded on an M113A1. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1x PF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xUS Advisor WIA(E), D/O compl 0110H to DNG; combat loss of 1x M113A1, 1x.50cal MG and 2xM60 MG. Neg counter mort due to unk en loc. Crater 15'x10', probable large bomb. Confirmed lob bomb.		all		
5	0330		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Radar OP3, (en) BS811424 at 202230H. Detected 9-12xpersonnel moving W. Eng w/14x105mm HE rds w/unk res.		all		
6	0530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
7	0530		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strother, RF115, BS920255 at 0315H. 2xsappers entered the perimeter, 1x had an M18A1 Claymore. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2x sappers KIA. Rec sporadic SAF from UNSET w/ NCD. Flare ship on station at 0345H. Reg arty. A/6-11 fired 36x105mm Illum and 45x 105mm HE, C/1-82 fired 45x155mm HE and 35x 155mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. Flare ship released at 0555H. (Info Only)		all		
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			

Authority NND873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0550		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, HT524096 at 0243H. Bnkr#203 and 204 report a sapper entered CHL perimeter. Night Hawk on station at 0350H w/ a flare ship. At 0413H CLDC sweeping area. At 0445H Cpt Williams had units in blocking positions ready to sweep at first light. At 0845H swept SSII w/neg res.		all
9	0600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Sniper Tm/5-46, HT173078 at 0830H. Update to previous spot at above time and grid. 1xadditional US WIA(E), D/O to Bn aid station by R/S acft. Total of 2xUS WIA(E).		all
10	0620		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, D/1-1, BS791463 at 0505H. Box#63. Eng and dest 3xstruc and 2x bnkr#s.		all
11	0905		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/B/4-3, BS417492 at 0835H. In NIP 1xUS walked into one of B Co mech amb. US had been warned that the amb was in the area. Res: 1xUS KMB. Ntfy: G1, Lt Gardner; G3, Maj Davis.		P
12	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS360789 at 0800H. Moving on a trail toward hilltop, rec 30-50 rds of SAF and 1xRPG approx 75m S w/ NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Fired 68x105mm rds. Swept w/ neg res. En evaded S.		P
13	0950		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF153, HT287281 at 202020H. Fd cache: 3xCarb, 1xM16 and 1xunk type MG. (Info Only)		P
14	0955		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21 cond an extr at 0915H from BS866263 and 874253 to Debbie, compl and cold at 0952H. C/4-21 cond a CA at 0720H from Debbie to BS734333, 623337, 787312 and 652306, compl and cold at 0900H.		P
15	1005		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, A/39 Engr, BS560733 at 0930H. Convoy moving up 411 access rd, 1x US wounded in the leg by SAF. Rec 3 rds of SAF from UNSEF 300m SE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0953H to CHL. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 15-10, Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16	1045	(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS480740 at 0945H. Det 1xLRFP ration bag filled w/petna w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1007H to CHL.
17	1115	(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, B/1-46 cond a CA at 1010H from AT954035 to AS938991, compl and cold at 1040H. C/1-46 cond an extr at 1047H from AS970964 to Maryann, compl and cold at 1110H.
18	1130	(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, F/8 Cav, 1000H-1115H. Air Cav Box#11. AS886963 obsr E-W trail w/signs of recent use. AS840988 obsr old base-camp w/neg signs of recent use.
19	1140	(U) CLDC, Cpt Stroble. By direction of the C/S, from tonight until further notice, CHL is on a full condition Yellow alert. LOI#7 will be in effect.
20	1145	(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, D/3-1, BS501664 at 1025H. Obsr and eng 3xNVA/VC 200-300m E, wearing black PJ's. En evaded SE. Swept and fd 2xAK47, 2xfull banana mags, 1xwallet w/2xletters. KCS translated 1xletter. It was from a person's mother saying he should Chieu Hoi. Fd 1xblood trail and swept w/neg res.
21	1245	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS557777 at 1200H. D7 on road clearing det 1x105mm rd (neg B/T). Res: 1xD7 w/minor damage Rd was off the side of road. (Info Only)
22	1300	(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Volker, 4/5 ARVN, BT146233 at 0940H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1000H to Hawk Hill. (Info Only)
23	1310	(C) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, 59 LCC, BS560 776 at 1145H. D7E det 1x10lb unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xD7E w/light damage. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-743

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08 AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1310		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, B/39, BS635924 at 1000H. 1xVN civ working in rice paddy det 1x M79 rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), evac to Binh Son Hospital. (Info Only)		P
25	1310		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, B/39, BS645921 at 1030H. 1xVN civ shot in right shoulder by sniper. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E), evac to Binh Son Hospital. (Info Only)		P
26	1315		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS361789 at 1215H. Obsr and eng 1xNVA 100m SW. NVA rtn w/ SAF. Element also rec 3xRPG rds from UNSEF in same area as the 1xNVA. NCD. Swept area w/ neg res.		P
27	1320		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, FAC. While cond a VR obsr: BS673533 1xtrench 20m long. BS664534 1x.51cal pit. BS664537 1x.51cal pit. BS667535 1x.51cal pit. Signs of recent use in all areas. FAC will cond further VR in area.		P
28	1330		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, B/5-46, BT358045 at 1138H. On patrol rec SAF from UNSEF 200m NE. Rtn w/SAF. En evaded to NE. Swept w/neg res.		P
29	1350		(C) 26 Engr, Sgt Edds, D/26, HT181144 at 1130H. Rec unk amt sniper fire w/NCD. While taking cover, det 1xsuspected H/gren B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1205H to CHL.		P
30	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, B/3-1 cond a CA at 1333H from BS479743 and 476741 to BS554662 and 570665, compl and cold at 1502H.		P
31	1455		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 1330H-1430H. BS042972 eng and dest 2xstruc 5'x8'. BS046976 eng and dest 1xstruc 10'x10'. BS062943 obsr 1xN-S trail w/signs of recent use. BS074943 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of recent use. BS095944 obsr 1xE-W trail w/signs of recent use.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL GRADUATE OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, Div Arty AO, (en) AT973550 at 1330H. Obsr 1xstruc and 5xbnkr. 2xVC evaded into 1xbnkr. Eng w/art. Res: all dest. Could not confirm KIA in dest bnkr.		P
33	1555		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 1-20. Req 1xEOD tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0630H. Appr: 133d EOD, Cpt Kahlke.		P
34	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 will be in effect. Reserve forces will have wps but neg ammo.		P
35	1615		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/1-46, AT929018 at 1550H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 5'x5'. Inside fd 1xmed manual, assorted surgical equip, unk amt of docu. Dest struc. Will evac all items to Maryann. Signs of recent use in area.		P
36	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, BT242117 at 1000H-1100H. Air Cav Box#42. Obsr and dest 2xstruc. Obsr 1xVC evading from struc, eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S, black PJ's, neg pack or wpn.		P
37	1630		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Jordan, Tm Ohio#13, BT363085. At 1140H tm fd bnkr used 1xweek ago. At 1147H tm fd tunnel 4'x6'x8', inside 3'x5'. 25' from tunnel 4xcement blocks 4"x10", 4xboards placed on top of blocks-possible classroom, lantern w/printed letters "SOLAR". At 1207H tm fd aluminum fuse ignitor, 2xD-rings wired together, rope from D-rings to a previously blown fuse, lantern shade w/printed letters "PETROMAX" and a pressure plate device. At 1432H tm fd 4xconcrete cubes 12"x8" placed in 6'x10' square, also fd old and rotten boards 12'x6"x2" w/glass imbedded in them. C-ration cans 1xmonth old. Big trees in area cut down. Tm has taken photos of all equip. Tm will remain in this area to continue mission.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 2/A/5-46 cond a CA at 1546H from BT276065, and 270052 to BT228075 and 212077, compl and cold at 1615H. B/5-46 cond a CA at 1340H from BT353044, 345048, 345030, 358048, 276065 and 270052 to BT424064, 404048, 415035 and 425024, compl and cold at 1440H.		P
39	1645		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, C/4-3, cond a CA at 1600H from BS457457 and 456454 to BS447438, compl and cold at 1635H.		P
40	1715		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 1705H, enroute VIP pad at 1710H, arrived VIP pad at 1715H.		P
41	1735		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute DNG at 0725H, enroute VIP pad at 1705H, arrived VIP pad at 1735H.		P
42	1745		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/5-46, BT212081 at 1615H. On CA obser UNSEF in woodline 75m N and heard movement. G/S expended on area, swept w/ neg res.		P
43	1745		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Litke, D/4-21, BS553429 at 1725H. Det 1xB/T homemade w/TWFD. B/T was in the side of a rice paddy dike. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1816H to Bronco, 3xUS WIA(M).		P
44	1815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, A/5-46, BT225078 at 1515H. Eng 1xVC approx 75m W, wearing white shorts. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack, 5lbs of rice, unk type pills, 1xcooking pot.		P
45	2035		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, 69th Rangers, BS533397 at 1400H. Dtn 2xVN w/neg wpns or packs. Believed to be med personnel of local VC cadre. (Info Only)		P
46	2130		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/1-52, BS543793 at 1900H. Rec SAF from 200-300m W from est 5-10 VC in a small hamlet. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1935H to 91st Evac. G/S on station w/D/O		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOC: By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2130	cont	(C) at 1935H. Arty fired 51x105mm HE and 1x 105mm WP rd. 3xstruc in hamlet dest by arty. Swept w/neg res.		<i>all</i>
47	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/1-6, BS401987 at 1940H. Fd 8xcam bnkrs 6'x4'x4' w/signs of recent use. Dest.		<i>all</i>
48	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, A/5-46, BT228072 at 1915H. Obsr 2xVC moving E-W approx 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded SW into woodline. Swept area w/neg res.		<i>all</i>
49	2150		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/4-31, AT903230 at 2000H. Obsr movement and 1xVC/NVA through a starlight scope approx 200m S. Eng w/M79 and arty illum. Obsr a second VC/NVA and eng w/SAF and mort w/unk res. Siberia went on 100% alert. Will sweep at first light.		<i>all</i>
50	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 61st Rangers, 1000H-1605H. First lift departed Tra Bong enroute Quang Ngai by UH-1H at 1000H. 29xsorties were used, carrying a total of 288xpax. Last acft arrived at Quang Ngai at 1605H. 80xpersonnel from the Minh Long Rangers are at Tra Bong w/90-100xpax of the 61st Rangers and are to go to Quang Ngai on 21 Apr 71. Total number of personnel at Tra Bong is 187. The 288x personnel at Quang Ngai are to depart for DNG today.		<i>all</i>
51	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 6/2 ROK Mar, BT028482 at 2130H. While in amb eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
52	2235		(U) 23d Inf, Cpt Croy. Red Rkt msg rec in Commo Center at 1427Z. Rec in TOC at 1429Z. Ntfy Sp Runyan, XXIV Corps at 1430Z. Ntfy by Cpt Mullin, XXIV Corps that Red Rkt was inbound at 2222H.		<i>all</i>
53	2325		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/5-46, BT173078 at 2130H. Rec 3-4 rds of M79 from close prox to the E. Only 1 rd impacted inside perimeter.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MCT/NARA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8
 NO. OF PAGES 11

STATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Apr 71	2400	21 Apr 71
53	2325	cont	(C) Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O to 91st Evac at 1022H. Rtn fire w/SAF and M79. Night Hawk on station at 2223H. Broke station at 2250H w/neg res.				
54	2330		(U) Quang Ngai Prov, Cpt Glauterman, BS651717 at 191100H. MP's at Duc Pho reported to MP's (US) at Quang Ngai that a VN female, 4 yrs, was supposed to have been picked up by a US soldier at above grid. 2xQuang Ngai MP patrols (US) went to investigate. First report made at approx 201000H. Investigation indicated that a US convoy of 3 or 4xvehicles (one was a low boy w/a load of ammo) moving to S were believed to have picked up Dinh Thi Tuyet, the 4 yr old VN female, from Phu My Thuong (H), Tu Chanh (V), Tu Nghia Dist. Father is Dinh Van Thuong ID card #61/206188, Unit: Binh Vien APO 4322 CHLEN. Mother and Father had some type of fight and waited one day before reporting that daughter was believed picked up by convoy. Maj Church, XXIV Corps informed and said that he would get any further info through MACV channels. (Info Only)				
55	2355		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/2-1, AT930480 at 2250H. Heard VN music 1000m N. Mort fired w/unk res.				
56	1115		(C) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 220600H-221800H Apr 71. Msn#173: UL BS7035, LR BS8030. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strother. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
57	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
58	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23d INF DIV TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		
58	1130	cont	(C) Box#25: AT9954-W along Song Thu Bon-950545-E along Dien Ban-990521-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.			P
59	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#62: BS7046-7744-7840-7338-start. Box#63: BS764510-822414-805510-844420-start. Box#64: BS8135-7932-8127-8626-8830-8731-8527-8132-8234-start. Box#69: BS664582-along river-686595-along river-725563. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.			P
60	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#40B: HT4507-4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-HT4300-4303 (Do not fly UL 5399, LR 5695, all clear W of 53 grid line). Box#41: HT673051-along coast-BS715981. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.			P
61	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.			P
62	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 211900H-220600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.			P
63	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#43: UL BS4674, LR BS5170. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 196 Bde, Lt Strother. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.			P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL HT1913, LR HT2608. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
65	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#21: ZC1340-1941-1939-2034-1434-1237-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
66	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#62: UL BS2546, LR BS3342, all clear W of 32 grid line. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strother. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#32: UL HT1304, LR BS2098. Box#34: UL BS3484, LR BS4081. Box#36: UL HT2905, LR HT3301. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
68	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT8842, LR AT9434. Box#11: UL AT8023, LR AT8818. Box#13: UL AS9299, LR BS0094. Box#15: AT9454-E along river-997546-S along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-along AO bdry-955470-9248-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
69	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Telar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 220500H-222000H Apr 71. Box#57: BS6542-7044-7142-6639-start. Box#58: UL BS7330, LR BS8024. Box#59: BS240628-2459-3056-3256-3260-along river-start.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

TIAL

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

DATE _____

0001

21 Apr 71

2400

21 Apr 71

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69	1600	cont	(C) Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strother. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
----	------	------	---

70	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
----	------	-----------------------------------

71	2400	(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR w/ the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 VC KIA with 2 IWC. US/GVN forces conducted one combined operation. US Engr land cleared 38 acres. US forces cond 6 CA's and 2xextr. 196 Bde reported that H/17 Cav rec 2 unk type explosions res in one US KIA, 5 US WIA (E) and the combat loss of one M113A1. The 11 Bde reported that D/4-21 det a homemade B/T res in 4 US WIA (E) and 3 US WIA (M). US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 14 WIA (E) and 3 WIA (M).
----	------	--

72	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 220001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>386984</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>453921</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>448987</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>465963</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Da Nang</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>922991</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Maryann</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>927010</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Da Nang</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>242057</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>418053</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>227056</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Professional</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 to Daily Journal for 210001H to 212400H Apr 71)
 AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>554803</u>			
B Co	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>360787</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>541817</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>941525</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>535587</u>			
B Co	<u>568672</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>500663</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>470664</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tigeri</u>			
A Co	<u>434477</u>			
B Co	<u>435502</u>			
C Co	<u>461469</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 420482 _____

E Co Tiger _____

Recon Tiger _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____

A Co Bronco _____

B Co 718468 _____

C Co Liz _____

D Co 675548 _____

E Co Liz _____

Recon Bronco _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____

A Co Debbie _____

B Co 604440 _____

C Co 733328 _____

D Co 538428 _____

E Co Debbie, San Juan Hill _____

Recon San Juan Hill _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 934525 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____

A Btry Debbie, Tiger _____

B Btry San Juan Hill _____

C Btry Bronco, Liz, Snoopy _____

D Btry 411, Minh Long _____

26th Engr Bn CP Chu Lai _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

T 8th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

Chu Lai

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Hill 151, Hill 510

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia

C Btry

Pleasantville, Maryann, Rawhide

3 16 Arty CP

Chu Lai

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

Chu Lai

1 52 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Fat City, Dottie

B Btry

Snoopy, Stinson

C Btry

Liz, Debbie

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Annette

A Co

926476

B Co

Annette

C Co

Hawk Hill

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65

E Co Annette

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co 957406

B Co 935416

C Co 949378

D Co 958421

E Co Hill 510

Recon 913405

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co 882267

B Co Siberia

C Co 933179

D Co 940177

E Co West, Siberia

Recon 955215

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Hill 151, Hawk Hill

B Btry Hill 510, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

: (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: **NND873541**
 By: **MLT/NAPA** Date: **11/9/08**

DL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0030		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF228, BS541885 at 222215H. Obsr 40xVC at BS542877. Eng w/ARVN arty. VC evaded to BS542892 and eng RF w/SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfs: C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint. (Info Only)			all
3	0210		(U) 23d MP, Sgt Carneal, 212332H. Heard explosion. Called CLDC to check. Sgt Carneal, Desk Sgt, 23d MP, states it was a H/gren. Rd crater 100m behind MP station (across from main PX). NCD. Investigation tm determined the crater was caused by an M26 H/gren.			all
4	0315		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP3 Radar/1-20, BS775420, (en)BS763497 at 212350H. Obsr 9-12 personnel moving E. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies. Approx 7700m NNE.			all
5	0320		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT941525 at 0240H. Rec 2xunk type of rds, possible 122mm rkts, from UNSEF. 1ximpacted in NDP w/neg det. Visible part is 4 1/2"x8". 1ximpacted 100m E and det w/NCD. Will check dud and DIP. EOD tm determined dud was 250lb bomb used as a lob bomb. 2d explosion was propelling explosion.			all
6	0430		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapac, H/17 Cav, AT941525. Req EOD tm to identify and dest dud rd rec by H/17 Cav. Pick up at Admin pad 0540H-0545H by Bde CO acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Caswell; G3, Cpt Croy.			all
7	0555		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all
8	0750		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/3-21, AT927426 at 0530H. In NDP heard movement and voices 150m NW. Mort fired w/unlk res. Swept w/neg res.			P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By MG/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 71

2400

22 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0815		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/4-21, BS544425 at 0750H. Rec SAF and 3xRPG from UNSEF 300-400m W. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept and fd 1x struc 10'x6'x5'. Neg signs of recent use. DIP.		P
10	0840		(U) Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Ohio#11, 13 and 14, At 0733H Tm Ohio#11 extr from Box#1 at BT358130 (cold). At 0814H Tm Ohio#14 extr cold from Box#2 at BT360084. At 0835H Tm Ohio#13 extr cold from Box#3 at BT378118. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardsno; G2, Sp Hester; FSE, Sgt Raulerson; 198 Bde, Sp Hull.		P
11	0845		(U) 23d Inf, Maj Romine, G2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Boxes#1, 2 and 3. Ntly: 198 Bde, Pfc Pane; FSE, Sgt Raulerson.		P
12	0850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF223, BT103325 at 211900H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
13	0855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PSDF, BT150120 at 212135H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
14	0855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF216, BT082328 at 212135H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
15	0935		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, E/5-46, BT173078 (LZ Professional) at 0900H. R, E, Sniper/5-46 det 1xM16A1 Bouncing Betty mine on the northern part of Professional. Mine had PRFD. Was set to go in a northerly direction rather than straight up. Res: 12xUS WIA(E), 5xurgent, 7x routine. Area was worked by bulldozer this morning w/neg res. D/O compl 0915H to CHL. 4xtreated and released. 5xfrom R/5-46, 1x sniper, 6xfrom E/5-46. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson; XXIV Corps, Cpt Glass.		P
16	1000		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT958523 at 0945H. Rec SAF from 2xVC w/neg hits at 1500' and 80knots. VC evaded to a struc. Rtn SAF w/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: ACTNAPA Date: 11/9/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	1000	cont	(U) unk res. Broke station to refuel. Will rtn.		P			
17	1005		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, E/1-6, BS484948 at 0700H. IOS obsr 17xVC. Eng w/.50cal and 4.2" mort. D/1-1 on station at 0720H. Checked area and fd numerous trails and beaten grass. At BS482949 obsr 1xrkt pod w/2xrkts. Could not dest. At 0755H broke station. While leaving at BS5297 rec 1xrd of SAF at 300' and 80 knots w/neg hits. B/1-6 swept and fd 1xold rkt pod w/neg rkts inside. DIP.		P			
18	1025		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, A/1-52, BS533797 at 0930H. Dtn 2xMAM, 30-35 yrs, dressed in white, neg ID. Will evac to Stinson.		P			
19	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS465705 at 0845H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs and wpns. Inserted Blues at 0845H. Blues eng VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded W. Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpacks, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, assorted med supplies, assorted docu. Will evac all items to CHL.		P			
20	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, A/1-6, HT376077 at 1026H. Eng 1xVC w/pack and wpn approx 40m. En evaded. Swept area w/neg res.		P			
21	1055		(U) CG's Aide, Cpt Verga, 23d Inf, (en) BS320880 at 1055H. Flying at 3000' and 90x knots W of Tra Bong, obsr 3-4xVN crossing river S-N; evaded S to woodline.		P			
22	1140		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, B(-), D/4-21. B(-)/4-21 cond a CA at 0850H from BS615424 and 602440 to BS690393, compl and cold at 1108H. D/4-21 cond a CA at 1045H from BS578409 to BS543435, compl and cold at 1050H.		P			
23	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/26 Engr, HT218233 at 0855H. D7 det a ChiCom H/gren B/T w/NCD. At 0900H det an 8" B/T approx 2' off ground. D7 rec minor damage. 1xVN male in area was WIA(E), D/O compl 0935H to Tam Ky.		P			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 71

2400

22 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, CP/4-3, BS457461 at 1015H. Heard movement and noises. Checked area and fd 1x E -W trail, 1xSSW-NE trail heavily used. Signs of recent use. Also fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbushhat, 1xpot w/cold rice, 1xrice bowl, 1xNVA uniform (neg ID), docu. Will evac docu to Tiger, dest rest.		P
25	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS335525 at 0200H. Raided hamlet and eng 6xVO. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 10xChiCom H/gren, docu and 2xtrucksacks. Evac through ARVN channels. (Info Only)		P
26	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6 cond a CA at 0954H from BS453908 and 451907 to BS478948 and 502970, compl and cold at 1026H. B/1-6 cond an extr at 1107H from BS478948 and 502970 to BS453908 and 451907, compl and cold at 1140H.		P
27	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT956515 at 1200H. UH-1H extr refugees rec unk amt SAF from UNSEF w/2xhits. Rtn fire w/unk res. Acft at 20' and Oknots. Acft was lifting off.		P
28	1230		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, H/17 Cav, AT956512 at 1130H. On sweep fd 40xrefugees. Will evac to Duy Xuyen. Evac 1600H.		P
29	1240		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, E/5-46, LZ Professional at 1150H. Between arty and CP area. 1xUS tripped 1xM16A1 mine w/PRFD. Mine did not det. DIP.		P
30	1242		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/4-31 cond an extr at 0935H from AT860270 to West, compl and cold at 1155H. B/4-31 cond a CA at 0923H from Siberia and West to AT958254, compl and cold at 1009H. C/4-31 cond an extr at 0957H from AT910180 to Siberia, compl and cold at 1125H. D/4-31 cond a CA at 1203H from AT940170 to AT881214, compl and cold at 1236H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT098245 at 1130H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl at 1200H to HH. (Info Only)		P		
32	1330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS375525 at 1245H. On S&C obsr and eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCarb, 15xChi Com H/gren and 5x rucksacks. (Info Only)		P		
33	1340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20 cond an armv at 1230H from Dragon to BS675545 and 680510, compl and cold at 1323H. D/1-20 cond an extr at 1235H from BS675545 and 660560, to Dragon, compl and cold at 1332H.		P		
34	1410		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT202158, (en) BT206163 at 1000H. Rec 5-10 rds of sniper fire from UNSEF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
35	1515		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute West at 0905H, enroute HH at 1035H, enroute Tam Ky at 1305H, enroute VIP pad at 1500H, arrived VIP pad at 1515H.		P		
36	1520		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Maryann at 0940H, enroute Bronco at 1040H, enroute SJ Hill at 1305H, enroute Tiger at 1350H, enroute 411 at 1425H, enroute VIP pad at 1510H, arrived VIP pad at 1520H.		P		
37	1530		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 1/1/4 cond a CA at 1425H from Dragon, BS737625 and 690570 to BS737625, 690570 and 712565, compl and cold at 1510H.		P		
38	1555		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, CLDC, BT516064, (en) BT512065 at 1425H. Tower#33 rec 6-8 rds SAF w/NCD. Ntly Ly Tin (D). PF36 swept area w/neg res.		P		
39	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 71

2400

22 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1605		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS450817 at 0230H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA, 16xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		P
41	1630		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS675561 at 1525H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns 2000m N. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		P
42	1630		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, 1/4 ARVN, BS693563 at 1501H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O by CA force lift acft to Dragon at 1515H. (Info Only)		P
43	1730		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Litke, D/4-21, BS555432 at 1600H. Fd 1xstruc. Inside fd 2x155mm canisters full of pol rice (50lbs), assorted cooking utensils, 90xpunji stakes tied in a bundle, 2xtunnels. Signs of recent use in area. Will evac rice and punji stakes and dest all other items.		P
44	1740		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS710561 at 1630H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), first D/O compl 1700H to Duc Pho. Second walked in. D/O rec 2xhits from unk loc w/NCD.		P
45	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS736626 at 1620H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 4xVN, 2xAK47, 20xChiCom H/gren, docu. Will evac to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
46	1805		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/1-1, 1630H. Air Cav Box#32. BT145000 obsr 2xpacks. BS141999 eng and dest 2xbnkr. BS140996 obsr rice drying and dest. BS138999 eng and dest 1xstruc. BT141008 obsr and dest rice drying. BT140000 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		P
47	1805		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hull Ly Tin PF and PSDF, BT496084 at 1545H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1x PF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 71

2400

22 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1815		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, HQ/1-20. Req a mine dog tm, to be picked up at the Admin pad at 230630H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Reible; G3, Cpt Ferguson.		P
49	1825		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, 1730H-1747H. Air Cav Box #36. BT315013 obsr a 155mm rd, possible B/T; eng and knocked it into river. BT316010 fd 2xsets of footprints pointing S. BT219021 fd footprints of a squad size element pointing N. BT216056 fd freshly cultivated field.		P
50	1840		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 1600H from BS556803 to BS348772, compl and cold at 1658H. R/1-52 cond a CA from Stinson at 1710H to BS361787, compl and cold at 1740H.		P
51	1840		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 1/4 ARVN, BS732626 at 1800H. Obsr and eng est 40xVC/WVA. Arty fired. Req for G/S appr by DTOC at 1840H. Neg US on ground so sent LOH to Dragon to pick up US interpreter. At 2005H G/S expended. Res: 5xstruc dest. ARVN will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		P
52	1850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/2-1 cond an Eagle flight at 1544H from Hill 65 to AT992519, compl 1600H. Extr to Hill 65, compl at 1800H. Swept area w/neg res.		P
53	1900		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Small, D/1-52, BS380787 at 1745H. Rec 2 rds of 60mm mort from 900m W. 1xrd impacted 200m outside perimeter. 1xrd was a dud. NCD. Rtn w/103 rds of 105mm HE arty. Will sweep at first light.		P
54	1910		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Litchey, B/4-21. cond a CA at 1711H from BS615424, 602440, 585450 and 585425 to BS690393 and 708372, compl and cold at 1744H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**
NO. OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1910		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2/5 ARVN, HT092280 at 1830H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P		
56	1935		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, BS517981 at 1800H. Obsr 2xstruc under construction w/ rice drying in area and 2xbnkr. All dest.		all		
57	1950		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, 60th Rangers, BS381592 at 1830H. On patrol eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2lbs of rice, 2xpacks. (Info Only)		all		
58	2025		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, R/3-21, AT902390 at 1800H. On S&C obsr 10xVC w/packs and wps. Eng w/SAF approx 500m SW. VC evaded N. Arty fired w/unlk res. VC were originally moving E-W in assorted PJ's. Will sweep at first light.		all		
59	2105		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS351773 at 1910H. Obsr and eng 1xNVA 75m NE. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 25 yrs, green shirt and pants, neg ID or wpn. CIA: 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xponcho and 2xbooklets (1xdiary and 1xhad photos). Will be extr to Stinson.		all		
60	2135		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF56, BS562767 at 0905H. PF det unk type mine B/T, w/PFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info Only)		all		
61	2200		(U) 23d Inf, Cpt Groy, HHC, 23d Inf, HT532095 at 2122H. At 2132H person or persons unk det a concussion type explosive at a close prox to HHC, 23d Inf quarters. Slight damage to building res. 2xpersonnel were in building but were uninjured. An investigation is being cond.		all		
62	2325		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, (en)BS735415 at 2210H. Rec heavy SAF. Eng area and processed arty. Checked area w/neg res. Acft at 400' and 40knots. NCD.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 71

2400

22 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2330		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/5-46, BT201054 at 2230H. Trip flare det. Eng w/Claymores. Swept area w/neg res.		all
64	2340		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS714427 at 2220H. Had movement 300-400m S. Fired arty Illum and obsr 2xpersonnel moving S. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res. Neg arty because area is an RD Zone.		all
65	2355		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF17, BS594934 at 2315H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
66	212030	dlyd	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Norman, AO REQ#5: BT4108-3806-3411-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE.		all
67	212030	dlyd	(C) Tam Ky, Sp Norman, AO REQ#6: BT3411-3209-3406-3806-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Maj White; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Johnson.		all
68	1430		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AO REQ#7: BS2066-3566-350613-along river-3357-2057-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Davis; G3, Cpt Croy. Ntfy: FSE, Cpt Goldsmith.		D
69	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Msn#64: UL BS4455, LR BS5047. Appr: 11 Bde, LTC Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		D
70	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv. Pfc Lengyel.		D
71	1130		(C) 23d INF, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BT4507-4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-BT4300-4303-start (Do not fly Box UL 5399, LR 5695). Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1130	cont	(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				D
72	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#24B: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				D
73	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				D
74	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Ban. Box#25: AT9954-along Song Thu Bon-950545-along Dien Ban-990521-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				D
75	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 221900H-230600H Apr 71. Box#60: BS457710-5271-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box#61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				D
76	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#62: UL BS2546, LR BS3342. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				D
77	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#44: BS1197-1397-1891-1890-1590-1194-start. Box#45: BS1673-1972-2278-2079-1776-start.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Apr 71	2400	22 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
77	1600	cont	(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
78	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#43: UL BS4474, LR BS5170. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#22: ZC1441-1941-1944-2144-2146-2047-1797-1596-start. Box#23: AT8230-8625-8322-7926-start. Box#24: BSO297-0399-0895-0793-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
80	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#50: BS7364-7654-E-coast. Box#52: UL BS5124, LR BS5920. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt Strothers. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
81	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT8028, LR AT8725. Box#15: AT9454-along river-997546-along AO bdry-HFO03517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
82	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 230500H-232000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#32: UL HT1304, LR BS2098. Box#34: UL BS3484, LR BS4081. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.					P
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.					all
84	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
By MCTNAR Date 1/9/08

OK

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 230001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>388982</u>			
B Co	<u>456919</u>			
C Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
D Co	<u>453988</u>			
E Co	<u>Chirpewa</u>			
Recon	<u>479954</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>			
A Co	<u>862676</u>			
B Co	<u>928989</u>			
C Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
D Co	<u>927010</u>			
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>			
Recon	<u>4111 270</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>222073</u>			
B Co	<u>418035</u>			
C Co	<u>227046</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 220001H to 222400H Apr 71.
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

TIA L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>350773</u>			
B Co	<u>554803</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>360787</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>360787</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>941525</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Maryann</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Fronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>533589</u>			
B Co	<u>568670</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>499663</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>470664</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>			
A Co	<u>437485</u>			
B Co	<u>435502</u>			
C Co	<u>457457</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 420482 _____

E Co Tiger _____

Recon Tiger _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____

A Co 679543 _____

B Co 714468 _____

C Co Bronco _____

D Co Liz _____

E Co Liz _____

Recon Bronco _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP Debbie _____

A Co Debbie _____

B Co 690394 _____

C Co 739331 _____

D Co 548423 _____

E Co Debbie, SJH _____

Recon SJH _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 934525 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____

A Btry Tiger, Debbie _____

B Btry SJH _____

C Btry Liz, Snoopy, Bronco _____

D Btry 411, Minh Long _____

26th Engr Bn CP GHL _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND873541
 (By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	C4L _____
Div Arty	C4L _____
3-16 Arty CP	C4L _____
A Btry	Hill 151, 510 _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia _____
C Btry	Pleasantville, Maryann, Rawhide _____
3-16 Arty CP	C4L _____
A Btry	Cindy _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc _____
C Btry	Crunch _____
G-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	C4L _____
1-22 Arty CP	Hurricane _____
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie _____
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson _____
C Btry	Liz, Debbie _____
D Btry	Rawhide _____
196th Inf Bde CP	HH _____
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Annette _____
A Co	920479 _____
B Co	Annette _____
C Co	HH _____

 CONFIDENTIAL
 4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hill 65		
E Co	Annette		
Recon	HH		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	957404		
B Co	933418		
C Co	951377		
D Co	957421		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	905401		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	West		
A Co	West		
B Co	956255		
C Co	Siberia		
D Co	887211		
E Co	West, Siberia		
Recon	West		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	Hill 151, HH		
B Btry	Hill 510, HH		
C Btry	Siberia, West		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

File

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0005		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Schneider, B/123 Avn, BS260605 at 221405H. G/S eng and killed 1xVC. Inserted Blues. Dtn 9xMAF, 3xchildren, 1xMAM and dest 1000lbs rice and 500lbs wheat. Blues extr cold at 1620H.			all
3	0005		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, OP3/1-20, (en) BS753454 at 222355H. Radar obsr 20-30xper-sonnel moving S. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies. Night Hawk was in area w/neg obsr. At 0325H OP3 states personnel entered village at BS758447 and remained. 1-20 Bn ntly MACV personnel to have ARVN check. Ntly: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, Col Richardson; G2, Ltc Purcell.			all
4	0038		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF172, BS830332 at 222325H. Compound rec unk amt of 60mm and 82mm. Res: 1xPF WIA, 1xPSDF KIA. Illum fired from Debbie. Suspected en loc at BS830325. ARVN eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info Only)			all
5	0150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS763501 at 0145H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving W. Neg eng due to prox of friendly hamlet. Will keep in sight.			all
6	0235		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, BF520046 at 0150H. A driver obsr 1xVN by Gate#2 at above grid. MP sent 2xpatrols to check area, neg res. SubSector#6 also sent out a 20xman detail to area and fd where the VN had entered the area, walked 150-200m and then exited right under Bnkr#605 without the guards in bnkr obsr him. MP halted search at 0220H w/neg res.			all
7	0540		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all
8	0740		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, BS471665 at 0650H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-23 yrs black PJ's, neg ID), CIA: 2xAK47 (1xSN: 9472743), 2xpacks.			all
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-103

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0740		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS714468 at 0520H. C/3-18 Arty was firing 175mm scheduled fires from Minh Long at BS695467. B/1-20 reported arty impacting within 600m of their loc. Check fire called. Res: 1xUS WNB(M). Maj Moore, 3-18 Arty is cond an investigation.		P		
10	0750		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT942524 at 0635H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs and wpns in old NDP approx 1300m NW. Eng w/2 rds of arty w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.		P		
11	0800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1. Req 1xtracker dog tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0830H. Appr: 63d CTT, Lt Elvins; G3, Cpt Parrish.		P		
12	0810		(U) AAE, Cpt White, ARVN LRRP. 4th ARVN LRRP CA'd into BS580470 at 0810H, this is last reported loc.		P		
13	0815		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT966530 at 210015H. In NDP rec 2 rds 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xadditional US WIA(E), D/O to 91st Evac.		P		
14	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, Bde LOH, BS790447 at 0805H. OH-6A rec heavy SAF from UNSEF at 1500' and 60knots. Rec 2xhits w/neg cas.		P		
15	0845		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, PRU171 and RF188, 181 and 180, BS790447 at 0800H. Rec SAF and AWF from est 30-40xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. B/123 Avn on station at 0820H and expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. Broke station at 0930H. Res: fd numerous bnkrs, trenches and tunnels, CIA: 4xAK47 mags w/ammo, 2xM16 mags w/ammo, 300lbs rice, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2x green uniforms, 1xPRU WIA(M). (Info Only)		P		
16	0945		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 1/1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0745H from Snoopy to BS747631, 751620, 735614, 732621 and 728624, compl and cold at 0905H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCINAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 174 Avn, BS725615 at 0905H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF while cond a CA at 0' and Oknots. Rec unk amt of hits in the engine. Acft landed at Snoopy to check acft. Res: 6xhits in engine and hydraulic system.		P
18	1015		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, D/1-1, 0900H-0950H. Air Cav Box#34. BS371813 obsr 1xstruc 20'x15' w/signs of recent use, dest; obsr 1xE-W high speed trail. BS369815 obsr 1xpossible base camp area. BS370815 obsr and dest 1xsmall struc.		P
19	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, AT892395 at 0900H. Pd 1xstruc 8'x10', dtn 1xVN. VN admits being a medic w/the 36th NVA Regt. 1xrucksack w/med supplies CIA. Will evac dtn and med supplies to Hill 510.		P
20	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF223, HT084308 at 221900H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
21	1100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, IOS Chippewa, BS484950 at 0702H. Obsr 1xVC entering cam hut, wearing green top and black bottom. D/1-1 eng w/unk res. R/1-6 swept w/neg res.		P
22	1105		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF216, HT144454 at 0230H. Rec 20-30 rds of 82mm mort fire. Res: 23xVN civ WIA(E), 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 3x huts dest, 4xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
23	1125		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, RF489, BS655956, (en)BS662959, (en)BS660947 at 0920H-1025H. Obsr and eng est 15xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded SE. Binh Son fired 40x105mm HE rds and 2x105mm WP rds. NCD. Neg sweep. (Info Only)		P
24	1125		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/1-46 cond an extr at 1038H from AS922993 to Tien Phuoc, compl and cold at 1112H. D/1-46 cond an extr at 0845H from AT927010 to Tien Phuoc, compl and cold at 1009H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-376-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND873541

By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1130		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-3 cond an extr at 1018H from BS462473, 447438, 456468 and 461469 to Minh Long, compl and cold at 1100H.		P
26	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, D/3-21, AT956425 at 0945H. Fd 1x250lb bomb. Will DIP when EOD tm arrives.		P
27	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 0910H-1000H. Air Cav Box#15. AT994517 obsr 1xbnkr 20'x10', 4xfighting positions, 1xlarge E-W trail, signs of recent use, bnkr dest. AT966516 eng and dest 1xbnkr 10'x10'. AT967517 obsr trench 10'x2', appeared to be cache site, trench was empty.		P
28	1215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS558424 at 1130H. Fd 8xcampfire sites, 24 hrs old, 1x new fish basket, numerous strips for weaving baskets, indications of several persons having hair cuts, 1xtrail.		P
29	1225		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 1100H-1155H. Air Cav Box#15. AT953547 obsr 2xtrails w/ signs of heavy use last 48 hrs. AT954546 obsr 1xE-W trail along river, 18' wide w/ freshly cut brush piled along trail.		P
30	1240		(U) 198 Bde, Cpt Basner, Ly Tin PSDF and PF, 221545H. Ref Journal entry#47 22 Apr 71. 3x VC were eng by PSDF at BT496084. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. 1xVC jumped in water and swam to BT468087. PSDF ntly PF. PF eng VC emerging from water. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. Docu is a letter congratulating KIA for past work as water sapper. KIA wearing a loin cloth. PF say VC used unfamiliar tactics. 198 Bde rec info from Cpt Jordan, Ly Tin (D) Senior Advisor. Previously reported: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
31	1353		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1130H, enroute Stinson at 1225H, enroute VIP pad at 1345H, Arrived VIP pad at 1353H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL 0 By MLT NAPA Date 1/9/08
For use of this form, see AR 2-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT955545 at 1050H. Rec AWF from UNSEF to the E w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and 1xcannister rd. Swept w/neg res.		P
33	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, R/3-21, AT898400 at 1300H. On OP obsr 5xNVA in green uniforms w/wpns approx 300m W. Sniper eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA but evaded w/other 3. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.		P
34	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, R/3-21, AT895395 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA in OD shirt and cam shorts approx 50m. Called halt 4xtimes, fired 1xwarning shot. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn, wounded in left leg. D/O compl 1300H to CHL. Classified PW/VC by 23d IPW.		P
35	1415		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-6, HT378006 at 1235H. On patrol obsr 3xVC w/packs approx 40m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA in a stream. 2xVC 150m N of stream evaded. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA. Rucksacks evac to Dottie. Followed blood trails w/neg res. Res: 4xVC KIA (black PJ's, neg ID, 25-30 yrs), 2xrucksacks CIA.		P
36	1415		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT952534 at 1002H. Dtn 12xMAF and 12xchildren w/neg ID. Evac to Duy Xuyen at 1300H.		P
37	1415		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/4-3 cond a CA at 1315H from BS407486, 417497, 455513 and 435502 to BS457483, compl and cold at 1413H.		P
38	1430		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT970546 at 1420H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr. Fd and will evac misc med supplies and docu to Hawk Hill.		P
39	1450		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS556779 at 1400H. Searching struc det 1xB/T ChiCom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 1420H to CHL.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

By MCTNAPA Date 11/9/08

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1455		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS791319 at 1455H. Det 1xunk type B/T in old NDP area. Res: 7xUS KIA, 13xUS WIA(E), 1xscout dog KIA. D/O req and utility acft on station to evac WIA(E). Plat strength: 22xpersonnel. When asked for more info at 2015H Opt Davis, S3, stated he was not at liberty to discuss above matter unless questions were directed by the CG or in his name. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Maj Pellner.		P
41	1505		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Kline, B/26, BT216236 at 1420H. D7 det M16 mag B/T w/TWFD loc on footpath. Grater 8"x4". NCD.		P
42	1505		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0950H, enroute Hill 510 at 1025H, enroute Hill 65 at 1120H, enroute CHL VIP pad at 1155H, enroute Bronco at 1325H, enroute VIP pad at 1445H, arrived at VIP pad at 1505H.		P
43	1535		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS728624 at 1435H. Eng 2xVC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 8xChiCom H/gren, 9xdocu. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
44	1535		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, MAT#17, BT045600 at 1455H. Moving S on QL1 rec 15-20 rds from unidentified UNSF. NCD. (Info Only)		P
45	1540		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT971556 at 1420H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1430H to DNG.		P
46	1545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H, LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wps but no ammo.		P
47	1555		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6 cond an extr at 1325H from BS452903, 459904, 458913 and 467920 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1530H. C/1-6 cond a CA at 1330H from Dottie to BS407944, 383934 and 379941, compl and cold at 1456H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1610		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, E/1 Cav, AT967556 at 1454H. On S&C obsr 4xVC evading NW approx 50m. Eng w/SAF. Swept to AT968562. Eng 4xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Update 1705H: 2xmore VC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xcrucksacks, 1xpistol belt, 3xChiCom H/gren, med supplies, 1xponcho, 30 rds of small arms ammo and 6xB/T C-ration cans. KIA wearing green uniforms.		P		
49	1610		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, Div Arty A0, BT004300 at 1045H. On VR obsr 4-5xVC w/wpons, black PJ's. VC evaded N. Neg clearance to eng by Que Son (D).		P		
50	1650		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0657H, enroute DMG at 0805H, enroute HH at 1035H, enroute VIP pad at 1100H, enroute Tra Bong at 1405H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H, arrived at VIP pad at 1650H.		P		
51	1655		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1535H from Ha Thanh to BS312604, compl and cold at 1610H.		P		
52	1715		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT216236 at 1515H. D7 uncovered 100lbs rice in good condition. Unk RF security gave it to civ.		P		
53	1720		(C) 118 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1 cond a CA from BS470664 at 1650H to BS525685, compl and cold at 1700H.		P		
54	1725		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS545419 at 1650H. Fd 1xstruc 10'x8'x9', inside fd firewood, 1xUS sandbag w/rags and 1xpair of black shorts, fresh oranges. Outside fd 1xbasket, 1xplate, 1xbnkr 3'x3'x5'. Signs of use in the last 24 hrs. Will mech amb area tonight and dest all tomorrow.		P		
55	1725		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS356775 at 1530H. In OP obsr and eng 1xNVA w/wpn w/SAF, approx 100m N. NVA evaded N. Plat pursued and NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1635H to 91st Evac. Eng w/artty w/unk res. Will sweep.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority: NND873541
By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1740		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 116 Avn, BS547753 at 1720H. AMC obsr 2xVC w/wpns. G/S eng w/ AWF. VC evaded E. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.		P		
57	1803		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN cond an extr at 1715H from BS312604 to Honey, compl and cold at 1745H.		P		
58	1815		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, A/1-6, (en)BT393007 at 1555H. Obsr 3xVC moving W approx 900m. Eng w/artly w/neg res.		P		
59	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS726468 at 1835H. While moving to NIP fd 2xcans of .30 cal ammó (650 rds) in good cond. DIP.		P		
60	1945		(U) 75 Rangers, Sgt Tindal, BT554001 at 1940H. Obsr 1xVN evading W w/neg pack or wpn. Neg eng.		P		
61	1905		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS719412 at 1910H. Obsr approx 60xVC w/packs and wpns. Eng w/artly and 4.2" mort. VC evaded SW. B/6-1 Arty fired blocking fire while B/1-20 swept area w/neg res. D/1-1 on station at 2015H and expended w/neg res. Broke station at 2045H. B Co will sweep at first light. Ntfy: G3, Ltc Saint.		P		
62	2020		(U) TACP, A1C Kozub, FAC, CHL coast, 2015H. FAC obsr 75-100xfishing boats approx 1xmile off shore. Called Lt Robinson, 15th Coastal Group and he stated that they are authorized to be there and if they get too close to shore to call him. Ntfy: TACP, A1C Kozub.		all		
63	2030		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, E/1 Cav, AT970554 at 1730H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF approx 50m S moving in thick brush. VC evaded S. Swept w/neg res.		all		
64	2040		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Lapuc, D/3-21. Req EOD tm to dispose of a 250lb bomb. To be picked up at CHL(W) NW pad at 241200H by Bde R/S acft. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp McConnell; G3, Cpt Croy.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By ALC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2150		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, Mo Duc MACV, BS767472 at 2115H. Reports a hamlet taking SAF, 81mm mort and 57mm RR fire E of Max. Update 240115H: fire came from approx 75-100m SE from approx 12-15xVC. Broke contact and evaded in unk direction. NCD. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
66	2300		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3/1-20, (en) BS763450 at 2240H. Obsr 10-20xpersonel moving S. While arty was processed had another sighting at BS764449 of 10-20xpersonnel (same as first). Arty fired on second loc of group.		<i>all</i>
67	2315		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF275, BS609904, (en) BS610906 at 2153H. Eng by est 10xVC w/3xM79 rds and SAF. Rtn w/SAF. At 2210H contact broken and VC evaded NE. NCD. Binh Son ARVN arty fired 1x105mm WP rd. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>
68	2322		(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, Rangers Tm53, (en) BT580015 at 2320H. Tm obsr movement of UNSEF 75m W and moving toward CHL perimeter. Night Hawk on station at 2330H w/neg res. Broke station at 2350H. Cpt Williams called at 240100H and stated that maximum obsr on bnkr line is in effect.		<i>all</i>
69	2335		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3/1-20, (en) BS776467 and 788462 at 2120H. Had 2xsightings of 5-7xpersonnel, each moving E. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Approx 4.5-5km NE.		<i>all</i>
70	2340		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3/1-20, (en) BS761519 at 2305H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving W. Fired arty w/unk res. Approx 9.9km N.		<i>all</i>
71	2340		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, RF489, BS603914 at 2245H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire. VC evaded NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL 91st Evac at 240041H. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1015		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-241800H Apr 71. Msn#98-13: UL BT2202, LR BS3098. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
73	1015		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 240600H-241800H Apr 71. Msn#177: UL BS6151, LR BS6946. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett; G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
75	1800		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#66: BS803386-along QL1-886280. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
76	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#40B: BT4507-4807-5302-BS5594-5393-4894-BT4300-4303-start (Do not fly box UL 5399, LR 5695). Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-BT493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
77	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#25: AT9954-along Song Thu Bon-950545-along Dien Ban-990521-start. Box#26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. (All clear W of 87 gridline). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
78	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, NI HAWK REQ, Time: Box#14: AT8154-8454-867955-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Apr 71	2400	23 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	1130	cont	(C) Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Ban. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
79	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
80	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Tate, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 231900H-240600H Apr 71. Box#60: BS457710-527-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box#61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				
81	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#66: UL BS6337, LR BS6731. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
82	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#46: UL BS2171, LR BS2565. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Stern; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
83	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#23: AT8230-8625-8322-7926-start. Box#24: BS0297-0399-0895-0793-start. Box#25: UL AT8200, LR AS9196. Box#26: UL AT8906, LR AT9603. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
84	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS5283, LR BS6180. Box#35: UL BS5487, LR BS5983. Box#37: UL BT1913, LR BT2510. Box#39: BS4196-4496-4692-4392-start.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority: NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES	12
--------------	----

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION	LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI
-----------------	--

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

23 Apr 71

2400

23 Apr 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKENINI-
TIALS

84

1600

cont

(C) Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.

85

1600

(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#15: AT9454-along
river-997546-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-
9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACP,
A1C Elliott.

86

1600

(C) 11 Bde, Sp Lebar, AIR CAV REQ, Time:
240500H-242000H Apr 71. Box#51: UL BS7135,
LR BS7527.
Box#52: UL BS6047, LR BS6742.
Box#53: BS454720-4972-4968-4468-440697-along
river-start.
Appor: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Goldsmith; TACF, A1C Elliott.

87

2400

(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

88

2400

(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TACF with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA and 11 VC KIA with 3 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. There were no combined operations. US Engr land cleared 70 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, 4 extr while supporting one ARVN LRRP insertion, one ARVN Co CA and one ARVN Co extr. The 11 Bde reports that C/4-21 det a B/T res in 7 US KIA and 12 US WIA(E). US casualties reported during the period were 7 US KIA and 17 US WIA(E).

89

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973-373-759

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 240001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>		
A Co	<u>383994</u>		
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>		
C Co	<u>378943</u>		
D Co	<u>450992</u>		
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>		
Recon	<u>483943</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Maryann</u>		
A Co	<u>856680</u>		
B Co	<u>Da Nang</u>		
C Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
D Co	<u>Da Nang</u>		
E Co	<u>Maryann</u>		
Recon	<u>Hill 270</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>		
A Co	<u>215071</u>		
B Co	<u>418035</u>		
C Co	<u>232042</u>		
D Co	<u>Professional</u>		
E Co	<u>Professional</u>		
Recon	<u>Professional</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

COM

Authority: NND873541
By: MGTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

TIA L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>352774</u>			
B Co	<u>554803</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>360783</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>360787</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Da Nang</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Dottie, Bayonet West, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Ky Tra</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>531588</u>			
B Co	<u>570664</u>			
C Co	<u>411</u>			
D Co	<u>499664</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>530687</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Tiger</u>			
A Co	<u>437485</u>			
B Co	<u>453486</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>420482</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>680537</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>727468</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>699393</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>749332</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>548423</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

6-11 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>977554</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Bronco, Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
	<u>411, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Hill 151, 510</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia</u>
C Btry	<u>Pleasantville, Baldy, Rawhide</u>
3 16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Cindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-96 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1 02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Bronco</u>
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Annette</u>
A Co	<u>923479</u>
B Co	<u>Annette</u>
C Co	<u>Hawk Hill</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65

E Co Annette

Recon Hawk Hill

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co 958403

B Co 933418

C Co 949375

D Co 960415

E Co Hill 510

Recon 896395

4-31 Inf Bn CP West

A Co West

B Co 951254

C Co Siberia

D Co 901233

E Co West, Siberia

Recon West

F-17th Cav (Armor) Hawk Hill

3-82 Arty CP Hawk Hill

A Btry Hawk Hill, Hill 151

B Btry Hill 510, Hawk Hill

C Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

: (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV T06		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0005		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 3/51 ARVN, AT993593 at 241950H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 2115H to Hill 55, 1x ARVN KIA. (Info Only)			all
3	0100		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, A/4-21, Debbie (BS872324) at 242345H. Rec 1xunk type of explosive in front of Bnkr#12 w/NCD outside of perimeter. Neg counterbattery due to unk en loc. Will have crater analysis in the morning.			all
4	0235		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/4-31, AT960240 at 0001H. In NDP had 1xmech amb det approx 435m W. Will sweep at first light.			all
5	0235		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, C/4-31, AT901228 at 242350H. In NDP had 1xmech amb det approx 200m S. Will sweep at first light.			all
6	0525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF425, BS672572 at 0411H. Rec 8x82mm rds w/NCD. Eng w/artty from Nghia Hanh and Illum from Snoopy w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)			all
7	0540		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, PF107, BS678612 at 0500H. Rec numerous B41 and SAF on Da Ha OP. Commo lost so Nghia Hanh is sending some RF/PF troops to check it. Update 0700H: 12xWIA, 3xKIA. Commo regained. (Info Only)			all
8	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Nelson, Alert condition White eff 0645H.			all
9	0555		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Eglehart, D/1-1, 0400H-0430H. Night Hawk Boxes#14, 15 and 25. AT966560 fd large bomb, OD in color. AT882552 obar large well cam bnkr 400m from a small hamlet. Neg eng.			all
10	0800		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0655H, enroute VIP pad at 0800H.			P

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS726406 at 0719H. Fd and dest 3xcam bnkrs 3'x3'x4' in a hedgerow on a trail. Contained unk amt fresh sugar cane. Used within last 48 hours.		P		
12	0855		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, B/4-31 cond an extr at 0825H from AT952256 to West, compl and cold at 0848H.		P		
13	0900		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT969523 at 0805H. Rec SAF and ChiCom H/gren from UNSEF. Rtn fire, F/8 Cav eng area w/ G/S. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, dtn 15x females, 16xchildren. Will evac dtn to Duy Xuyen.		P		
14	0920		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF186, BT204153 at 241100H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xRF KIA, 2x RF WIA(E), D/O compl 1145H to HH. (Info Only)		P		
15	0920		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, PF210, BT239204 at 240820H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM14, 16xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)		P		
16	0940		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/228 Avn, BS560851 at 0905H. CH47 on R/S rec 15-20 rds of .30cal AWF w/2xhits at 2500' and 80knots. Eng area w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA, treated and released at Stinson aid station.		P		
17	0945		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF713, BS505876 at 0800H. Det 1xM14 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0824H to CHL. (Info Only)		P		
18	1030		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, 3/6 ARVN, BS461815 (LZ Honey) at 240400H. Add 2xadditional US WIA(M) to total of contact at Honey. Total 23d Inf res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), personnel are from 1-52 Bn.		P		
19	1030		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 4 ARVN Regt, R/4 ARVN cond an extr at 0930H from BS394462 to Minh Long. 4/4 ARVN cond an extr at 1015H from BS398531 to Minh Long, compl and cold at 1230H.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By ACTNAPA Date 11/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 71

2400

25 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS497664 at 0950H. Fd 1xgrave 3-5xdays old w/1xVC male, 26 yrs, KIA by SAF, dressed in black PJ's. Credit to D/3-1 for contact at 211025H.		P
21	1040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1/RF711, BS641642 at 1010H. Rec telephone call from 1xMACV Advisor from Nghia Hanh (D) that RF711 is in contact w/est NVA Bn at BS6464. Contact broken at 1100H. Rec SAF and AWF from est 1xNVA Bn. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
22	1105		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, A,R,HHC(-)/4-31. Compl armv from West to Tien Phuoc. 1st PZ at 0815H, last LZ at 1032H. Moving from Tien Phuoc to DNG by C130, 42xpax per load. 1st load at 0904H, 2d load at 1055H, 3d load at 1305H, last load at 1420H.		P
23	1115		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 1035H-1110H. Air Cav Box#35. BS562860 eng and dest 1x tunnel. BS560851 rec 1 rd of SAF, obsr 1xNVA evading, eng w/unlk res. Acft at 10' and 10x knots w/neg hits.		P
24	1205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS484665 at 1140H. On patrol obsr 1xVC 40m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded E. Swept w/neg res.		P
25	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, Arty LNO, (en) BS537774 at 1115H. On VR obsr movement. Req arty and rec neg clearance. Obsr 5mx5m bare spot and cave complex w/trail running S along ridge. Obsr 30xVN w/blankets and parcels move to cave compl. 2xVN stopped and assumed security position. Broke station at 1145H. Ntly: 1/6 ARVN, ARVN will check area. Swept w/neg res. Clearance denied due to prox of friendlies.		P
26	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, A/5-46 cond an extrat 1005H from HT214095, 230071, 231088 and 213073 to Fat City Access Road, compl and cold at 1150H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-708

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

AL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Green, C/5-46, BT232042 at 1045H. Eng 1xNVA approx 50m NW. En rtn fire and evaded NW. Pursued and eng again. Rest 1xNVA KIA, green uniform, 22 yrs. CIA: 1x pack w/misc personal items, docu. Swept and fd 1xhot campfire, 15xChi Com H/gren. H/gren DIP. All else evac to Professional.		P		
28	1250		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 cond a CA at 1212H from BT205051 to BT232028, compl and cold at 1221H.		P		
29	1315		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, E/1 Cav, (en)AT970520-960523 at 1225H. Rec SAF, H/gren and RPG from est VC Co(-). Rtn w/SAF and AWF. Req A/S. E/1 Cav and A/2-1 sweeping w/F/8 Cav on station. CIA: 1xB40 rkt launcher, 3xrkts, 20xChi Com H/gren.		P		
30	1320		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, AT905405 at 1030H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM (green uniform, neg ID, 45-50 yrs), CIA: 1xpack. Will evac to Hill 510. Also obsr 7xNVA w/packs and wpns 500m E. Eng w/SAF. NVA evaded E. Swept w/neg res.		P		
31	1325		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS359943 at 1100H. Eng 2xVC 100m W w/SAF. VC evaded W. Eng area w/art. Swept and fd 1xSKS, 1xM1 Carb, assorted med supplies, docu, 2xM16 mags w/200 rds, 60 rds of SKS ammo. Will evac to Dottie.		P		
32	1345		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, C/1-52, BS548843 at 1245H. Dtn 1xVN female, 37 yrs, neg ID, purple shirt, black pants. Had 2xbaskets of shrapnel and mort fins. Evac to Son Tinh.		P		
33	1345		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Simon, A/1-52, BS355777 at 241200H. Correction of previous cas report, change to 1xUS WIA(E), 12xUS WIA(M). Correct SITREP and INTSUM.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541
By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AF
Office of Deputy Chief of St

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1430		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute HH at 0830H, enroute DNG at 0900H, enroute VIP pad at 1430H, arrived at VIP pad at 1605H.				P
35	1435		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF424, BS549746 at 242300H. Amb by UNSEF. Rec unk amt of B40 rkts and SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai Hospital by 174 Avn. (Info Only)				P
36	1440		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 71 Avn, (en)BT195075 at 1251H. Door gunner obsr 1xVC in dark clothing near river, approx 500m NW. Eng w/M60. VC evaded into woodline. Neg res. S3/5-46 was still checking the area of previous contact.				P
37	1445		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, 3-21. Cancel EOD tm req for 3-21.				P
38	1455		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, B/123 Avn. Added Air Cav Box: UL BS5664, LR BS6060. Flown from 1240H-1305H w/neg res.				P
39	1500		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, CLDC, (en)BT519086 at 1450H. Obsr 2xVN males, 1xin cam fatigues, 1xin gray pants. Appeared to be taking compass readings. Buried something in area. Ly Tin ntify and PSDF checked w/neg res.				P
40	1505		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 4/4 ARVN, BS644648, (en)BS646646, 644638 and 636643 at 1500H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. C/S on station at 1715H and expended on suspected en loc. At 1630H rec SAF from 30xVC. Rtn w/SAF. At 1700H rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 1920H. Res: 6xARVN WIA, 8xVC KIA, CIA: 2xtrucksacks, 3xAK47, 4xChi Com H/gren, 1xMAM dtn.				P
41	1525		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, 71 Avn, 1050H-1105H. BT223037 obsr and eng w/AWF 2xVC w/packs. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. BT223035 obsr and eng w/AWF 1xVC w/wpn. VC rtn w/SAF. Aoft at 400' and 80knots w/neg hits. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MGT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Apr 71

2400

25 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1530		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351783 at 1435H. Rec unk amt of SAF and 1xB40 rkt from 3-4xNVA approx 100m NW. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1545H to 91st Evac. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S on station to cover D/O at 1450H. Swept w/neg res.		P
43	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS680510 at 1530H. Eng mine field fd on 24 Apr w/arty. Res: 4xsecondary explosions.		P
44	1540		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, R, 4/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1320H from Minh Long to BS644648 and 635627, compl and cold at 1530H.		P
45	1610		(U) CLDC, Ltc Fell, Bnkr#208, (en)BT523092 at 1600H. Rec 5-7 rds of SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unclear target.		P
46	1610		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF, BS643950 at 1600H. Obsr 12xVC in 4xboats. Req Air Cav. Bde LOH checked w/neg res.		P
47	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces will have wpns but neg ammo. Bnkr checks will be made hourly.		P
48	1620		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 4th ARVN LRRP, BS592488 at 1610H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF and request immediate extr. Contact broken at 1705H. ARVN LRRP tm and 3xdtm extr cold at 1745H. Res: 3xMAM dtn, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only)		P
49	1700		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochett, PSDF, AT920858 at 0200H. Rec SAF from 5xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 2xPSDF WIA, CIA: 5xCarb, 1xM16. (Info Only)		P
50	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Crochett, RF370, AT850633 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-763

Authority NND873541
 By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
51	1730		(U) 21st RAC, Pfc McNulty, 21 RAC, AT968520 at 1530H. 01G rec light .50cal fire at 5000' and 87knots w/neg hits. Eng w/arty w/unl res.				P
52	1730		(U) FSE, Cpt Miley, A/3-18, (en)BS138889 at 1108H. Div Arty AO eng huts and bnkr w/VC in area. Res: 1xhut and 1xbnkr dest, 1xVC KBA.				P
53	1755		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/1-20 cond a CA at 1655H from Liz to BS712477, 719485, 712496 and 719485, compl and cold at 1742H.				P
54	1755		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/5-46, HT223037 at 1650H. Fd 2xstruc 7'x6' and 8'x10', inside fd 1xpair of NVA fatigues, 10lbs rice, 1gal kerosene, 1xwristwatch, 2xNVA ponchos, 3x pair sandals, 3grams of opium. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x4'x6', inside fd 34xChiCom H/gren, 1xNVA rucksack, 3xgrams of marijuana, 1xNVA canteen, 1xhomemade satchel charge. Fd 1xblood trail, disappeared in river. All dest.				P
55	1800		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, C/4-31 cond an Eagle Flight at 1643H from Siberia to AT825237 and Siberia, compl and cold at 1800H.				P
56	1835		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS350784 at 1610H. While moving to reinforce 2d plat rec SAF and 4-5xB40 rkts from 10-15xNVA 100m NW. Rtn w/SAF and req G/S. G/S on station at 1655H. Expended on suspected en loc and rec SAF at 150' and 40knots w/unl number of hits. Broke station at 1800H w/unl res. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1740H to 91st Evac, 2xNVA KIA (green uniform, 20-25 yrs, neg ID), 9xUS WIA(M), CIA: 12xChiCom H/gren, 2xpacks, 2x.30cal MG drums. Fd 1xbnkr 15'x 20'x6' w/portholes 6"x6". Also fd 1xstruc 20'x12'x8', 4xstruc 20'x10'x12' and 1xstruc 40'x20'x12'. Have preplanned fires tonight and will dest rest tomorrow. Ntly XXIV Corps.				P
57	1850		SSG Tomlinson. (U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, SubSector#1, (en) BT535117 at 1845H. Obsr 3xfishing boats moving toward beach. Coastal Group had neg junk				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
57	1850	cont	(U) boats in the area to check. It is a common occurrence for fishing boats to do this.					P
58	1915		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/1-6, BS381931 at 1850H. Obsr 9x82mm mort rds impact in previous NIP approx 600m E w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.					D
59	1925		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-52, BS354786 at 1600H. Fd base camp area 100mx200m last used 4-5xdays ago w/1xB40 rkt, 1xstruc 20'x40'x5', 3xstruc 8'x10'x5', 1xstruc 15'x10'x8', 1xstruc 8'x15'x12', 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1xstruc 10'x15'x10', 1xmess hall 60'x30'x20' w/8xtables, 1xaid station 8'x6'x10'. All dest. Fd docu, will evac to Stinson.					P
60	1930		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS706438 at 1840H. Set out mech amb and as they started to rtn they heard it det. In vic of mech amb rec 10-15 rds of SAF approx 350m N. Eng area w/SAF. Fd blood trails and one female KIA, dressed in black, 26 yrs, neg docu. Fd 1xChiCom H/gren. Obsr 2xpersonnel dressed in black evading NW.					P
61	2000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/3-1, BS521696 at 1930H. Obsr lights at above grid. Eng w/arty and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.					all
62	2030		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS664512 at 1945H. Obsr 4xVC approx 800m W. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.					all
63	2115		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT965523 at 1825H. Rec unk amt of SAF from a bnkr in a wood line and heavy brush. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to DNG at 1920H. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 6xVC KIA. Will fire arty tonight and sweep at first light.					all
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-769

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND873541
 By: ACTNARA Date: 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	2115		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, E/1 Cav, AT964523 at 1815H. Arty FO obsr 1xlarge secondary explosion from arty fire. Explosion was 50m wide and 50m high. At 1825H at AT964523 E/1 Cav dtn 30xpersons, 2xwere MAM. Will hold until morning.		all		
65	2210		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF08, BS576906, (en)BS576905 at 0430H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. VC evaded W. (Info Only)		all		
66	2210		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS784346, (en)BS773397 at 2040H. Obsr lights, fired arty, lights went out. At 2115H lights on again, fired arty and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.		all		
67	2238		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, PF55, (en)AT898245 at 2155H. Rec AWF and SAF from 800m N. Also at AT913246 and AT907248 PF outpost rec B40x rfts and 60mm fire from 800m N. Arty and mort fired on suspected en loc, unk res. (Info Only)		all		
68	2250		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS552639, (en)BS552635 at 2210H. Obsr lights and heard voices. Eng w/arty and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.		all		
69	2330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, (en)BS794461 at 2320H. Radar obsr 12-16xpersonnel approx 4500m moving E. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Fired 18x 105mm HE rds.		all		
70	1225		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 260600H-261800H Apr 71. Msn#182: UL BS4046, LR BS4842. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Englehart, TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
71	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

70

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
72	1830		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#66: BS650593-680593-650575-680576-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder; G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
73	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#60: BS457710-5271-520756-along AO bdry-start. Box#61: UL BS6058, LR BS6450. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
74	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
75	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-BT493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
76	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P
77	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Dill, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 251900H-260600H Apr 71. Box#14: AT8154-8454-867555-890555-912530-start, 500m S of Song Gia. Box#15: AT8750-8850-912520-903520-start, 500m S of Song Thu Bon. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.				P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Apr 71	2400	25 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
79	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Valentine, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Apr 71. Box#33: UL BS2883, LR BS3376. Box#34: UL BT2010, LR BT2404. Box#35: BS5487-5889-5884-5484-start. Box#37: UL HT2511, LR HT3105. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
80	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Apr 71. Box#50: BS4467-5267-5271-456710-along river-440699-start. Box#51: BS620555-6255-7155-710568-NW along river-688590-SW along river-start. Box#52: UL BS8427, LR BS9123. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
81	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp O'Grady, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 260500H-262000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT7970, LR AT8566. Box#11: UL AT9043, LR AT9540. Box#12: AT815260-along river-879226, 1000m each side (All clear W of 87 grid line). Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Englehart; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
82	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all		
83	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty and naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 14 VC KIA with 3 IWC and one CSWC. There were 31 VN dtn. There was one combined operation. US Engr cond maint ops. US forces cond 2 CA's, one Eagle Flight and 2 extr while supporting one ARVN Bn CA and one ARVN Bn extr. 196 Bde reports that A/2-1				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

PREVIOUS EDITION DE THIS GO
CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
 By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

INITIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 260001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>380003</u>			
B Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
C Co	<u>360951</u>			
D Co	<u>459990</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>493954</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>862671</u>			
B Co	<u>862689</u>			
C Co	<u>Da Nang</u>			
D Co	<u>906660</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>Hill 270</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>419033</u>			
C Co	<u>223044</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 250001H to 252400H Apr 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

By: MGTNAPA Date: 1/9/08

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	355778			
B Co	537825			
C Co	Stinson			
D Co	360788			
E Co	Stinson			
Recon	360788			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Da Nang			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CUL			
A Btry	Dottie, Bayonet West, Ha Thanh			
B Btry	Hill 270			
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	521585			
B Co	411			
C Co	565672			
D Co	498664			
E Co	411			
Recon	527701			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	Tiger			
A Co	434476			
B Co	452488			
C Co	Bronco			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co 422480 _____

F Co Tiger _____

Recon Tiger _____

1-20 Inf Bn CP Liz _____

A Co 680541 _____

B Co 726446 _____

C Co Liz _____

D Co 710489 _____

E Co Liz _____

Recon Nui Vong _____

4-21 Inf Bn CP SJH _____

A Co Debbie _____

F Co 691394 _____

C Co 764337 _____

D Co 543422 _____

E Co Debbie, SJH _____

Recon SJH _____

E-1st Cav (Armor) 965550 _____

6-11 Arty Bn CP Bronco _____

A Btry Bronco, Tiger _____

B Btry SJH _____

C Btry Liz, Snoopy _____

D Btry Ali, Minh Long _____

26th Engr Bn CP CHT _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	CML _____
Div Arty	CML _____
3-16 Arty CP	CML _____
A Btry	Hill 151, 510 _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West, Siberia _____
C Btry	Baldy, Rawhide _____
3-10 Arty CP	CML _____
A Btry	Cindy _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc _____
C Btry	Crunch _____
5-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	CML _____
1 C2 Arty CP	Hurricane _____
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie _____
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson _____
C Btry	Liz, Bronco _____
D Btry	Rawhide _____
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill _____
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151 _____
A Co	958536 _____
B Co	953465 _____
C Co	Hawk Hill _____

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACT/NAPA Date 1/9/08~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co Hill 151Recon 9164563-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 958403B Co 934417C Co 948369D Co 959423E Co Hill 510Recon 9003944-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co Da NangB Co WestC Co SiberiaD Co 898224E Co West, SiberiaRecon Da NangF-17th Cav (Armor) 0283963-82 Arty CP Hawk HillA Btry Hawk Hill, Hill 151B Btry Hill 510, Hawk HillC Btry Siberia, WestD Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

240

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 71	2400	26 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, PF155, AT915247 at 252105H. Rec 15-20 rds of 60mm w/NCD. Suspected en loc 800m W. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info Only)		all		
3	0005		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF140, BT458056 at 252050H. In amb obsr and eng 5-10xVC approx 200m N. VC evaded W. 105mm illum fired. PF swept area. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), evac to Ha Tin, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		all		
4	0005		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF14, BS643933 at 252000H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2125H to 27th Surg. (Info Only)		all		
5	0205		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS842395 at 0200H. Obsr 10-15xstationary personnel approx 8000m SE. Fired 24x105mm HE w/unk res.		all		
6	0210		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0015H. SP4 Daniels came to SSG Costa's hut holding his stomach. M16 had been discharged in Daniels' hut. 1xempty M16 casing was fd in Daniels' hut on floor. Individual appeared under the influence of alcohol, muzzle burns on abdomen, he stated the wound was self-inflicted. D/O compl 0045H to 91st Evac. Ntly: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; G1, Cpt Sprouse.		all		
7	0210		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, PF209, AT915240 at 252240H. In night amb obsr UNSEF along river approx 400m NE. Eng w/SAF and en evaded into Hiep Duc hamlet. They held civ hostages so PF could not eng. Neg arty fired due to prox of friendlies. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all		
8	0300		(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, BT464006, 417005, BS449984, 406997 and 435986. 1800H. A,C/1-14 Arty.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWN

OFFICIALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200-10

OFFICE: 1970-073-749

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0300	cont	(U) A/1-82 Arty and A/3-18 Arty fired TOT's at grids above in Rocket Pocket. HE expenditures: 54x105mm rds, 40x155mm rds and 24x8" rds. Targets based on intel on previously known rkt launch positions and suspect loc. Neg surveillance.		
9	0315		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF103, BS776535 at 0300H. Mo Duc reports that Nui An Do was rec mort and ground attack from NNW by UNSEP. At 0415H G/S and flare ship on station. Res: 2x RF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco at 0600H.		all
10	0315		(C) 196 Bde, Cpt Englehart, Hoi An MACV, BT143571, (en)BT130543 at 0220H. Compound rec 8-12xmort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). ARVN arty fired on suspected en loc. (Info Only)		all
11	0330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF115, BS912153 at 0255H. At Long Ton rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF and 4.2" Illum. Res: 2xciv WIA(M).		all
12	0400		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, Bnkr#5, LZ Debbie at 0235H. Reported an explosion 350m N of bnkr. NCD. Will check crater at first light. Fired 26x4.2" and 26x81mm Illum.		all
13	0430		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, Mo Duc, BS732545 at 0313H. Mo Duc rec sporadic SAF from est VC squad. At 0335H VC crossed QL1 at BS732545 and continued W. At 0442H MACV Mo Duc req urgent D/O for 4xciv WIA(E). D/O compl 0600H to Bronco and G/S broke station. (Info Only)		all
14	0445		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, OP3/1-20, (en) BS773491 at 0443H. Obsr 10-15xpersonnel approx 7000m NE.		all
15	0510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF11 and 238, BT656012, 654016, (en)BT664014 at 0205H. PF eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Contact broken at 0250H w/NCD. VC evaded NE. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541

By: MCTINAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF228, BS537884, (en)BS532879 at 0315H. RF eng by UNSEF w/6x 82mm rds. Broke contact at 0330H and evaded S. NCD. Neg arty due to unk en loc. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
17	0510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF20, BS577964, (en)BS570965 at 0215H. PF eng by approx 10xVC w/SAF and 4xB40 rcts w/NCD. Contact broken at 0245H. PF rtn w/SAF and VC evaded W. ARVN arty fired 20x105mm HE rds. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
18	0510		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF713, OP Midway, (en)BS512883 at 0245H. OP Midway rec 8x82mm rds from UNSEF of VC. ARVN arty fired 30x105mm HE rds. US arty from Stinson fired 49x105mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		all
19	0515		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3/1-20, BS790478 at 0510H. Radar obsr 9-10xpersonnel moving E approx 6000m NE. Fired 13x105mm HE rds.		all
20	0525		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
21	0550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Holliday, RF169, BS846314 (OP Courage) at 0230H. Rec unk amt of 60mm and 82mm fire and SAF. Rec ground attack from est VC Co. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xRF WIA(M), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB40 rkt. (Info Only)		all
22	0750		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, PFO1, 02 and 12, BS695805 at 0400H-0630H. An Tinh (V) rec SAF and unk amt mort fire from 1xVC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 3x PF KIA, 16xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0800H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
23	0815		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, PF116 and 108, RF112, BS623618 at 0750H. Contact w/est VC Bn. Rtn w/SAF. Req G/S. 1100H Update: en force est at 2xVC Co. Rec SAF, AWF, mort and .51cal. G/S rec fire w/unk number of hits. Res: 3xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA. At 1350H PF obsr VC tied to their		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0815	cont	(C) wpns. At 2325H contact was broken. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
24	0835		(U) PMO, Maj Pike, 23d MP, BS668664 at 0730H. 1xMP vehicle on a road sweep struck 1xVN female. Seriously injured and a D/O was req. VN in area have surrounded the jeep and won't let the D/O take the injured female. VN female died. An investigation tm from Duc Pho enroute. MP and VN police say driver is not at fault. Req JAG officer. At 1215H paid 118,000 \$VN, vehicle released. Bumper#33. At 1115H Col Perin called and said road is open. Crowd assembled at 0735H and dispersed at 1215H.		P
25	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF57, AT997706 at 0240H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info Only)		P
26	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF181, BT052637 at 0150H. Rec unk amt of unk type mort fire and ground attack from UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E). (Info Only)		P
27	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF170, BT073683 at 252100H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
28	0840		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF22, BT065566 at 0510H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
29	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, E/2-1, LZ Annette at 0215H. US was on IP outside of wire and made large amt of movement. Man on bnkr line threw H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to DNG at 0725H. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; G1, Lt Gardner.		P
30	0840		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF101, BT071535 at 252359H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCINAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0940		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, 0850H-0930H. Air Cav Box#12. AT818252 obsr 1xE-W trail w/ signs of recent use. AT820271 eng and dest 2xstruc 5'x8'.		P
32	0940		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, B/1-6 cond a CA at 0733H from Dottie to BS487873, 457874, 472875 and 503884, compl and cold at 0914H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 0921H from BS493955 to BS430867, compl and cold at 0930H.		P
33	1005		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS674511 at 0901H. Fd and dest 3xspider holes w/cam over head cover, 3-4xdays old. 3'deep, 3'circumference, loc along trail.		P
34	1015		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, ROK Mar, BT065583 at 0330H. Dien Ban compound rec 55x82mm mort rds from UNSEF w/NCD. (Info Only)		P
35	1015		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF190, BS567815 at 241640H. Eng 1xVC. En rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info Only)		P
36	1015		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Loc (H), BS555773 at 242015H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only)		P
37	1015		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, PF71, BS729825 at 240800H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xM16 dest. (Info Only)		P
38	1015		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, RF#417, BS574770 at 240650H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only).		P
39	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46. Req ltracker dog tm. Pick up at ADMIN pad 1020H. Appr: 63 CPT, Lt Elvins; G3, Cpt Ferguson.		P
40	1025		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF#147, BS845304 at 260200H-0230H. Rec unk amt B-40 & B-41 rcts, 81mm mort fire. 0220H rec gnd atk fm est IVA Co. En withdrew 0230H. Res: 8xPF KIA, 4x PF WIA(E), 14xPF WIA(M). 3xNVA KIA, dressed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC NAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
15

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Apr 71	2400	26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1025	cont	(U) in tight OD shirts smeared w/charcoal. CIA: 2xAK-47 w/folding stocks, 3xB-41 rkts, 1xpr wire cutters, 1xbangalore torp, 1x81mm mort rds, unk amt homemade HG. KIA had mil haircuts. (Info only).		P
41	1030		(U) 26 Engr, Cpt Gilbert, 26 Engr. Req 1x mine dog tm. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Reible; G3, Cpt Parrish.		P
42	1040		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/17 Cav and ROK Mar, BT050387 at 1004H. Rec 1xB40 rkt from UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 2xROK Mar WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1030H. Unit plans to regroup and pursue UNSEF. Swept w/neg res.		P
43	1040		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, 0930H-1030H. Air Cav Box#41. BS543942 eng and dest 1x bnkr. BS495943 eng and dest 1xbnkr. BS501943 obsr footprints. BS503941 obsr more footprints from UNSEF.		P
44	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/3-21, AT961424 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1x60mm mort tube and base plate. Also fd 1x250lb bomb. Bomb DIP. Mort tube and base plate will be evac to DNG.		P
45	1050		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT213056 at 0905H. Heard voices 200m NE. Eng w/SAF. Swept and fd blood trails. Req tracker tm. At 1035H fd 15xrucksacks in same area. Also fd: 300lbs pol rice, 200lbs wheat, 50lbs salt, 6xsets of green fatigues, 10xNVA ponchos, numerous letters, misc food and clothing. All will be evac to Professional.		P
46	1105		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, B/123 Avn, 0945H. Air Cav Box#55. BS662578 eng and dest 1x inactive .51cal pit. BS664579 inserted Blues. Dest 2xbnkr w/neg signs of recent use. Extra cold at 1005H.		P
47	1115		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS487664 at 1010H. Clearing trail obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 18-22 yrs. CIA: 1xM16 SN: 1279690.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER/1506
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1115		(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, BS662613 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H rec moderate .30cal fire at 1000' and 80knots w/NCD.		P
49	1135		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-1, BS551872 at 1125H. Air Cav Box#35. 1xOH-6A rec SAF and went down (25' and 15knots). Acft burned and is a total loss. Blues on ground securing acft. LOH had eng 2xVC and was chasing them when it rec SAF. At 1150H C/1-52 arrived to help secure acft. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1215H and 1350H to CHL, 5xVC KBG/S. In area D/1-1 fd 1xgenerator, 1x.32cal pistol, 1x.45 cal pistol, 47xblasting caps, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 29xChiCom H/gren, 1x.50cal tripod, 7x57mm RR rds, 10xB40 boosters, docu, pictures and 1xVN gasmask. Ntly: C/S, Col Richardson,		P
50	1140		(U) AAE, Sgt Gaskin, 116 Avn, AT970540 at 1040H. 1xUH-1H rec heavy .30cal and SAF at 850' and 80knots w/3xhits. Forced to land. Inspected and took off again.		P
51	1140		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39 and RF4, At 1000H D/39 at BT175135 rec 10 rds of SAF from UNSEF at BT183142. At 1015H RF4 at BT185142 rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
52	1145		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS503587 at 1000H. Eng 3xVC/NVA approx 50m, dressed in green uniform. En evaded NW. Res: 1xpair of sandals CIA.		P
53	1150		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Hall, A/1-6 cond an extr at 0955H from BT367009, 373006 and BS385988 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1145H.		P
54	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/3-21, AT959423 at 1000H. Fd 6xbnkr w/1xAK50, 2xAK50 mags w/30 rds, docu, 50lbs salt, 2xNVA radio headsets. All will be evac to Hill 510.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MCT/NAPA Date: 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

3d INF DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1210		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 4/51 ARVN, AT965564 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
56	1400		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, F/17 Cav, BT046396 at 1130H. In blocking position eng suspected en loc 800m N w/1xsecondary explosion. Swept and fd 1x.51cal MG. Res: 1xCSWC.		P
57	1420		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/1-46. Req 1xEOD tm to dest 1x500lb bomb. Pick up at Admin pad at 0600H. Appr: 133d EOD, Cpt Kahlke; G3, Cpt Ferguson.		P
58	1425		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Biet Laps, BT1230 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF. Arty fired. Res: 3 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA (E), 42xVC KIA, 14xAK47, 1x60mm mort, and 3xB40 rfts CIA. Lt Boyd is going to contact area. (Info Only)		P
59	1430		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS764339 at 1405H. Rec 20 rds of SAF from UNSEF 100m S. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res. At 1455H obsr 4xVC w/packs 400m SW. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.		P
60	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, E/1 Cav and A/2-1, AT964532 at 1500H. On sweep fd 2xNVA KIA (green uniform, neg ID, 20-25 yrs).		P
61	1520		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT955523 at 1410H. Approaching area of yesterday's contact, rec 1x60mm rd and SAF w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unlk res. Swept and fd 40-50xbnks partially dest by arty. Facing N toward river. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Nicewander.		P
62	1530		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, RF820, BT267137 at 0920H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info Only)		P
63	1530		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, 116 Avn, BS638611 at 1530H. 1xUH-1C rec heavy AWF (.51cal). 1xG/S down and reported burning. G/S a total loss.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1530	cont	(C) Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1530H by other acft to 27th Surg, 1xUS WIA(M).		P
64	1545		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, RF178, HT288135 at 0920H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0940H to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
65	1545		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, PF220, HT078312 at 0705H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0850H to Tam Ky. Rd and dest 1x500 lb bomb, 1x75mm rd and 11x expended 75mm rds. (Info Only)		P
66	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, Biet Laps, HT264252 at 0300H. Bridge OP rec unk amt B40, B41 rkts and SAF and a ground attack from UNSEF. Bridge lost and regained w/NCD. (Info Only)		P
67	1545		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, PF220, BT089325 at 0201H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort, B40 rkts and SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 3xPF WIA(M). (Info Only)		P
68	1545		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, PF13, HT119349 at 0155H. OP rec B40 rkts and SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 8xPF WIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 2xB40 rkt launchers CIA. (Info Only)		P
69	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, RF744 and 258, HT122020 at 1605H. Eng est VC plat. Fired arty. Res: 10xVC KBA. Swept and eng est VC Co. Eng w/arty. Res: 20xVC KBA. (Info Only)		P
70	1555		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, B/3-21 cond an extr at 1350H from AT926427, 933414 and Hill 510 to Hill 55, compl and cold at 1547H.		P
71	1600		(U) CLDC, Sp Weise, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.		P
72	1610		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, B/39, BS596908 at 1530H. Rec 10 rds of SAF w/NCD. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-769

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By: MCT/NAP Date: 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1610		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0655H, enroute VIP pad at 0755H, enroute Professional at 1335H, enroute Hill 270 at 1525H, enroute 27th Surg at 1545H, enroute VIP pad at 1555H, arrived VIP pad at 1610H.		P
74	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF30, BS577895 at 1350H. Rec SAF and RPG from est VC Co in hamlet area. Binh Son Dist Chief in area at 1600H and gave neg clearance for arty. 198 Bde LOH rec 75 rds of SAF and 1xRPG w/NCD at 1000' and 80knots. Villagers left area. Bde CO picked up Dist SA and VN S3 for Binh Son. At 1735H B/123 Avn (Warlord) on station and expended on suspected en loc at 1820H. Warlord 21 rec .51cal fire and hits from BS578893 at 100' and 80knots. Rec 1xhit w/neg cas and flew to Dottie. Warlord 16 on station at 1830H. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1925H to CHL.		P
75	1630		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, D/3-21, AT959428 at 1300H. Fd 1xcave w/1x82mm rd and 200 rds of AK47 ammo. All dest.		P
76	1645		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1345H, enroute Hill 411 at 1440H, enroute Nghia Hanh for VR at 1505H, enroute Dragon at 1530H, enroute VR vic BS6262 at 1630H, enroute VIP pad at 1631H, arrived VIP pad at 1645H.		P
77	1645		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, B/4-21, BS709379 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC 200m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded SE. Eng area w/arty. Swept w/neg res.		P
78	1650		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 196 Bde Avn, AT952533 at 1530H. On VR obsr 2xVC evading into a woodline. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		P
79	1700		(U) 11 Bde Sgt Halliday, PF103, BS815403 at 0920H. On patrol eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-768

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

TIA!

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1750		(U) G3 DTOC, Maj Helton. Binh Son Dist Chief, through CO 198 Bde, req appr to eng hamlet w/US G/S. Dist Chief stated hamlet has been cleared of civ and is occupied by a VC force which has contact w/PF30. CG appr based on VC contact and Dist Chief's req.		P
81	1755		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, SubSector#1, BT528125 at 1745H. Obsr unk number of fishing boats 75m from beach. At 1800H boats moved back out to sea.		P
82	1740		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, RF104, BT091577 at 1610H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1650H to DNG. (Info Only)		P
83	1825		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, (en) BS577895 at 1825H. 1xAH-1G rec unk amt SAF w/unk amt of hits. Forced to land at Dottie. At 1900H acft is airborne again w/1xhit in rkt pod.		P
84	1835		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 4-3 Bn cond an extr at 0810H from BS426476, 434480, 458483 and 478476 to Minh Long and Bronco, compl and cold at 1800H.		P
85	1840		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MAT#59, BS7379 at 1300H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xUS Advisors WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O rec SAF. G/S expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. 2xUS D/O to CHL at 1620H, 1xRF D/O 1530H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
86	1850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, C/4-21, BS762338 at 1700H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail, approx 1xmonth old. DIP.		P
87	1900		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 176 Avn, BS585634 at 1530H. UH-1C rec heavy .50cal fire from UNSEF w/3xhits at 100' and 80knots. Acft landed for inspection, took off.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1900		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 116 Avn, BS623613 at 1530H. UH-1H rec heavy fire at 0knots and 0' w/22xhits. Continued to fly, mission not compl.		P
89	1900		(U) AAE, Cpt Stern, 116 Avn, BS584908 at 1610H. UH-1H rec heavy .30cal fire w/neg hits at 1000' and 100knots. Mission compl.		P
90	1900		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1509H from BS614644 to BS628619, 627602 and 640608, compl and hot at 1820H.		P
91	1930		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, RF103, BS757468 at 1900H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1910H to Bronco. (Info Only)		P
92	1945		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, A/1-20, BS661501 at 1923H. Obsr 3xpersonnel in open w/packs and wpns moving N. 1st plat set up hasty amb and called arty. Aborted amb, fired arty. Will sweep at first light.		all
93	2020		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT952518 at 1820H. Obsr 2xVC, black PJ's, approx 500m moving W. Eng w/152mm cannon and SAF. VC evaded W.		all
94	2020		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT946524 at 1915H. Obsr 4xVC, black PJ's, moving W w/packs and wpns approx 500m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded W.		all
95	2100		(U) AAE, Sp McNulty, 21 RAC, BS476989 at 2030H. On single ship VR at 1700' and 80x knots rec unk amt of AWF w/NCD. Obsr source and eng w/arty w/unk res.		all
96	2250		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF220, BT078312 at 1200H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 4xRF WIA. (Info Only)		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541
By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see A1
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

2253

(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, Ly Tin PSDF,
BT422150 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC squad in hamlet.
Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info Only)

All

98

2259

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF820, BT267037 at
0920H. Det B/T, unk type. Res: 1xRF KIA.
(Info Only)

All

99

2259

(C) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF820, BT270144 at
1315H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA.
(Info Only)

All

100

2340

(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, PFO5, BT161315 at
2300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x
AK47 CIA. (Info Only)

All

101

2305

(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, Duc Pho, BS807378,
(en)BS806368 at 2040H. Rec 7 rds of 82mm
mort from UNSEF. Eng BS806368 w/countermort
fire. Res: 6xciv KIA, 36xciv WIA(E), all
evac to Bronco. (Info Only) Ntfy: XXIV Corps,
Cpt Nichols.

All

102

2308

(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 2-1, LZ Annette,
2055H. 1xmech amb det approx 100m from bnkr
line. 81mm mort fired, unk res. Will sweep
at first light.

All

103

1125

(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
270600H-271800H Apr 71. Msn#183: UL BS6245,
LR BS7140.
Msn#184: UL BS8228, LR BS9023.
Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt
Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

P

104

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
270500H-272000H Apr 71. Msn#21: UL AT8062,
LR AT8558. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C
Elliott.

P

105

1600

(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time:
270500H-272000H Apr 71. Msn#42: UL BS3487,
LR BS4083. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy:
AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-729

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By: ACTNARA Date: 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
107	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
108	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
109	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box#26: AT815260-along river-880233, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
110	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Glotterman, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#67: UL BS5867, LR BS6265. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
111	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
112	1315		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Rodlan, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 261315H-262000H Apr 71. Box#59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060 (Stay W of Nghia Hanh). Appr: G3, Maj Helton. Ntfy: FSE, Cpt Miley; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Apr 71

2400

26 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
113	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Apr 71. Box#59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
114	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP A1C Elliott.		P
115	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp O'Grady, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AT9040, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
116	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 270500H-272000H Apr 71. Box#33: UL BT1913, LR BT2508. Box#35: BS5487-5889-5884-5484-start. Box#36: BT1104-1801-BS1899-1199-start. Box#38: UL BT3311, LR BT3704. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
117	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
118	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 3 VC KIA with 5 IWC and 2 CSWC. There was one combined operation. US Engr land cleared 115 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 3 extr while supporting one ARVN Bn CA. US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 9 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).		all
119	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R E Helton

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-769

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 270001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>475875</u>			
C Co	<u>373949</u>			
D Co	<u>458000</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Will 270</u>			
A Co	<u>862665</u>			
B Co	<u>857687</u>			
C Co	<u>Da Nang</u>			
D Co	<u>886660</u>			
E Co	<u>Will 270</u>			
Recon	<u>Da Nang</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>419033</u>			
C Co	<u>224040</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>163072</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 260001H to 262400H Apr 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541
By: MGT/NARA Date: 1/9/08

1A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	Stinson			
A Co	355778			
B Co	537825			
C Co	Stinson			
D Co	361787			
E Co	Stinson			
Recon	356780			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	Da Nang			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	CHL			
A Btry	Dottie, Payonnet West, Ha Thanh			
B Btry	Hill 270			
C Btry	Fat City, Ky Tra			
D Btry	Stinson, Tra Bong			
11th Inf Bde CP	Bronco			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	521583			
B Co	411			
C Co	563672			
D Co	498664			
E Co	411			
Recon	526709			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	Bronco			
A Co	Bronco			
B Co	Bronco			
C Co	Bronco			

CONFIDENTIAL² / A I (when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>681537</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>722444</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>711491</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Mui Vong</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>Debbie</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>694395</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>765337</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>538420</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Debbie, SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

	<u>933519</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	---------------	-------	-------	-------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Bronco, Tiger</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>All, Minh Long</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	------------	-------	-------	-------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND 873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08 THL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Will 151, 510</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc, West</u>
C Btry	<u>Baldy, Rawhide</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>CHL</u>
A Btry	<u>Gindy</u>
B Btry	<u>Tien Phuoc</u>
C Btry	<u>Crunch</u>
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1-02 Arty CP	<u>Hurricane</u>
A Btry	<u>Fat City, Dottie</u>
B Btry	<u>Snoopy, Stinson</u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Bronco</u>
D Btry	<u>Rawhide</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>Hawk Hill</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>Will 151</u>
A Co	<u>933519</u>
B Co	<u>947459</u>
C Co	<u>UH</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65E Co AnnetteRecon 9214443-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510A Co 950401B Co Da NangC Co 948367D Co 961424E Co Hill 510Recon 9003944-31 Inf Bn CP WestA Co Da NangB Co WestC Co Da NangD Co Da NangE Co WestRecon Da NangF-17th Cav (Armor) 0283963-82 Arty CP HHA Btry Hill 151B Btry Hill 510, HHC Btry Siberia, West

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND873541
 By MLT/NAPA Date 1/9/08

Dye

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		all		
2	0005		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, Duc Duc (V), AT873471, (en)AT8246 at 261657H. Rec 4x122mm rkts w/ NCD. VNAF on station. At 1815H rec 2x122mm rkts w/ NCD. At 1850H rec 2x122mm rkts. At 1910H rec 3x122mm rkts. At 262315H arty fired on suspected en loc. Area will be swept at first light.		all		
3	0005		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, HT229229 at 262245H. Biet Laps w/PF51 and B/26 rec 12x B40 rkts w/ NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.		all		
4	0005		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, Binh Son Dist HQ, BS601922 at 262245H. Rec 1x122mm rkt 500m W of Dist HQ w/ NCD. Counter-battery fired on pre-planned grids w/unk res.		all		
5	0015		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF228 and 171, HT428090, (en)BT418083 at 262130H. In NIP PF rec 30x82mm and 60mm mort rds. Arty from Fat City fired w/unk res. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		all		
6	0025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, CP/5-46, LZ Professional, (en)HT166077 at 262130H. Obsr 3xlights 650m W. Eng w/81mm mort and lights went out. Will sweep at first light.		all		
7	0030		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PFO1, 02 and 12, An Thinh (BS695805) at 0630H. 60xVC occupied An Thinh for 2xhrs. Res: 1xPF KIA, 11xPF WIA (E), 3xVN civ WIA, 10xstruc dest, 10-15x struc damaged, 1xM16 lost, CIA: 1xVC, 6xChi Com H/gren, unk number of B40 rkts and home-made B/T. (Info Only)		all		
8	0030		(U) CLDG, Sgt Crabbe, Tower#63, 0025H. Rec 2 rds of SAF. Suspected en loc plotted as BT551018. Security Officer for SubSector#6 went to area. Armed car from MP on station. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374-769

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND873541
 By ACT/NAP Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DOTT OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0100		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, CP/1-6, LZ Dottie, (en) BS630855 at 262125H. E Co (mort) reported an ARVN soldier soliciting 1xprostitute. Ltc Sawey (Bn CO) and Maj Linton (Bn XO) investigated. Dtn both ARVN and VN female dressed in ARVN uniform. Maj Linton had to use force to dtn ARVN and after a brief struggle, ARVN broke and ran. ARVN did not stop at the command "Dung Lai" and Maj Linton eng w/.45cal pistol, wounding ARVN in leg. Col Smith (Bde CO) informed by Ltc Sawey at 262135H. ARVN's name is Cpl Le Denh Dung, A/23d ARVN Arty. Now at 1-6 aid station. Will be taken to CHL in morning. Girl is at Dottie being dtn. Cpt Mai, ARVN arty CO and Ltc Sawey discussed problem and Cpt Mai states that no further action will be taken. Ntly: G1, Cpt Sprouse; G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlin.		
10	0155		(U) Tam Ky, Sgt Noonan, Tam Ky, BT225237 at 262210H. Bin Lo hamlet rec 30xB40 rkts and SAF from 500m NE. Eng w/G/S and mort w/unk res. NCD. (Info Only)		
11	0200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Binh Son Dist An Chau refugee camp, BS614935 at 262105H. Est 10xVC entered camp and eng area w/satchel charges. Res: 10xstruc damaged, 8xciv WIA(M). VC evaded unk direction at 2140H. (Info Only)		
12	0430		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, An Thinh (H), BS692806 at 262000H. Eng by UNSEF thought to be 48th Bn. VC occupied hamlet and friendlies could not eng. RF993 and 553 moving to blocking positions. Res: 3xciv WIA(E), 6xPF MIA, 7xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC, 3xAK47. (Info Only)		
13	0500		(U) 11 Bde, Sp Halliday, C/3-1. Req tunnel dog tm, to be picked up at Admin pad at 0615H by Bde R/S acft. Appr: 63d GTF, Sp Murphy; G3, Cpt Groy.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0515		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 196 forward TOC, 0210H. Rec 4x122mm rkts at BT015769, 017753, 010765 and 015765 w/neg cas. Damage to POL point (unk amt).		all
15	0545		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
16	0725		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, BT293227, 295232, 292225 and 295226, (en)BT316165 at 0230H. Rec 4x 122mm rkts w/neg cas. 1xschoolhouse damaged. (Info Only)		all
17	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS624617 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
18	0830		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, C/5-46, BT228041 at 0700H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (female, 24 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID), CIA: 4xwriting tablets, 4xpens, 4xbatteries, 1xpot, 2x hammocks. Will dest items.		P
19	0830		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS631614 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0915H to Quang Ngai, 4xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47. At 0900H eng 1xbnkr and MG position. Res: 6xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM60 MG, 1xAK47, 1xM16. (Info Only)		P
20	0835		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, F/17 Cav, BT035395 at 0820H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xUS KIA (pinned under overturned M113A1), 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0920H to DNG, 1xM113A1 combat loss. Crater 8'x8'. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.		P
21	0835		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS630619 at 261600H. Rec 35x82mm rds of mort fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only)		P
22	0840		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, B/26, BS576964 at 0620H. Fd and dest 1x2' rock barrier across QL1. Fd and evac docu.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-273-759

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541
By MLT/APA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, 2d ROK Mar, BT064586 at 0305H. Rec 6x82mm and 8x60mm mort rds w/ NCD. Rtn w/artly and mort. (Info Only)		P		
24	1000		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, D/39, BT229169 at 0855H. On minesweep rec 1 rd SAF from UNSEF w/NCD. ARVN security did not sweep. (Info Only)		P		
25	1010		(C) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, H/17 Cav, BT037630 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xM551 dest. Crater 4'x4'x4'.		P		
26	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, BS472814 at 0930H. On patrol fd 3xVC KIA, 1xradio, 20x B40 rkts. (Info Only)		P		
27	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Cpt Jones, 2/5 ARVN cond a CA at 0830H from BT228345 to BT118395, 092358 and 080297, compl and cold at 1100H.		P		
28	1200		(U) 39 Engr, Cpt Woodward, D/39 and RFO4, BT195159, (en)BT192158 at 1000H. Rec SAF and AWF from est 20xVC. RF rtn w/SAF and mort. NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
29	1200		(U) 198 Bde, B/26 Engr, Sgt Simon, BT225238 at 1122H. 1xD7 det B/T 4.2" mort rd w/TWFD w/NCD.		P		
30	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/39 Engr, BS562733 at 1025H. 1x5 ton dump truck det 1x40lb mine on QL518 w/PFD. Crater 8'x3 1/2'. Road has been repaired. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1x5 ton truck a combat loss, 1xmine dog WIA(M). (Info Only)		P		
31	1200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, PF129, 274 and 134, BS580608 at 1030H. Obsr est VC Co. Eng w/artly. VC evaded SW. Swept w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
32	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1 and E/1 Cav, AT953516 at 1025H. On S&C rec SAF from UNSEF in bnkr area 300m N. Rtn w/SAF and 152mm cannon. Swept w/neg res.		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1210		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0940H, enroute VIP pad at 1155H, arrived VIP pad at 1210H.		P
34	1215		(U) G3 DTG, Maj Helton, 4-3 Bn. 1xCo of 4-3 will be on 1 hr alert; remainder of Bn will be on 2 hr alert. Time frame on this commitment is ASAP until released by Div. If the Bde wants to commit any of 4-3 Bn they must clear w/Div G3. Ntfy: 11 Bde S3, Cpt Davis.		D
35	1235		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 and 176 Avn. B/1-6 began a CA at 0714H from BS459870, 479873 and 509880. At 1122H while attempting to insert at BS374984, 1xUH-1H rec SAF. Acft rec unk number of hits at 200' and 30-50x knots. Acft extr by 335 Maint at 1445H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). CA compl at 1140H into 2xcold LZ's at BT375010 and 385003.		P
36	1320		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/4-21, BS765337 at 1300H. Rec 10 rds of SAF from 150m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1326H to Bronco. Arty being fired. G/S expended on suspected en loc. Swept area w/neg res.		P
37	1415		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 6th ARVN LRFP cond an extr at 1145H from BS340604 to Arty Hill, compl and cold at 1300H.		P
38	1450		(C) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, RF180, BS924181, (en)BS914170 at 1425H. Rec SAF from est VC Co. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xRF KIA. Contact broken at 1500H. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)		P
39	1530		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, F/8 Cav, AT953516 at 0934H. Obsr 3xMAM, 1xw/wpn evading into bnkr area. Unable to eng due to lack of fuel. Air Cav Box#15.		P
40	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-52, BS531809 at 1400H. Fd and dest 1x250lb bomb w/approx 50lbs of explosive remaining in it.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority: NND873541
 By MCJNAP Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351783 at 1400H. Fd and dest 2xstruc 20 'x3'x3', 3x fighting positions, 1xB40 rd, 60xAK47 rds and 15xChiCom H/gren. Also fd 6xrucksacks, 12xkhaki uniforms, 10xNVA ponchos, assorted med supplies and docu. Evac to Stinson. Area last used 3-4xdays ago.		P
42	1535		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, R/1-52, BS356780 at 1200H. Fd and dest 10xstruc 25 'x15'x7' and 10xbnkr 5 'x4'. Fd and evac to Stinson 10xrucksacks, 15xponchos, 2xhelmets, 2xcanteens, misc med supplies and docu. Area last used 3-4xdays ago.		P
43	1535		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0840H, enroute Dragon at 0950H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1100H, enroute HH at 1415H, enroute Arty Hill at 1500H, enroute VIP pad at 1530H, arrived VIP pad at 1535H.		P
44	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, AT901403 at 1330H. Heard movement 75m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green uniform. Fd and evac 10xAK47 rds.		P
45	1545		(U) 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy, R/3-21, AT900400 at 1400H. Fd 1xcam struc 5 'x8' w/50lbs pol rice and 50lbs umpol rice. Dest struc and rice (inedible). Signs of use within last 2xdays.		P
46	1553		(U) CLDC, Sp Weise, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.		P
47	1625		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, D/4-21 cond an extr at 1525H from BS563414 and 540419 to SJ Hill, compl and cold at 1603H. R/4-21 cond an armv from SJ Hill to BS563414, compl and cold at 1543H.		P
48	1635		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/R/4-31 cond a CA at 1407H from DNG to AT837756 and 824757, compl and cold at 1615H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1702		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF21, BT224497 at 0955H. On sweep det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF KIA. (Info Only)		P
50	1704		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF21, BT220503 at 1105H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 1245H to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
51	1705		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Biet Laps, BT247205 at 1000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xWIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to Tam Ky. (Info Only)		P
52	1705		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0905H, enroute Quang Ngai Prov pad at 0955H, enroute VIP pad at 1040H, arrived VIP pad at 1055H, enroute VR Ky Tra and Professional at 1335H, enroute 196 HQ DNG at 1355H, enroute Tam Ky at 1610H, enroute VIP pad at 1705H.		P
53	1720		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, 4-21 Bn. At 1645H FSB Debbie was closed by 4-21 Bn.		P
54	1745		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller, BT546027 at 1715H. 1x bus rec 1 rd of SAF from 1xVN on a motorcycle on QL1. Bus was on road inside of perimeter. NCD.		P
55	1755		(U) 21st RAC, Pfc McNulty, 21st RAC, BT443019 at 1010H. 01G rec SAF from UNSEF obsr at 2x o'clock 1500m. 01G at 1500' and 87knots. Rec neg hits. Mission compl. Source eng w/artly w/unk res.		P
56	1755		(U) 21st RAC, Pfc McNulty, 21 RAC, BS188898 at 1210H. 01G rec moderate SAF while at 2000' and 98knots. Source obsr at 12 o'clock 2500'. Neg hits, compl mission.		P
57	1935		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, CP/1-6, BS632857, (en)BS603865 at 1845H. Rec 2x122mm rkts 50m NW of perimeter w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Lt Mieswander.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Apr 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1940		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 23d S&T, BS579905 at 1905H. Convoy rec SAF and B40 rkts from both sides of road. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E), 2xUS D/O compl 1925H to CHL. Night Hawk on station. Convoy proceeded through area and closed on CHL at 2010H. Update 2052H 1xtruck, believed 2xton, left on road. Convoy CO reported all vehicles closed. 24xengr from B/26 Engr still at Binh Son w/vehicles. Personnel extr by UH-1H to CHL(E), closed at 2345H. Vehicles remained at Binh Son.		All
59	1950		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, C/5-46, HF216004 at 1910H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA (female, 20-25 yrs, black PJ's, neg ID), CIA: 2x transistor radios, 2x5lb bags of rice, NVA khaki shirt.		All
60	2135		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, CP/1-6, LZ Dottie at 2030H. Rec 8-10xunk type rds 500-750m SW of R/S pad w/NCD. Arty eng and fired Illum. Night Hawk on station at 2115H and checked perimeter. Obsr a suspected mort site at BS628867 but was given neg clearance by Binh Son. Clearance granted at 2150H but Night Hawk had left. Rds could have been 105mm from Son Tinh firing on BS640840.		All
61	2155		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, OP3/1-20, (en) BS819437 at 1950H. Radar obsr 12-15xpersonnel moving S approx 7000m E. Eng w/22x105mm HE rds from Liz w/unk res.		All
62	2215		(U) 11 Bde, Lt Strothers, C/3-1, BS560642, (en)BS555638 at 2235H. Heard noise and movement and rec 4-5 rds of SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. NCD. Will sweep at first light.		All
63	2230		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Halliday, MACV Mo Duc, OP Max at 2210H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female 7-8months pregnant who was hit by an Illum cannister. D/O from Max compl at 2220H to Bronco. Woman checked at Bronco then D/O to CHL 91st Evac at 2330H. Unk who fired Illum. (Info Only)		All

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
27 Apr 71

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2335		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, PF11, BT656012-654015 at 2247H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and 2xbangalore torpedoes. Fired at a bamboo fence on perimeter. At 2255H contact broken w/neg cas. VC evaded E. (Info Only)		all
65	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Msn#61: UL BS6531, LR BS7326. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
66	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Msn#21: UL AT8062, LR AT8558. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
67	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
68	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
69	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 71. Box#24A: Fly road from Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; SALV, Pfc Lengyel.		P
70	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box#62: BS7757-8050, E to coast. Box#67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1130	cont	(C) Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
71	261130	dlyd	(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 262000H-270600H Apr 71. Special Box: UL BS9129, LR BS9327. Appr: G3, Maj Sutton. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz.		P
72	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, MI HAWK REQ, Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Box#37: UL BS5693, LR BS6388. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
73	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Box#22: ZC2146-2143-AT8343-830446-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
74	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Box#59X: UL BS5465, LR BS6060. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: UL BS6783, LR BS7380. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp O'Grady, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Box#11: UL AT9040, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
77	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 280500H-282000H Apr 71. Box#31: UL BS4296, LR BS4991.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-578-769

By MCTNARA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Apr 71	2400	27 Apr 71

SIGNATURE 

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379,789

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2800014 Apr 71

Americal Division CP	CHL		
198th Inf Bde CP	CHL		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	Dottie		
A Co	Dottie		
B Co	372099		
C Co	381948		
D Co	453987		
E Co	Chippewa		
Recon	Dottie		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	Hill 270		
A Co	855633		
B Co	852683		
C Co	Da Nang		
D Co	887660		
E Co	Hill 270		
Recon	Da Nang		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	Professional		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	429070		
C Co	221041		
D Co	Professional		
E Co	Professional		
Recon	155074		

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 2700014 to 2724004 Apr 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

C O I

Authority: NND873541
By AGT/NAR Date 1/9/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>355799</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>537825</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>361791</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>356781</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Da Nang</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>545595</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>564675</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>497664</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>526709</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont.)

D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>686534</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>727456</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>713494</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>Mui Vong</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>693398</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>766336</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>Debbie, SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>567420</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

E-1st Cav (Armor)

<u>Da Nang</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	Da Nang
A Btry	Hill 151, 510
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West
C Btry	Rawhide
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
6-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151
A Co	916498
B Co	950456
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co Hill 65

E Co Hill 151

Recon 923440

3-21 Inf Bn CP Hill 510

A Co 957400

B Co Da Nang

C Co 950366

D Co 963464

E Co Hill 510

Recon 907391

4-31 Inf Bn CP Hill 350

A Co Hill 350

B Co West

C Co Da Nang

D Co Da Nang

E Co West, Siberia

Recon 829757

F-17th Cav (Armor) UN

3-32 Arty CP Da Nang

A Btry Hill 151

B Btry Hill 510, Rayhide

C Btry Da Nang

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Apr 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				all
2	0010		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, OP Warrior (RF415), BS555634 at 272340H. OP rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Night Hawk diverted at 0010H w/neg obsr. Broke station at 0045H. (Info Only)				all
3	0035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS754432 at 272400H. In NDP obsr 2xpersonnel 150m N. Fired 81mm Illum, eng w/M79. Personnel evad-NW into a village.				all
4	0150		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF172, BT404109 at 272315H. Eng 15xVC. PF amb VC as VC were entering a village. VC evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xB40 rkts CIA. US arty eng w/2x105mm WP and 14x105mm HE rds w/unk res on BT401109. (Info Only)				all
5	0150		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT924505 at 271815H. Fd 7xbnkr 8'x10'x3' made of mud, wood and railroad ties. Checked area and dtn 27xfemales and children w/neg ID. Taken to Duy Xuyen. Bnkr dest. Possibly 2x of the 27 are military age.				all
6	0215		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, PF169, BS800422 at 272230H. In amb obsr 2xsquad size units in contact w/each other. Neg friendlies in area. PF believe they were VC eng each other. PF eng both units w/SAF and arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)				all
7	0245		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF20, BS577964, (en)BS574964 at 0005H. Eng VC Co. VC rtn w/SAF and 9x60mm mort rds. VC occupied Nui Mau (V). VC evaded N at 0120H. ARVN arty fired 36x105mm HE, US arty fired 16x105mm Illum and 25x155mm Illum. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)				all
8	0330		(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City and Tra Bong. Div Arty fired TOT at 271935H, 272140H and 0115H at known and suspected en loc in the Rkt Pocket. Target grids: BS505099				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0330	cont	(U) BS515965, BS507996, BS437997, BT466025 and BS528986. Firing units: A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82 and A/3-18. Fired 189x105mm HE, 81x155mm HE and 54x8" HE. Not obsr.		all		
9	0415		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF103 and PF167, BS768531 at 0350H. OP rec SAF, mort and ground attack by UNSEF. Night Hawk and flare ship scrambled. Flare ship picked up advisor at Mo Duc at BS731541. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 8x PF WIA(E), 2xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl at 0620H. (Info Only)		all		
10	0440		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all		
11	0710		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Green, PF86, BT456086 at 0230H. Amb est VC squad, fired arty and Illum. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)		all		
12	0720		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF102, BT177215 at 271945H. Amb est 2xVC plat w/SAF, arty and mort. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47, 5xpacks. (Info Only)		P		
13	0720		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF172, BT404109 at 272315H. Amb 15xVC w/SAF, arty fired. VC evaded W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xB40 rkts CIA. (Info Only)		P		
14	0720		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky, BT224223 at 271515H. Det 1x81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E), D/O compl 1630H to Tam Ky, 1xVN civ KIA. (Info Only)		P		
15	0720		(C) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, PF86, BT456056 at 0320H. Amb est VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Arty fired. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only)		P		
16	0720		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, RF102, BT164245 at 272000H. Amb est VC squad w/SAF and mort. RES: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. (Info Only)		P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By ACTNAP Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS730426 at 0700H. Retrieving mech amb obsr 2-3xVC/NVA in bushes. Eng w/SAF. En evaded SE. Swept w/neg res.		P		
18	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF157, AT992678 at 271930H. On patrol eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1x.45cal pistol, 1xCarb. (Info Only)		P		
19	0805		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, C/3-16 Arty, AT967663 at 0453H. Arty eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KBA.		P		
20	0805		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, US Mar CAPP Tm, HT024616 at 271855H. On patrol rec 2 rds of unk type mort. Res: 6xMar WIA(E), D/O compl 1925H to DNG. (Info Only)		P		
21	0845		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF17, BS613907, (en)BS613905 at 0615H. Obsr 3xmort rds impact at the above grid. Then obsr 15xVC at BS613905. PF eng w/mort. VC evaded SW. Res: 2xciv KIA by VC, 10xciv WIA(M) by VC. (Info Only)		P		
22	0935		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, HT255187 at 0930H. Fd 1x20lb homemade mine w/PFD near culvert. DIP. (Info Only)		P		
23	0935		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF180, BS913270 at 1130H. Rec unk amt of sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco. (Info Only)		P		
24	0940		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/3-1 cond an extr at 0738H from BS507581 and 523585 to 411, compl and cold at 0920H. B/3-1 cond a CA at 0700H from 411 to BS532621, 538624, 547626 and 550642, compl and cold at 0910H. R/3-1 cond an extr at 0925H from BS525719 to 411, compl and cold at 0932H.		P		
25	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lapuc, 77 ARVN Rangers, AS961998 at 272245H. Rec SAF from est VC plat w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/neg res. (Info Only)		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL BRIGADE OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 71

2400

28 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1050		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/8 Cav, 1025H-1135H. Air Cav Box#11. AT900375 eng and dest 2xcam struc. AT908332 obsr 15xwater buffalo w/pack marks on back. Eng w/M60 MG. Res: 6xwater buffalo KIA, 4xwater buffalo WIA, rest evaded SE. Lt Lajoie, 196 Bde states the first time they heard about the water buffalo was when they rec the above spot.		P
27	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, A/1-46 cond an extr at 0830H from AT862669 to DNG, compl and cold at 1030H. C/1-46 cond a CA at 0845H from DNG to AT888687, compl and cold at 1025H.		P
28	1130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-1, BS696824 at 0930H-1010H. Air Cav Box#43. Obsr 3xtunnels w/trails leading into area. Signs of recent use. Also obsr movement and eng w/unk res.		P
29	1130		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0700H, enroute VIP pad at 0845H, enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H, enroute VIP pad at 1125H, arrived VIP pad at 1140H.		P
30	1130		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, F/17 Cav, AT990352 at 0845H. Biet Lops obsr 3xVC. Eng w/SAF. 3xVC evaded W into a woodline. Swept woodline w/neg res.		P
31	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MAT#17, BS739663 at 1013H. 1xton vehicle det unk type plastic mine w/unk type firing device. Crater 6'x3'. Res: 1xVN interpreter KIA, 1xVN interpreter WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1245H to CHL. 1xUS WIA was a GS12 from I Corps, DNG. 2xUS were RD cadre assigned to MAT#17. (Info Only)		P
32	1130		(U) Tam Ky, Lt Boyd, Tam Ky Airport, HT293231 at 0300H. Reported rec 1xB40 rkt at fence of Tam Ky Airport w/NCD. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, R/1-52, BS355782 at 0950H. While setting up amb rec SAF and B40 rkt fire from 3-4xNVA approx 60-75m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Swept w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 1140H to Stinson, compl 1147H to 91st Evac.					P
34	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Pfc Payne, PF01 and 04, BS705950, (en)BS698955 at 0800H. Rec SAF and AWF from est 12xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xVN civ KIA. (Info Only)					P
35	1205		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, D/3-21, AT964422 at 1120H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 5'x8'. Inside fd 2xChiCom H/gren, 200 rds of AK47 ammo and 1xM26 H/gren. All dest.					P
36	1250		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Arty A0, (en) AT970554 at 1045H. On VR rec SAF from 2xVC at 1500' and 80knots w/1xhit and neg cas. Rtn AWF and fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (A/3-16).					P
37	1255		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, C/5-46, BT220010 at 1210H. On patrol obsr 2xVC 300m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evaded W. Swept and fd 1xruksack w/25lbs of rice. Both dest.					P
38	1330		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, A/4-21 cond a CA at 1104H from Bronco to BS635445 and 626427, compl and cold at 1307H.					P
39	1350		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Grey, D/5-46, BT167072 at 1325H. Fd 1xpartially burned med bag w/1x roll of blood stained gauze, 1x6ounce piece of shrapnel. DIP.					P
40	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Dupuy, D/1-52, BS353798 at 1315H. In day amb eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, green uniform, 20-25 yrs, CIA: 1xAK47 w/1x mag w/20 rds, 1xChiCom H/gren. CIA evac to Stinson.					P
41	1405		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/2-1 cond an army at 1215H from Hill 151 to Hawk Hill, compl and cold at 1355H.					P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 71

2400

28 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1420		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS634380 (San Juan Hill) at 1320H. Unit was test firing wpns when 1xexplosion occurred in the impact area approx 20m down range. Explosion believed to be a buried M79 rd. Res: 4xUS WNB(E), 2xKCS WNB(E), 2xUS WNB(M), D/O compl 1330H to Bronco.		P
43	1500		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 3/51 ARVN, AT995559 at 0930H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1000H to DNG. (Info Only)		P
44	1530		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, A/39, BS561733 at 1130H. Road grader on Rt#518 uncovered 1x sandbag w/unk explosive (grey powder) and PFD. B/T did not det. Explosive will be evac to EOD. (Info Only)		P
45	1535		(U) 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings, 3-1 Bn, BS562734 at 1505H. 1xmotorbike det unk type mine w/ PFD. Mine approx 20m off side of 411 access road. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. Req urgent D/O at 1515H. CHL D/O control referred the US to Quang Ngai VNAF and refused to accept the mission. At 1520H G3 Duty Officer called CHL D/O. Req was initially denied, then accepted. 3-1 reports that individual died at 1525H. (Info Only)		P
46	1600		(U) G3 DTOC, Maj Helton, 1030H. Ltc Saint informed the 196 Bde Duty Officer (Lt Davore) that MG Baldwin felt the 196 Bde should execute "Hawkeye".	196 Bde CPLAN	P
47	1610		(U) CLDC, Sp Weise, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces will have wpns but no ammo.		P
48	1620		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS353798 at 1515H. On patrol obsr and eng 2xNVA 25m W. NVA rtn w/SAF and evaded NW into another element of D Co. Element eng the 2xNVA w/SAF approx 25m NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1600H to 91st Evac, 2xNVA KIA (green uniform 25-30 yrs, neg ID or docu), CIA: 2xAK47, 1x		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
48	1620	cont	(C) Chi Com H/gren, 1xrucksack, 10lbs of rice. Fd and dest 15xstruc, 15xbnks, 4xChi Com H/gren, 2x60mm WP mort rds, 25' of det cord, and docu. Will evac CIA and docu to Stinson.		P			
49	1640		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 3d Mar Air Wing, AT914365 at 1530H. FAC reported A/S dest 2xstruc 10'x20', 8xbnks and damaged 2xstruc 5'x8'. 1xVC KBA/S.		P			
50	1640		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute ROK Mar at 0845H, enroute DNG at 1030H, enroute VIP pad at 1615H, arrived VIP pad at 1640H.		P			
51	1640		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, US Mar, AT864803 at 1315H. Mar FAC crashed due to mech failure. Res: 2xUS Mar KIA. (Info Only)		P			
52	1645		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Hill 510 at 1010H, enroute DNG at 1130H, enroute VIP pad at 1615H, arrived VIP pad at 1645H.		P			
53	1720		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunningham, B/1-20, BS725428 at 1647H. Dtn 3xVN males, 9-14 yrs, dressed in shorts and shirts. Had H/frags and M79 rds. Will evac to Duc Pho tomorrow by R/S acft.		P			
54	1720		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Curia, A/1-20, BS682507 at 1654H. On patrol rec 15 rds of SAF from 300m S. Obsr 2xpersonnel w/packs and wps. 1xhad M16, other had AK47. Eng w/art. FAC (Helix 30) checked area w/neg res.		P			
55	1750		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, 1/5 ARVN cond a CA at 1522H from Siberia to AT838241 and 846213, compl and cold at 1740H.		P			
56	1845		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6, BT372014 at 1655H. Fd 6xrts (unk type), all within a 25m circle on a sandbar. All are 4-5' long, 3x inches in diameter, cast iron, OD in color and each has a gold tip. Markings: "XM-249"					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-768

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 71

2400

28 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1845	cont	(U) EXPERIMENTAL". EOD tm will extr rkts from field to CHL by LOH at 290800H.		P
57	1945		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6. Req EOD tm, pick up at air terminal at 290800H by LOH. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Kramer; G3, Cpt Groy.		P
58	2013		(C) AAE, Lt Daly, D/1-1, BT6202 at 1905H. Door gunner of Night Hawk 49 shot self through left foot w/1 rd of M60 MG. Evac to 27th Surg at 1915H. Minor wound and required minor surgery. WNB is Pfc Bounds. D/1-1 v rtn from test fire range, WNB was cleaning wpn. Probable door gunner error. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Maj Church.		all
59	2015		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/5-46 cond a CA at 1701H from Professional to BT153050, 161047, 163039 and 164031, compl and cold at 1945H.		all
60	2050		(U) CLDC, Cpt Miller. Ranger Tm 51 at BT579019 had trip flare det 150m W of loc at 2025H. Ranger Tm 86 at 2015H at BT522122 obsr 1x boat w/what looked like 1xUS, 2xARVN and 2x females trying to land at above grid. Ranger tm called "Dung Lai" and boat turned and left. Tm did not eng.		all
61	2120		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, 1940H. BS560865 rec SAF at 300' and 45knots. Rtn fire w/unlk res. BS580840 rec 3-5 rds of SAF from a tree-line at 300' and 45knots. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		all
62	2200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, (en)BT485013 at 2150H. Night Hawk rec 2-5 rds of SAF w/NCD at 500' and 60knots. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		all
63	2050		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, C/5-46, BT234032 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 200m N moving N-S. Res: 1xVC KIA, confirmed by 174 Avn. Body not searched as unit was being extr.		all
64	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT927513 at 2130H. Rec 1x81mm rd w/NCD.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
65	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, F/17 Cav, AT993346 at 1910H. Obsr 7xVC approx 600m W, wearing black PJ's, neg pack or wpns in a stationary position. Eng w/152mm cannon. Res: misc military supplies CIA, dest. VC evaded W.				
66	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, B/3-16, BT184213 at 2028H. PF fired arty on UNSEF of VC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA.				
67	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, H/17 Cav, AT945518 at 1815H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF and .50cal approx 300m moving W, wearing black PJ's. VC evaded W. Swept w/neg res.				
68	2230		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT959588 at 1515H. Dtn 2xVC w/6xChiCom H/gren. (Info Only)				
69	1700		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AO REQ#10: UL BS4165, LR BS4760 (Modifications: BS4160-4460-4461-4761-4765-4165). DPG: 290430H-140001H May 71. Appr: 11 Bde, Cpt Davis. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; G3, Cpt Groy.				
70	1330		(C) 2d ARVN, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 71. Msn#ARVN-1: BS4862-5562-4857-5557. Appr: 2d ARVN, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
71	1000		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 71. Msn#188: UL BS6355, LR BS6645. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
72	1435		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Haslett, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 71. Msn#98-15: BS2576-2876-2469-2170-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
74	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box#62: BS7757-8050, E to coast. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Box#67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
75	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#41: HT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: HT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: HT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: Tra Bong-along road-550879. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
76	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Alban, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT7969, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-940550. Appr: 196 Bde, Cpt Inglehart. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
77	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
78	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Roland, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08
For use of this form, see
Office of Deputy Chief

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Apr 71	2400	28 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
79	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: UL BS4296, LR BS4691. Box#44: BS5891-along river-5489-5787-5990-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
80	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Lt McGruder, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Apr 71. Box#14: UL AT9104, LR AT9501. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
81	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Schuman, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Apr 71. Box#32: UL HT2503, LR BS3498. Box#34: UL BS1095, LR BS1990. Box#39: UL BS3584, LR BS4181. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
82	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp O'Grady, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: UL AT8940, LR AT9435. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-HT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Cpt Inglehart. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				D
83	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 290500H-292000H Apr 71. Box#56: BS6456-628560-along river-608480-6448-start. Box#57: UL BS6045, LR BS6742. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.				P
84	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.				all
85	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 6 NVA and 7				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

Authority NND 873541

By ALNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR OFFICERS LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 71

2400

28 Apr 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

85

2400

cont

(C) VC KIA with 3 IWC. There was one combined operation. LZ West has been turned over to ARVN control. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's and 5 extr while supporting one ARVN Bn CA. US casualties reported during the period were 3 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

all

86

2400

(U) Journal closed.

all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE

R. E. Helton

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-789

Authority NND 873541By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 290001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
B Co	<u>BS372999</u>			
C Co	<u>381948</u>			
D Co	<u>453987</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>Dottie</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>DNG</u>			
B Co	<u>852683</u>			
C Co	<u>356664</u>			
D Co	<u>877654</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>DNG</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Ky Tra</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>420070</u>			
C Co	<u>221041</u>			
D Co	<u>Professional</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 for Daily Journal for 280001H to 282400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

C O

Authority NND873541
By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>355779</u>			
B Co	<u>537825</u>			
C Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
D Co	<u>355794</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>356781</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>916498</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>538625</u>			
C Co	<u>564675</u>			
D Co	<u>497664</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (Cont)

D Co

Bronco

E Co

Bronco

Recon

Bronco

1-20 Inf Bn CP

Liz

A Co

686534

B Co

725453

C Co

Liz

D Co

721494

E Co

Liz

Recon

Liz

4-21 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

Bronco

B Co

693398

C Co

766366

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

559430

E-1st Cav (Armor)

DNG

6-11 Arty Bn CP

Bronco

A Btry

Minh Long, Bronco

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

Liz, Snoopy

D Btry

411

26th Engr Bn CP

CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

Authority NND873541By MLT/NARA Date 1/9/08

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL _____
Div Arty	CHL _____
3 16 Arty CP	DNG _____
A Btry	Hill 151, 510 _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West _____
C Btry	Rawhide _____
3 16 Arty CP	CHL _____
A Btry	Cindy _____
B Btry	Tien Phuoc _____
C Btry	Crunch _____
G-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	CHL _____
1 22 Arty CP	Hurricane _____
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie _____
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson _____
C Btry	Liz, Bronco _____
D Btry	Rawhide _____
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill _____
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151 _____
A Co	916498 _____
B Co	950456 _____
C Co	Hawk Hill _____

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	Hill 65		
E Co	Hill 151		
Recon	926447		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	957400		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	950336		
D Co	960426		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	907391		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350		
A Co	Hill 350		
B Co	DNG		
C Co	DNG		
D Co	DNG		
E Co	Hill 350		
Recon	821757		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	DNG		
A Btry	Hill 151		
B Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide		
C Btry	Hill 350		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Apr 71	2400	29 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>all</i>		
2	0025		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Crews, PF19, BS577964 at 282230H. Eng 20xVC who had occupied a hamlet. VC rtn SAF and dest 1xstruc. En evaded S. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info Only)		<i>all</i>		
3	0330		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS788550 at 282200H. Obsr 3-5xsampans. Eng. Res: 1xsampan dest. Obsr 1xtripod in trees. Eng w/neg res.		<i>all</i>		
4	0520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		<i>all</i>		
5	0600		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, OP3, BS790460 at 0545H. Radar obsr 15-20xpersonnel moving E approx 4500m NE. Eng w/artly.		<i>all</i>		
6	0702		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Jones, 4/51 ARVN, AT965597 at 282330H. Rec unk amt of SAF from UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0155H to DNG. (Info Only)		<i>all</i>		
7	0750		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF417, AT916515 at 281045H. Rec SAF from UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). (Info Only)		<i>P</i>		
8	0750		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, Mar CAPP Tm, BTO33617 at 281615H. Det unk type mine and rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1645H to DNG, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		<i>P</i>		
9	0800		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Moore, C/26 Engr, BS789417 at 0735H. Road sweep tm fd 4xroadblocks on QL1 approx 1km S of Liz access road. 1xmade of rocks, 1 1/2' high across road; 3xmade of straw, 3' high across road, 1xwas burning. Dest all.		<i>P</i>		
10	0830		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 196 Bde Avn, AT983550 at 0805H. On VR OH-6A rec unk amt AWF w/1xhit at 1500' and 80knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0830H to HH.		<i>P</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-07-0000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0835		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/1-20, BS750443 at 0715H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack, wearing black PJ's, evade into 1xbnkr 4'x4'. KCS told man to Chieu Hoi w/neg res. Eng bnkr w/1xH/gren. Res: 1xlarge secondary explosion, 1xVC KIA, 1xpack dest, 1xbnkr dest.		P
12	0835		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN cond a CA at 0720H from BS630615 to BS657575, 665576 and 679579, compl and cold at 0815H.		P
13	0905		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS763572 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). VNAF D/O req and disappr. D/O compl by US to Bronco at 0825H. (Info Only)		P
14	0935		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS687524 at 0904H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to B/23 Med (Bronco).		P
15	0935		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS578878 at 0830H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale, 1xfemale, both w/ID, 12-13 yrs). Evac to CHL. Classified as innocent civ.		P
16	0945		(C) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, R/1-46 cond a CA at 0911H from DNG to AT856664, compl and cold at 0936H.		P
17	0955		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT173139, (en) BT174143 at 0910H. Rec 15 rds of SAF from UNSEF. Neg rtn fire because ARVN unit believed to be in that area. (Info Only)		P
18	1005		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Mabry, B/26, BT232234 at 0915H. Chain dragged between 2xD7 dozers det 2x81mm B/T w/TWFD w/NGD.		P
19	1010		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS497699 at 0920H. On patrol fd 1xstruc w/a tin roof. Inside fd 3x.50cal MG w/tripods, 3x60mm mort w/5xbaseplates, 3x57mm RR, 6xM1 rifles, 11x BAR's, 6x.30cal MG, 25xThompson Sub MG (M-1928A1), 21xM1 Carb, 2xSwedish 9mm Sub MG, 1x 81mm mort tripod, 7x7.5mm light MG (M1924-29).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1010	cont	(U) 4x7.5mm light MG (M1931A4), 6xtripods for 7.5mm MG, 10xSoviet 7.62mm sniper rifles (1891-30), 6xMAS-36 French 7.5mm rifles, 3xSoviet 7.26mm Carb (M1944), 7xFrench 9mm Sub MG (MAT-49), 5x.45cal French Sub MG, 4x NVA 7.26mm Sub MG (K50). Cache was 3-6months old, wpns rusty but operable, stocks eaten by termites, wpns not stacked but piled in struc. Neg signs of recent use in area. Ntfy: CG, MG Baldwin; C/S, Col Richardson; G3, Ltc Saint; XXIV Corps, Cpt Glass. Add 1xRPG-2 Launcher.		
20	1020		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS393825 at 0915H-0955H. Air Cav Box#39. Obar 7xcam struc and movement. LOH rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits. Rtn to CHL to check acft. FAC on station. A/S processed at 1235H. Res: 8xstruc dest, 2xsecondary fires.		P
21	1025		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS660575 at 0840H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0937H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
22	1035		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, RF103 cond a CA at 0850H from Max to BS791494, compl and cold at 0915H.		P
23	1050		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS557433 at 0950H. On patrol fd 1xcampsite w/7xcampfire sites and sleeping positions for approx 25x personnel. Signs of recent use in area. Will set up amb in area today and tonight.		P
24	1055		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, RF103, BS785507 at 1030H. On patrol det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1050H to Bronco. (Info Only)		P
25	1110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/2-1, AT951446 at 0915H. Fd 1xbomb (believed cluster bomb). Req EOD tm.		P
26	1110		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT982522 at 1030H. Eng 30xVC w/AWF. En broke into 2x groups, 1xgroup evaded N, other evaded SE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-769

Authority: NND873541

By MCNAPA Date 11/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Apr 71	2400	29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1110	cont	(U) Res unk from eng. Broke station for fuel. Div Arty AO on station. A/S processed and on target at 1115H.		P
27	1125		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS669539 at 1043H. On patrol det 1xB/T can of petna w/ TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1054H to Bronco.		P
28	1135		(U) 196 Bde, Sgt Kech, A/3-21, AT953393 at 1045H. On S&C fd 1x750lb bomb w/fuse intact. EOD tm will dest.		P
29	1155		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, EOD Tm. Ref 6xunk type rkts fd by B/1-6 at BT372014 at 281655H. EOD reported that they were US 2.75" aerial HE w/prox fuses dropped by acft intact in pods. DIP.		P
30	1235		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT895380 at 0830H. Dtn 1xVN male, 16 yrs, green shirt, khaki pants. Was talked into surrendering. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 100m W. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn. Pursuing other VC, eng 2xmore VC 300m E. VC evaded. Waiting for D/O, rec SAF and M79 fire from 500m E w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. WIA dtn died before D/O arrived. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xruksack w/misc clothing, 5' det cord. Will evac other dtn to Hill 510.		P
31	1245		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, H/17 Cav, AT945527 at 1220H. Fd and dest 1xbnkr w/1xsecondary explosion.		P
32	1320		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/17 Cav, AT996340 at 1200H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr. Inside fd assorted docu, appeared to be a diagram for an attack on Que Son Dist HQ. Will evac to DNG.		P
33	1335		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1020H, enroute Liz at 1255H, enroute VIP pad at 1315H, arrived VIP pad at 1335H.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MLNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL GR DOTT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1350		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS760570 at 1110H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xruck-sacks, 1xhandset, 500' of commo wire. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1200H. KIA wearing black PJ's, neg ID. (Info Only)		P
35	1355		(C) AAE, Cpt White, F/8 Cav, AT949521 at 0830H. On VR rec unk amt of SAF w/3xhits at 25' and 50knots. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0850H to DNG.		P
36	1405		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF404, BT181145 at 0945H. Rec SAF from est VC plat. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1015H to HH, 1xM60 MG lost in action. (Info Only)		P
37	1410		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF929, BT185169 at 0340H. Rec SAF from est 5xVC. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVN civ KIA by VC SAF. (Info Only)		P
38	1425		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/3-1, BS569650 at 1345H. On patrol fd 1x82mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Grater 2'x5'.		P
39	1455		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0950H, enroute VIP pad at 1045H, enroute Tam Ky at 1345H, enroute VIP pad at 1440H, arrived VIP pad at 1455H.		P
40	1525		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS726421 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM (16 yrs) dressed in maroon w/pack straps, bad ID, uncooperative. KCS says he is a VC carrier. Will evac to Bronco.		P
41	1540		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-6, BS395933 at 1500H. On patrol fd 1xsleeping position. In area fd 1xletter, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xpair of green fatigues, 1xbrown belt, 3lbs salt, 1x canteen and 2xcans of "C" rations. Will evac letter to Dottie, all else dest.		P
42	1540		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, D/2-1 cond a CA at 1410H from Hill 65 to AT978522, compl and cold at 1540H. Reaction to obsr of 30xVC by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1540	cont	(C) F/8 Cav at 1030H. At 1228H DTOC rec CA req. At 1253H CA force off CHL. At 1330H AMC reported to Hill 151.		P
43	1555		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS729434 at 1525H. On patrol dtn 1xMAF (pink top, black bottom, 30-35 yrs, w/ID). Suspected her of being a VC supplier. Will evac to Idz.		P
44	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 cond a CA at 1205H from Dottie to BT469016, 433010 and BS494987, compl and cold at 1400H. D/1-6 cond an extr at 1420H from BT482023, 426021, BS467962 and 442992 to Dottie, compl and cold at 1552H. R/1-6 cond a CA at 1243H from Dottie to BS555874, compl and cold at 1247H.		P
45	1600		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.		P
46	1610		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS728437 at 1550H. Dtn 1xmale, 61 yrs, working in field. When he saw US, he ran into woods and started to obsr. He was father 16 yr old dtn by C/1-20 earlier. Will be evac to Liz, then to Bronco.		P
47	1620		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 1455H-1555H. AT808632 obsr 1xcampfire loc w/signs of recent use. AT811638 obsr 1xtrail w/signs of recent use. AT818632 obsr 1xtrail w/neg signs of recent use. AT833633 obsr 1xtrail w/signs of recent use. AT856642 obsr fresh footprints in a bomb crater. AT841643 OH-6A rec SAF w/neg hits at 1500' and 80knots. Rtn w/AFW w/unk res.		P
48	1620		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF704, ZC173538 at 1310H. Eng est VC squad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
49	1620		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF161, BT059607 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1630		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/5 ARVN, AT856237 at 1245H. Eng UNSEF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xshotgun CIA, D/O compl 1540H to CHL. (Info Only)		P
51	1640		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, C/1-20, BS723426 at 1607H. Fd 1xB/T 4.2" mort rd w/TWFD. In same area fd 1x155mm dud rd. Dest both.		P
52	1640		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(M), Departed VIP pad enroute Hoi An at 0745H, enroute Tam Ky at 0955H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1310H, enroute Bronco at 1458H, enroute 411 at 1555H, enroute VIP pad at 1630H, arrived at VIP pad at 1640H.		P
53	1700		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, H/17 Cav, AT957520 at 1650H. 174 Avn UH-1H R/S acft rec SAF and crashed at above grid w/neg cas. H/17 Cav securing acft. G/S and CH47 extr acft at 1810H to CHL.		P
54	1720		(C) 198 Bde, Cpt Williams, C/1-52 cond a CA at 1630H from Stinson to BS383777, compl and cold at 1714H.		P
55	1745		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 174 Avn, BT003545 at 1440H. UH-1H enroute from LZ Terry to DNG rec SAF and AWF at 800' w/neg hits. Rtn w/AWF w/unk res.		P
56	1900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, R/4-21, BS558433 at 1850H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/SAF. Searched and fd 2xVC KIA, blue shirts and shorts, sandals, neg ID. CIA 1xrucksack. Will extr to San Juan Hill tomorrow. Also CIA docu.		all
57	1815		(U) 196 Bde, Cpt Crockett, C/2-1 cond an armv at 1624H from HH to Hill 65, compl and cold at 1755H.		all
58	2135		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, B/2-1, AT952446 at 1700H. Fd 1xunk type bomb. EOD tm req to dest bomb.		all

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2140		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, 2d ROK Mar, BF070416 at 1900H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3x ROK WIA(E). (Info Only)		all
60	2140		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, Hill 151, AT930493 at 1950H. Radar detected unk number of personnel moving S-N. Mort fired w/unk res.		all
61	2140		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, D/3-21, AT960428 at 1940H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.		all
62	2140		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/4-31, AT830751 at 2000H. Obsr lights approx 800m W, stationary. Mort fired w/unk res.		all
63	2200		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunha, C/3-1, BS569562 at 2130H. Eng movement 100m S w/SAF and M79. Swept w/neg res.		all
64	2345		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, D/1-20, BS710504 at 2340H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.		all
65	1010		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Times: 300600H-301800H Apr 71. Msn#190: UL BS7827, LR BS8621. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
66	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
67	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Times: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: Tra Bong-along road-BS550879. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 71

2400

29 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1200		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Box#67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
69	1200		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
70	1200		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
71	1200		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Hall, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463. Box#11: AT996547-along river-958550. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
72	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Apr 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#42: BT3218-3614-3313-3017-start. Box#43: BS5489-along river-5891-6091-6088-5685-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
73	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Apr 71. Box#30: BT318221-along road-BT108144, 1000m each side. Box#33: UL BT2014, LR BT2608. Box#38: UL BT1000, LR BS1695. Box#39: UL BS3484, LR BS4180. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND 873541
 By MC NAP Date 1/9/08

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23d INF DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Apr 71	2400	29 Apr 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Sullivan, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Apr 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#13: AT8366-8363-8765-8766-start. Box#14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT003517-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P		
75	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Leban, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 300500H-302000H Apr 71. Box#51: UL BS6336, LR BS6733. Box#52: UL BS6533, LR BS7027. Box#53: BS5070 to 5270 to 520725 to 516730 to 510737 to 507740 to 5074 to start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, AFC Elliott.		P		
76	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit locations		all		
77	2400		(C) 23D Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2D ARVN Div as Tac air, artillery and naval gunfire provided support. Enemy losses were 4 VC KIA, with 100 IWC and 27 CSWC. There were 6 VC detained. The 11th Inf Bde uncovered an enemy weapons cache which resulted in 27 CSWC and 100 IWC. The 196th Bde, at 291200H April 71 began Operation Caroline Hill. There was one combined operation. US Engineers land cleared 74 acres. US forces conducted 5 CA's, one Extraction and one Airmove, while supporting one ARVN Co CA and one RF Co CA. US casualties reported during the period were 7 WIA (E).		all		
78	2400		(U) Journal closed.		all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 300001H Apr 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>453989</u>			
B Co	<u>377008</u>			
C Co	<u>396934</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
Recon	<u>557873</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>Da Nang</u>			
B Co	<u>882689</u>			
C Co	<u>858664</u>			
D Co	<u>867653</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>873672</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>429051</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>Professional</u>			
D Co	<u>170031</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>Professional</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 290001H to 292400H Apr 71

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CO

Authority NND 873541

By MCT/NARA Date 1/9/08

T / A L

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>348773</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>378801</u>			
D Co	<u>353797</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>Da Nang</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>546634</u>			
C Co	<u>561679</u>			
D Co	<u>495675</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
----------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

A Co	<u>682526</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

B Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

C Co	<u>719417</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

D Co	<u>726475</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

E Co	<u>Liz</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Recon	<u>748404</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
----------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

A Co	<u>634449</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

B Co	<u>698397</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

C Co	<u>768335</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

D Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

E Co	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Recon	<u>557443</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

E-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>Da Nang</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-----------------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	--------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

D Btry	<u>All</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
--------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

26th Engr Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
-----------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

Da Nang

A Btry

Hill 151, 510

B Btry

Tien Phuoc, West

C Btry

Rawhide

3-16 Arty CP

CHL

A Btry

Cindy

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

Crunch

3-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-22 Arty CP

Hurricane

A Btry

Fat City, Dottie

B Btry

Snoopy, Stinson

C Btry

Liz, Bronco

D Btry

Rawhide

196th Inf Bde CP

Hawk Hill

2-1 Inf Bn CP

Hill 151

A Co

Hawk Hill

B Co

955458

C Co

Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	OPCON H/17		
E Co	Hill 151		
Recon	920435		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	952390		
B Co	Da Nang		
C Co	944369		
D Co	964422		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	906384		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350		
A Co	Hill 350		
B Co	Da Nang		
C Co	Da Nang		
D Co	Da Nang		
E Co	Hill 350		
Recon	824760		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	Hawk Hill		
3-82 Arty CP	988333		
A Btry	Hill 151		
B Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide		
C Btry	Da Nang		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

; (when filled in)

Authority NND 873541
 By MCT NAPA Date 1/9/08

DPC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
23d INF DIV TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	30 Apr 71	2400 30 Apr 71
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			all
2	0005	(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT930510 at 292230H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 292257H to DNG.			all
3	0005	(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BS546890 at 292250H. Rec 15-20 rds of SAF at 400' and 30knots w/NCD. Eng 1xstruc and dest.			all
4	0055	(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ly Tin PRU, HT433105 at 292325H. Eng VC squad w/SAF. VC rtn SAF and evaded W. Illum fired w/neg res. (Info Only)			all
5	0430	(U) FSE, Cpt Carl, Bayonet West, Fat City and Tra Bong. Div Arty fired TOT's at 292050H, 292210H and 300125H at previously known and suspected en loc in the Rocket Pocket. Target grids: HT463024, BS508998, 535974, HT431015 and BS522979. A/1-14, C/1-14, A/1-82 and A/3-18 fired 189x105mm HE, 54x155mm HE and 24x8" HE rds w/unk res.			all
6	0450	(U) CLDC. At 0250H Cpt Brock standing by DTOC gate heard MP in jeep tell gate MP that at 0210H roving patrol thought they saw movement and a hole in fence at HT53450945 and the VIP pad. At 0240H Sgt Carneal at the MP desk ntly CLDC of this info and 4xjeeps of MP's deployed w/neg res. At 0328H Maj Sutton ntly Ltc Saint and at 0330H ntly Col Richardson of the above info. At 0347H Cpt Miller, CLDC called DTOC stating they fd footprints and wire cut around the CG's quarters and a COL's quarters. At 0355H the CG called in reference to why the acft were flying overhead and Cpt Groy informed him. At 0400H 4xplat of CLDC reactionaries were deployed to the loc to sweep the area. At 0450H Ltc Fell, CLDC called Maj Sutton stating area was swept w/neg res or entry into the perimeter, also doubtful about the footprints. 1xman had accidentally fired his M16 3-4xtimes while loading it w/NCD. A security element will			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		

Authority NND873541

By MLT/NAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0450	cont	(U) stay in the area and will sweep at first light. 1xguard standing on the CG mess porch saw movement on the VIP pad which turned out to be 2xdogs.		
7	0515		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF276, BS742674 at 0315H. Rec 82mm rds and a ground attack by est VC Co. Req G/S, Night Hawk and flare ship scrambled at 0337H. Flare ship picked up Mo Duc advisor. G/S broke station approx 0500H to refuel at Quang Ngai. Res: 5xVC KIA, 6xPF WIA(E). D/O would not land due to neg LZ. Will go back at first light. Attack came from N and en evaded N. Night Hawk had checked area w/neg obsr and told PF to bring WIA out so D/O could land but PF refused. Damage assessment will be made at first light. 3x WIA D/O at 0635H, 3xevac by vehicle to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		all
8	0520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Grabbe, Alert condition White eff 0645H.		all
9	0755		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, RF228, BS532874 at 0700H. In amb eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info Only)		P
10	0815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 78 ARVN Rangers, AT891500 at 290900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info Only)		P
11	0815		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF104, BT020531 at 291500H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1542H to DNG. (Info Only)		P
12	0815		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF60, HT040523 at 291505H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1545H to DNG.		P
13	0815		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, RF104, BT051604 at 292120H. Rec 2x82mm rds and 2xB40 rkts. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 2205H to DNG. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08
For use of this form, see AR 22-
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

FUNCTION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr 71	2400	30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 1/51 ARVN, AT973623 at 0015H. Rec 2x122mm rkts w/NGD. (Info Only)		P
15	0815		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 78 ARVN Rangers, AT909513 at 291015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info Only)		P
16	0830		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS558433 at 291850H. Ref Journal entry #56, 29 Apr 71. Inventoried rucksack's contents and fd 2x rolls of gauze, 10x syrettes (believed to be morphine), misc clothing, tea, coffee, tobacco, 1x box of VN flashlight batteries, 5-10lbs of cooked rice, misc canned food, 2x ponchos and docu. KCS says docu indicate 1x KIA is NVA Lt (med officer). All will be evac tomorrow when R plat is extr.		P
17	0845		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, D/1-46, AT877650 at 0700H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 75m E. En evaded E. Swept w/neg res.		P
18	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS767470 at 0845H. Reported unk type mine in culvert under QL1. MACV Mo Duc req EOD tm from Quang Ngai. MP's enroute to scene. Road is impassable. EOD tm fd and removed 1x175mm and 1x155mm rds w/electrical blasting caps and a command det device. At 0940H QL1 reopened. Ntfy: ADE, Cpt Crawford.		P
19	0900		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS918175 at 0830H. LOH on VR obsr rock and rice straw roadblock across full width of QL1, 2' high. MP's and C/26 Engr on way to scene. Ntfy: MACV Duc Pho. At 1030H Engr dest roadblock and road is open to traffic.		P
20	0945		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, R/3-21, AT894380 at 0900H. Eng 3xVC w/packs and wpns. Res: 1xVN dtn WIA. 2xVC evaded W. D/O compl 0950H for dtn to CHL. WIA wearing green shorts and shirt. CIA 1x rucksack w/docu and misc clothing. Will evac to Hill 510. Dtn classified as VC/PW.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-270-709

Authority: NND 873541

By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr 71	2400	30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS605614 at 0222H. In NIP eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCarb, 1xruksack and 500lbs of rice. Equip extr to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
22	1000		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 2/4 ARVN, BS750560 at 0935H. On S&C dtn 1xVN and CIA 5000lbs of rice, pol, in good condition. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only)		P
23	1010		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS351773 at 0900H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green uniform, neg ID, CIA: 1xAK47 w/2xfull mags (60 rds) and 5xChiCom H/gren. H/gren DIP.		P
24	1010		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, A/1-52, BS348773 at 0825H. On patrol rec unk amt of SAF and 2xB40 rkts. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Contact broken at 0835H. Swept w/neg res. Res: 5x US WIA(E), D/O compl 0925H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Franklin.		P
25	1035		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, C/1-52, BS376803 at 0945H. On patrol fd 4xstruc 18'x10'x7'. Inside fd 1xM2 Carb, 2x122mm rkts, 250lbs of rice, 250lbs of salt and 3xChiCom H/gren. Will evac wpn to Stinson, all else dest.		P
26	1035		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS674503 at 0946H. On patrol fd 1xNVA base camp w/19x 2xman fighting positions and 2xCP bnkrs 15'x 45'x45'. Est used by 50xpersonnel within the last 48 hrs. Will dest all.		P
27	1045		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, A/1-46 cond an armv at 0835H from DNG to AT864654, compl and cold at 0926H. D/1-46 cond an armv at 0830H from AT864654 to DNG, compl and cold at 0928H.		P
28	1055		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, PF417, BS570780 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF approx 300m NW. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded N. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0847H to Son Tinh, CIA: 1x M1 Carb, 2xChiCom H/gren, 2xM26 H/gren. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority: NND873541
 By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1105		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, 0915H-1015H. Air Cav Box#14. AT904367 eng 1xVC evading into a bnkr, 1xbnkr dest. AT920356 eng and dest 1xstruc 5'x8'.		P
30	1120		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/5-46, BT159049 at 1105H. On patrol fd 1xM60 ammo can w/150 AK47 rds (old and rusty). DIP.		P
31	1137		(C) 196 Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31 cond a CA at 1055H from DNG to AT837733, compl and cold at 1135H.		P
32	1200		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/5-46, BT176026 at 1045H. Fd old en base camp w/2xtunnels 3'x3' and 1xmilitary struc 8'x12'. 300m E fd 6x tunnels 3'x3' and 14xmilitary struc 3'x7'. All dest. Neg signs of recent use.		P
33	1225		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, D/5-46, BT157049 at 1130H. Fd 1xcave 4'x5'x30' w/4xpots inside. 30m away fd another small cave 3'x3'x6' w/3xmilitary struc 8'x8'. All dest. Neg signs of recent use.		P
34	1235		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, B/123 Avn, 1030H-1135H. Air Cav Box#52. BS666286 eng and dest 4xhuts and 2xbnkr. BS678286 eng and dest 1xcam OP. BS690282 eng and dest unk amt of WD40 commo wire strung along ridgeline, 1xtrapdoor OP w/1xVC inside. Neg confirmed KIA.		P
35	1240		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, A/1-52, BS348773 at 1220H. Rec SAF and B40 rkts from UNSEF 100m NW. Rtn w/SAF and arty. G/S covering D/O expended on suspected en loc w/unk res. A/S req. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1320H to CHL, 2xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd.		P
36	1253		(U) 26 Engr, Sp Klein, B/26, BT233242 at 1140H. On land clearing 2xD7 dragging anchor chain det 1xunk type mine w/NCD.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MCNARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1305		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, B/1-6, BT351024 at 1240H. Fd 1x250lb bomb w/fuse intact. Neg B/T. EOD will dest. Reg EOD tm, pick up at CHL(E) at 1320H. Appr: 133d EOD, Cpt Kahlke.		P
38	1315		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, B/4-31 cond a CA at 1204H from DNG to AT845765, compl and cold at 1311H.		P
39	1330		(U) 39 Engr, Lt Aughinbaugh, D/39, HT216169 and HT217169 at 1100H. Fd 2xhomemade mines w/ PFD w/metallic mine detector. Were loc off shoulder of road. DIP.		P
40	1355		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS634380 at 1300H. 1xUS picked up his wpn (M16) by the barrel. He dropped wpn on floor and it discharged, wounding him in the hand. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1320H to Bronco by R/S acft.		P
41	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 1/6 ARVN, BS503754 at 0700H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 0745H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
42	1400		(C) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 2/6 ARVN, BS480790 at 1120H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1210H to CHL. (Info Only)		P
43	1400		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hull, 2/6 ARVN, BS476787 at 0830H. Fd and dest 30xCoca-Cola can B/T, 70xblasting caps and 300lbs of unpol rice. (Info Only)		P
44	1415		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN cond a CA at 1315H from BS672685 to BS742703, 750704 and 742703, compl and cold at 1338H. Rec req 1115H, CA force off 1133H, AMC reported to Dragon 1150H, 1st PZ 1315H, 1st LZ 1322H.		P
45	1425		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, 4/51 ARVN, AT939575 at 0835H. Dtn 1xVN w/1xcompass. Evac to Hill 55. (Info Only)		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF
For use of this form, see AR 22-1
Office of Deputy Chief of StaffAuthority: NND873541
By ACTNARA Date 1/9/08

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

1st INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1430		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS744702 at 1350H. Det 1xSAF (M14) rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1500H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
47	1525		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, F/8 Cav, AT990532 at 1520H. On VR OH-6A rec AK47 fire from UNSEF w/unk number of hits at 50' and 60knots. Acft crashed. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), evac to DNG. Blues inserted. Acft a combat loss and will not be extr.		P
48	1530		(U) 39 Engr, Sgt Davis, 59 Land Clearing Co, BS535802 at 1030H. Fd 1x155mm rd as mine w/PRFD. DIP. (Info Only)		P
49	1530		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 cond a CA at 1440H from BS349773 to BS529827, compl and cold at 1520H.		P
50	1550		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie, D/3-21, AT962429 at 0930H. Fd 1xwpns cache: 1xM14, 7x7.62mm Sub MG, 19xSoviet 7.62mm rifles, 3xM1 Carb, 1x Thompson Sub MG, 3xM1 rifles, 1xbaseplate for 82mm mort and 1xshaped charge. Dest shaped charge, all else evac to Hill 510. Mfy: XXIV Corps, Cpt Glass.		P
51	1550		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS615468 at 1530H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 10'x12'x4', 3x bnkrs 14'x8'x10' w/overhead cover, 1xnote in VN writing and 1xdiary. Dest struc and bnkrs, will evac note and diary to San Juan Hill. Signs of use within last 2-3xdays.		P
52	1605		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/1-20, BS652503 at 1507H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs and wpns 2000m W. Eng w/art. Bde LOH enroute to VR. At 1630H FAC on station. Bde LOH rec 10-15 rds of SAF at 1600' and 80knots w/neg hits. FAC eng area w/neg res. Arty will eng area again tonight.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1620		(U) 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom, D/1-52, BS350795 at 1500H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 30'x15'x10' dest and 1xbnkr 20'x10'x5' dest. In area obsr 1xNVA 30m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (green uniform, 25-30 yrs, neg ID), CIA: 4x ChiCom H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt.		P
54	1625		(C) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS746702 at 1510H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1555H to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		P
55	1630		(U) CLDC, Sp Wiese, Alert condition Yellow eff 1900H. LOI#7 in effect. Reserve forces w/wpns but no ammo.		P
56	1630		(U) 23d Inf, ADC(S), Departed Div Arty pad enroute Ha Thanh at 1345H, enroute 27th Surg at 1550H, enroute VIP pad at 1620H, arrived VIP pad at 1630H.		P
57	1700		(U) 23d Inf, CG, Departed VIP pad enroute 411 at 0940H, enroute VIP pad at 1035H, enroute Stinson at 1400H, enroute Tra Bong at 1425H, enroute Professional at 1515H, enroute Tien Phuoc at 1610H, enroute VIP pad at 1645H, arrived at VIP pad at 1700H.		P
58	1700		(C) G3 DTOC, Maj Helton. On 2 May 71 the CA assets will be extremely limited. On 5 May 71 there will be no CA assets. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Cpt Cummings; 196 Bde, Lt Lajoie; 198 Bde, Cpt Basner.		P
59	1850		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Smith, A/4-21, BS612467 at 1810H. Mech amb det approx 150m. Res: 1xVC KIA (20-25 yrs, black PJ's), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xwallet (believed to have personal ID), 1x flashlight w/batteries, 1xhammock, 1xcanteen, 1xAK47 mag w/20 rds and 2xrolls of gauze.		P
60	1850		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Davore, H/17 Cav, AT969539 at 1520H. Eng w/SAF est 25xVC. VC rtn w/SAF and evaded N. Will attempt to sweep area tomorrow.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By MC/NARA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2005		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF11, BT665012, (en)BT670013 at 1740H. Eng VC Co w/SAF. VC rtn w/B40, B41 rkts, H/gren and SAF. G/S on station at 1830H. VC evaded N. Neg arty due to prox. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16 (895443), 50xChiCom H/gren and 300lbs of rice. (Info Only)		all
62	2030		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, RF936, BS605917 at 1945H. Obsr 30xVC moving W w/B40 rkts and individual wpns. Did not eng or call arty due to prox of village. (Info Only)		all
63	2040		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, B/4-21, BS711385 at 2005H. Obsr 7-8xlights approx 300m E, moving N. Called arty and fired 8x105mm HE rds from SJ Hill. Will sweep at first light.		all
64	2130		(U) 198 Bde, Sgt Terry, D/1-1, BT5102 at 2055H. Obsr 3xVN in black PJ's moving N on a trail w/a flashlight, carried baskets w/neg pack or wpn. Evaded into a village vic BT518033. Neg eng.		all
65	2135		(U) 11 Bde, Sgt Haladay, OP3, (en)BS761453 at 2125H. Radar obsr 10-15xpersonnel moving N approx 200m NNE. Neg clearance to eng due to prox of village. Still obsr.		all
66	2145		(U) CLDC, Cpt Stroble, Bnkr#207, BT523094 at 2145H. Obsr 1xperson in wire. Eng w/2 rds of M79. CLDC is checking area now.		all
67	2205		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, PF82, BT480089 at 2135H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. VC evaded W. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info Only)		all
68	2210		(U) 198 Bde, Sp Morozoff, D/1-1, BS445872 at 1950H. Rec 50-70 rds of SAF at 500' and 50x knots, NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		all
69	2217		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT969539 at 1735H. On S&C enroute to loc of downed LOH, obsr 25xVC w/packs and wpns approx 500m E. At same time G/S obsr VC. G/S eng w/unlk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541By ACTNAP Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL O

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	2217	cont	(U) Arty fired w/unk res. 1xA/S req but cancelled because area was not an ideal area for A/S. H/17 Cav unable to cross river and sweep area.		
70	2220		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT956547 at 1915H. On S&C eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 15m E. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wps.		all
71	2225		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, A/1-46, AT877652 at 1828H. In NDP obsr 2xNVA coming down trail toward loc. En det 1xmech amb. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xwearing khaki shirt and grey shorts, other wearing blue shirt and black shorts, both wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals), CIA: 1x AK47, docu, small amt of rice and 1xNVA type med kit.		all
72	2225		(U) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, H/17 Cav, AT955544 at 1905H. On S&C eng 1xVC w/SAF and .50cal fire approx 100m S. Swept w/neg res.		all
73	2240		(U) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, OP3, (en)BS761530 at 2210H. Radar obsr 15-20xpersonnel approx 11000m N. Eng w/artty w/unk res. Fired 48x105mm HE rds.		all
74	2320		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, RF321, AT981331 at 1745H. On patrol det daisy chain B/T consisting of 3x60mm rds w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 6x RF WIA(E), D/O compl 1800H to CHL. (Info Only)		all
75	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 010500H-012000H May 71. Msn#48: BS2273-3173-2868-2268-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
76	1300		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 010600H-011800H May 71. Msn#191: UL BS6450, LR BS7045. Msn#192: UL BS6733, LR BS7428. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-769

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

23d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1300		(C) 196 Bde, Lt Smith, APD MSN CLNC, Time: 010600H-011800H May 71. Msn#10: UL ZC1980, LR AT8171. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
78	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, Maj Helton; 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
79	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#61: BS7043-7242-along river-7640-7339-start. Box#66: BS6656-685565-699572. Box#67: BS5867-6467-6465-5865-start. Box#68: BS8730-8924-8325-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
80	1130		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#41: BT673051-along coast-BS715981. Box#42: BT5201-BS5396-5394-5193-4698-start. Box#43: BT4606-4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start. Box#44: Tra Bong-along road-BS550879. Box#46: BT418123-along coast-493077. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
81	1130		(C) 11 Bde, Lt McGruder, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#51: UL BS8729, LR BS9422. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
82	1130		(C) 198 Bde, Sgt Lark, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#36: BS5889-5986-5784-5584-5587-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Bilstrom. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
83	1130		(C) 196 Bde, Sp O'Grady, NI HAWK REQ, Time: 301900H-010600H May 71. Box#10: UL AT7968, LR AT8463.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By MCNAPA Date 1/9/08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3d INF DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 71

2400

30 Apr 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1130	cont	(C) Box#11: AT996549-along river-958550. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; Salv, Pfc Lengyel.		P
84	1600		(C) 23d Inf, Maj Helton, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H May 71. Box#41: Permanent Box. Box#43: BS5489-along river-5891-6091-6088-5685-start. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
85	1600		(C) 196 Bde, Sp Foor, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H May 71. Box#12: UL ZC1867, LR AT8064. Box#13: AT8366-8363-8765-8766-start. Box#14: UL AT9138, LR AT9434. Box#15: AT9353-along river-997546-along AO bdry-BT0035 17-AT965490-9249-start. Appr: 196 Bde, Lt Smith. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
86	1600		(C) 11 Bde, Sp Nettles, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H May 71. Box#57: UL BS7236, LR BS7932. Box#58: BS520756-5271-455710-along river-start. Box#59: BS6357-6350-6650-6658-along river-start. Appr: 11 Bde, Lt McGruder. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
87	1600		(C) 198 Bde, Lt Miller, AIR CAV REQ, Time: 010500H-012000H May 71. Box#34: UL BS4296, LR BS4789. Box#35: UL BT2008, LR BT2504. Box#39: UL BS3584, LR BS4181. Appr: 198 Bde, Lt Haslett. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Lutz; FSE, Cpt Carl; TACP, A1C Elliott.		P
88	2400		(U) Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.		all
89	2400		(C) 23d Inf Div Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOI with the 2d ARVN Div and 1st Task Force as		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By MCTNAPA Date 1/9/08

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Apr 71	2400	30 Apr 71

ROBERT E. HELTON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 Op

SIGNATURE 

TIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 010001H May 71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHL</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>Dottie</u>			
A Co	<u>460989</u>			
B Co	<u>382994</u>			
C Co	<u>401932</u>			
D Co	<u>Dottie</u>			
E Co	<u>Chippewa</u>			
Recon	<u>558868</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 270</u>			
A Co	<u>871651</u>			
B Co	<u>887688</u>			
C Co	<u>852664</u>			
D Co	<u>Da Nang</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270</u>			
Recon	<u>870675</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>Professional</u>			
A Co	<u>427042</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>Professional</u>			
D Co	<u>171029</u>			
E Co	<u>Professional</u>			
Recon	<u>182088</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure #1 to Daily Journal for 300001H to 302400H Apr 71
AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CC

TIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>Stinson</u>			
A Co	<u>527834</u>			
B Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
C Co	<u>375802</u>			
D Co	<u>353798</u>			
E Co	<u>Stinson</u>			
Recon	<u>Stinson</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>962552</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Btry	<u>Bayonet West, Dottie, Ha Thanh</u>			
B Btry	<u>Hill 270</u>			
C Btry	<u>Fat City, Professional</u>			
D Btry	<u>Stinson, Tra Bong</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>545627</u>			
C Co	<u>561679</u>			
D Co	<u>498676</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>411</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>Bronco</u>			
A Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
B Co	<u>Bronco</u>			
C Co	<u>Bronco</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL² (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11TH Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____

1-20 Inf Bn CP

	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>679525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>716414</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>711477</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>Liz</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>745386</u>	_____	_____	_____

4-21 Inf Bn CP

	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>642451</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>698396</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>768335</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>563430</u>	_____	_____	_____

E-1st Cav (Armor)

	<u>Da Nang</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	----------------	-------	-------	-------

6-11 Arty Bn CP

	<u>Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>Minh Long, Bronco</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>Liz, Snoopy</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>411</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
--	------------	-------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL
3 (WHEN FILLED IN)

TIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	_____
A Trp	_____
B Trp	_____
C Trp	_____
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	Da Nang
A Btry	Hill 151, 510
B Btry	Tien Phuoc, West
C Btry	Rawhide
3-16 Arty CP	CHL
A Btry	Cindy
B Btry	Tien Phuoc
C Btry	Crunch
5-56 Arty CP	_____
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	Hurricane
A Btry	Fat City, Dottie
B Btry	Snoopy, Stinson
C Btry	Liz, Bronco
D Btry	Rawhide
196th Inf Bde CP	Hawk Hill
2-1 Inf Bn CP	Hill 151
A Co	Hawk Hill
B Co	960456
C Co	Hill 65

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: NND 873541C By MC/NAPA Date 1/9/08 1AL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	OPCON H/17		
E Co	Hill 151		
Recon	899448		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	Hill 510		
A Co	949390		
B Co	Da Nang		
C Co	942367		
D Co	961427		
E Co	Hill 510		
Recon	910384		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	Hill 350		
A Co	Hill 350		
B Co	843774		
C Co	851736		
D Co	Da Nang		
E Co	Hill 350		
Recon	818766		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	992333		
3-82 Arty CP	Da Nang		
A Btry	Hill 151		
E Btry	Hill 510, Rawhide		
C Btry	Hill 350		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)